

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

Industrial Controls Product Catalog 2019

Section

contents

Section Overview 2/2 - 2/5

Product Overview 2/6 - 2/7

SIRIUS Contactors

3RT20, 3-pole to 95A	2/8
3RT10, 3-pole to 500A	2/9
3RT12, 3-pole Vacuum to 500A	2/10
3RT23, 4-pole with 4 NO	2/11
3RT24, 3-pole for Resistive Loads	2/12
3RT25, 4-pole with 2 NO + 2 NC	2/13
3RT26, for Capacitor Switching	2/19
3RT20, Interface Coupling Contactors	2/20 - 2/21
3RT20 Motor Contactors for DC Operation	2/16 - 2/18
3RH21 Contactor Relays	2/14 - 2/15
3RA13 / 3RA23 Reversing Contactors	2/37 - 2/44
3RT, 3TF Safety Contactors and	
3RH2, 3TH2 Safety Control Relays	2/22 - 2/23
Function Modules for Communications	2/24 - 2/36
3RA24, Wye-Delta Starting	2/45 - 2/48
Contactor Coil Codes	2/49

SIRIUS Control Relays & Coupling Relays

3RH2 Control Relays	2/50
3RH24 Latched Control Relays	2/51
Auxiliary Switches	2/51
3RH21 Coupling Relays	2/52

Special Application Contactors (3TF6 / 3TB5 / 3TC)

3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/53 - 2/54
3TC DC Switching Contactors	2/55 - 2/56
3TB5 Contactor Coils	2/100 - 2/101

SIRIUS Contactor & Relay Accessories

Overview	2/57 - 2/65
Auxiliary Switches	2/66 - 2/69
Auxiliary Time Delay and Latching Blocks	2/70 - 2/71
Surge and EMC Suppressors	2/73 - 2/74
Contactor Accessories	2/76 - 2/79
Reversing Accessories	2/80 - 2/82
Wye-delta Accessories	2/83
NEMA 1 Enclosures	2/93

SIRIUS Current Monitoring Relays

3RR21 Basic Versions	2/84 - 2/87
3RR22 Standard Versions	2/84 - 2/87
3RR24 with IO-Link	2/88 - 2/91
Accessories	2/92

Special Application Contactor Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts	2/53
Box Terminals and Covers	2/54
Surge Suppressors for 3TB, 3TC, 3TF	2/54

SIRIUS Contactor Spare Parts

Coils	2/94 - 2/98
Arc Chutes	2/99
Contact Kits	2/99

Obsolete Contactor / Relay Spare Parts.....

Design / Function Overview

3RT20 Contactors, S00 to S3	2/104 - 2/105
3RT10 Contactors, S6 to S12	2/106 - 2/107
WYE-Delta Starters	2/110 - 2/115
3RH2 Control Relays	2/116
3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/117
3RT / 3RH Accessories	2/118 - 2/120

Technical Data

3RT10 / 3RT20 Contactors	2/121 - 2/154
3RT12 Vacuum Contactors	2/155 - 2/160
3RT24 Resistive Load Contactors	2/161 - 2/168
3RT23 4-pole Contactors 4 NO	2/169 - 2/170
3RT25 4-pole Contactors 2 NO & 2 NC	2/171 - 2/172
3RT26 Capacitor Switching Contactors	2/173
3RT20 Interface Relays	2/174
3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/175 - 2/180
3TC DC Switching Contactors	2/181 - 2/184
Accessories	2/185 - 2/187
3RH2 Control and Latching Relays	2/188 - 2/191
3RH21 Coupling Relays	2/192

Circuit Diagrams

3RT Contactors & Accessories	2/193 - 2/201
3RA23 Reversing Contactors	2/202
WYE-Delta Starters	2/203
3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/204
3RH2 Control & Latching Relays	2/206
3RH21 Coupling Relays	2/205

Position of Terminals

3RT Contactors and Accessories	2/206 - 2/210
3RT Capacitor Contactors	2/209
3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/211
3RH2 Control Relays	2/206

Dimensions

3RT, 3-pole Contactors S00 to S3	2/212 - 2/215
3RT10, 3-pole Contactors S6 to S12	2/216 - 2/217
3RT24, 3-pole Contactors for Resistive Loads	2/216 - 2/217
3RT12, 3-pole Vacuum Contactors	2/218
3RT23, 3RT25 4-pole Contactors	2/219
3RT26, Contactors for Capacitor Switching	2/220
3RA13 / 23 Reversing Contactors	2/221 - 2/223
3TF6 Vacuum Contactors up to 820A	2/224
Contactor Accessories	2/225 - 2/226
3RH2 Control and Coupling Relays	2/227

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

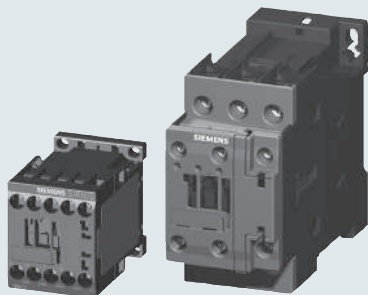


Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

Contactors for switching three-phase motors

contents

Contactors for switching three-phase motors



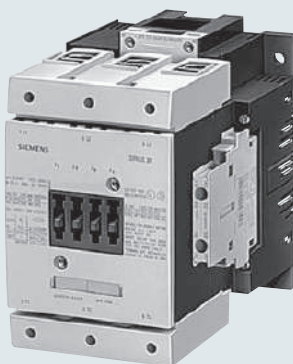
**3RT20 contactors, 3-pole
3 to 75 HP, Sizes S00 to S3
with screw, spring or ring lug
connections**

Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/8
- Accessories 2/66
- Spare parts 2/94

Description	2/104
Technical data	2/121
Internal circuit diagrams	2/193
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/212



**3RT10 contactors, 3-pole,
100 to 400 HP,
sizes S6, S10 and S12**

Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/9
- Accessories 2/66
- Spare parts 2/98

Description	2/106
Technical data	2/123
Internal circuit diagrams	2/199
Position of terminals	2/207
Dimension drawings	2/216



**3RT20 NEMA
labeled contactors,
NEMA size 0 to 6**

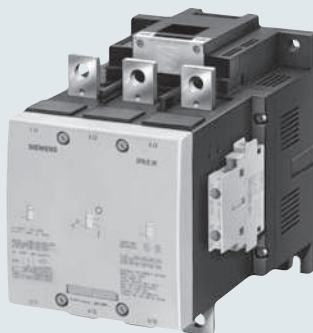
Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/8, 2/9
- Accessories 2/66
- Spare parts 2/94

Description	2/104
Technical data	2/121
Internal circuit diagrams	2/193
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/212

Contactor assemblies for switching three-phase motors



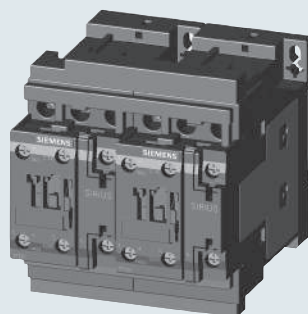
**3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole,
150 to 400 HP,
sizes S10 and S12**

Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/10
- Accessories 2/66
- Spare parts 2/98

Description	2/106
Technical data	2/155
Internal circuit diagrams	2/199
Position of terminals	2/207
Dimension drawings	2/218



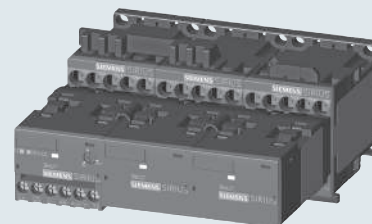
**3RA13 / 23 contactor assemblies for
reversing, 3 to 75 HP, sizes S00 to S3
with screw or spring loaded connections**

Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/40
- Accessories 2/80
- Spare parts 2/94

Overview	2/38
Description	2/37
Circuit diagrams	2/202
Position of terminals	2/207
Dimension drawings	2/221



**Wye Delta for
customer assembly of
sizes S00 to S12**

Page

Selection and ordering data

- For wye-delta starting 2/47
- Accessories 2/83
- Spare parts 2/94

Overview	2/108
Description	2/110
Circuit diagrams	2/203

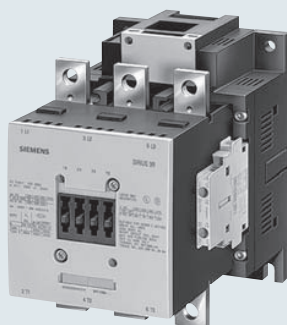


Contactor and Contactor Assemblies

Contactors for special applications

contents

Contactors for special applications



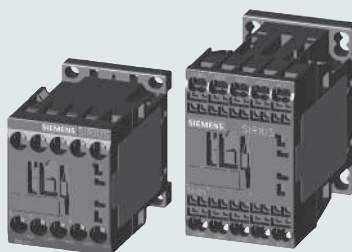
3RT14 / 24 contactors,
 I_e /AC-1: 140 to 690 A,
3-pole, sizes S3 to S12,
with screw connections

Page

Selection and ordering data

• AC/DC operation	2/12
• Accessories	2/66
• Spare parts	2/97

Descriptions	2/12
Technical Data	2/161
Internal circuit diagrams	2/199
Position of terminals	2/207
Dimension drawings	2/214



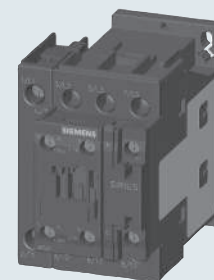
3RT23 contactors,
AC-1: 18 to 140 A with 4 NO main
contacts, sizes S00 to S3
with screw or spring connections

Page

Selection and ordering data

• AC/DC operation	2/11
• Accessories	2/66
• Spare parts	2/94

Description	2/11
Technical Data	2/169
Internal circuit diagrams	2/194
Position of terminals	2/210
Dimension drawings	2/219



3RT25 contactors,
AC-3: 7.5-25 HP with 2 NO + 2 NC
main contacts, sizes S00 to S2
with screw or spring connections

Page

Selection and ordering data

• AC/DC operation	2/13
• Accessories	2/66
• Spare parts	2/94

Description	2/13
Technical Data	2/171
Internal circuit diagrams	2/193
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/219



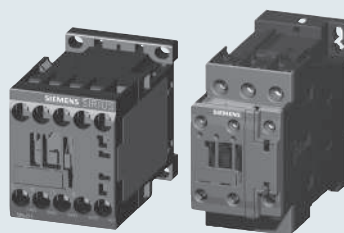
3RT26 capacitor
contactors, up to 75 kvar,
sizes S00 to S2
with screw connections

Page

Selection and ordering data

• AC/DC operation	2/19
• Accessories	2/66
• Spare parts	2/96

Descriptions	2/12
Technical Data	2/173
Internal circuit diagrams	2/193
Position of terminals	2/209
Dimension drawings	2/220



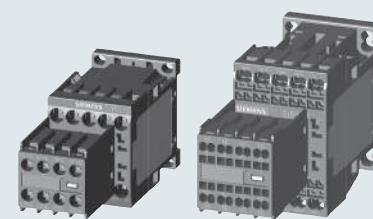
3RT20 coupling relays up to 20 HP
(interface), 3-pole, for switching
motors, sizes S00 and S0
with screw or spring connections

Page

Selection and ordering data

• DC operation	2/20
• Accessories	2/66
• Spare parts	2/94

Description	2/20
Technical Data	2/174
Internal circuit diagrams	2/193
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/212



3RT Safety Contactors and
3RH Safety Control Relays

Page

Selection and ordering data

• Safety with standard devices	2/22
• Safety with permanently mounted auxiliaries	2/23
• Accessories	2/73

Description	2/22
Technical Data	2/121



Contactor and Contactor Assemblies

Contactor for special application

contents

Contactor for special applications



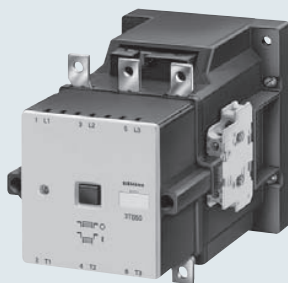
3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors, 500 to 700 HP; contactor assemblies

Page

Selection and ordering data

- AC/DC operation 2/53
- Accessories 2/53
- Spare parts 2/53

Descriptions	2/117
Technical Data	2/175
Internal circuit diagrams	2/204
Position of terminals	2/211
Dimension drawings	2/224

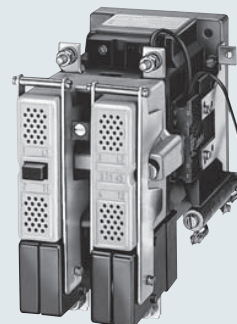


3TB50 to 3TB56 contactors with DC solenoid system, 100 to 300 HP

Page

Selection and ordering data

- Spare parts 2/101



3TC Contactors

Page

Selection and ordering data

- DC operation 2/55
- Spare parts 2/55

Technical Data	2/181
----------------	-------

3RT1 SIRIUS Nomenclature

3RT1	0	3	5	1	A	B0	1
SIRIUS Contactor	Application 0 = 3 pole Standard 2 = 3 pole Vacuum 3 = 4 pole NO 4 = 3 pole resistive load 5 = 4 pole 2 NO + 2 NC 6 = 3 pole Capacitive	Frame 5 = S6 6 = S10 7 = S12	Current Designation Choices = 4,5,6	Terminal 2 = Spring Loaded Coil only 6 = Busbar Terminal	Coil Type A = AC/DC (S6-S12) N = UC Solid state (S6-S12) P = UC Solid state with RLT (S6-S12)	Coil Voltage See Coil Selection Chart page 2/49	Aux Contacts A) 0 = None 4 = 2NO + 2NC (S6-S12) 5 = 1NO + 1 NC (S6-S12) 6 = 2 NO + 2 NC (S6-S12) A) per EN50012

3RT2 SIRIUS Innovations Nomenclature

3RT2	0	1	5	1	A	B0	1
SIRIUS Innovations Contactor	Application 0 = 3 pole Standard 3 = 4 pole NO 5 = 4 pole 2 NO + 2 NC 6 = 3-pole Capacitive	Frame 1 = S00 2 = S0 3 = S2 4 = S3	Current 3,4,5,6,7,8	Terminal 1 = Screw 2 = Spring Loaded Coil only 3 = Spring Loaded Coil only 4 = Ring Lug	Coil Type A = AC (S0-S3) B = DC N = UC Electronic	Coil Voltage See Coil Selection Chart page 2/49	Aux Contacts A) 0 = 1NO + 1NC (S0-S3) 1 = 1 NO (S00) 2 = 1 NC (S00) 4 = 2NO + 2NC (S00-S3) A) per EN50012

Note: MSPs and Contactors of the same frame size are made to easily fit together with the use of a link module or can be purchased pre-assembled as 3RA starter assemblies. See section 4.

Note: Contactors and Overloads of the frame size S00 - S3 are made to easily fit together without the use of accessories.

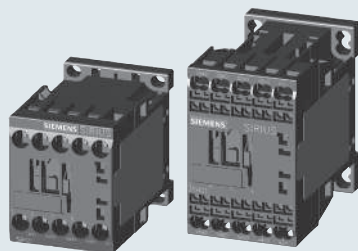
Note: This is only a guide to decode the model number. All possible combinations of these are not available.

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

SIRIUS control relays

Contents

SIRIUS contactor relays



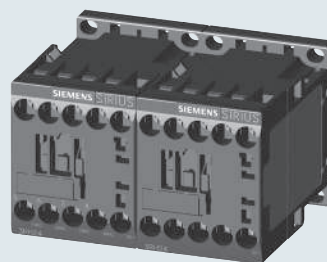
3RH21, 3RH22 control relays 4- and 8-pole, size S00, AC/DC operation

Page

Selection and ordering data

- With screw connections 2/50
- With spring connections 2/50
- Accessories for 3RH2 2/51

Overview	2/14
Technical data	2/188
Terminal diagrams	2/205
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/227



3RH24 latched control relays, 4-pole, size S00, AC/DC operation

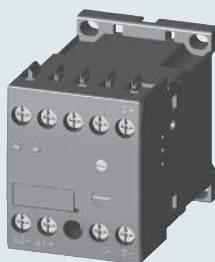
Page

Selection and ordering data

- With screw connections 2/51
- Accessories for 3RH2 2/51

Application	2/116
Technical data	2/188
Terminal diagrams	2/205
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/227

SIRIUS coupling relays (interface)



3RH21 coupling relays for switching auxiliary circuits, 4-pole, size S00, DC operation

Page

Selection and ordering data

- With screw connections 2/52
- with Cage Clamp connections 2/52

Application	2/52
Technical data	2/192
Terminal diagrams	2/205
Position of terminals	2/206
Dimension drawings	2/227

SIRIUS current monitoring relays



3RR current monitoring relays for direct mounting to SIRIUS contactors

Page

Selection and ordering data

- Basic versions 2/87
- Standard versions 2/87
- Versions with IO-Link 2/91
- Accessories for 3RR 2/92

Overview	2/84
Application	2/84
Technical data	2/85

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

Overview



Type		S00 3RT20 1				S0 3RT20 2						S2 3RT20 3			
3RT20 contactors															
Type		3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
AC/DC operation		(p. 2/8)				(p. 2/8)						(p. 2/8)			
Type															
AC/DC operation															
Maximum 3-phase horsepower ratings at 460V (UL and CSA listed values)															
200 V	HP	1.5	2	3	3	2	3	5	7.5	10	10	10	15	20	20
230 V	HP	2	3	3	5	3	3	5	7.5	10	10	15	15	20	25
460 V	HP	3	5	7.5	10	5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	50
575 V	HP	5	7.5	10	10	7.5	10	15	20	25	25	40	50	50	60
AC-3															
I _a /AC-3/400V	A	6	9	12	16	9	12	17	25	32	38	40	50	65	80
230 V	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11	11	15	18.5	22
400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37
500 V	kW	3.5	4.5	5.5	7.5	4.5	7.5	10	11	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	37
690 V	kW	4	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	11	11	18.5	18.5	22	22	37	45
1000 V	kW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AC-4 (at I _a = 6 x I _e)															
400 V	kW	3	4	4	5.5	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	11	18.5	22	30	37
400 V (200,000 operating cycles)	kW	1.15	2	2	2.5	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	6	11.6	12.6	14.7	15.8
AC-1 (40°C, ≤ 690V)															
I _e	A	18	22	22	22	40	40	40	40	50	50	60	70	80	90

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switch blocks	front	3RH29 11	(p. 2/66)	3RH29 11	(p. 2/66)										
	lateral	3RH29 11	(p. 2/68)	3RH29 21	(p. 2/68)										
Terminal covers		—		—								3RT29 36	(p. 2/77)		
Box terminals		—		—								—			
Surge suppressor		3RT29 16	(p. 2/73)	3RT29 26	(p. 2/73)							3RT29 36	(p. 2/73)		

3RU21 and 3RB3 overload relays (Section 3)

3RU21, thermal, CLASS 10	3RU21 16	0.1-16A	(p. 3/10)	3RU21 26	0.18-40A	(p. 3/10)	3RU21 36	11-80A	(p. 3/10)
3RB30/31, solid-state, CLASS 5, 10, 20 and 30	3RB30 16	0.1-16A	(p. 3/22)	3RB30 26	0.1-40A	(p. 3/22)	3RB30 36	12-80A	(p. 3/22)
	3RB31 13		(p. 3/23)	3RB31 23		(p. 3/23)	3RB31 33		(p. 3/23)
3RB22/23, solid-state, CLASS 5, 10, 20 and 30	3RB2.83+ 3RB29 06	0.3-25A	(p. 3/34)					3RB22,	10-100A (p. 3/34)
							3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 with current measuring module		

3RV20 circuit-breakers (Section 1)

Type	3RV20 11	0.18-16A	(p. 1/4)	3RV20 21	11-40A	(p. 1/4)	3RV20 31	9.5-80A	(p. 1/5)
Link modules	3RA29 11	(p. 1/10)		3RA29 21	(p. 1/10)		3RA29 31	(p. 1/10)	

3RA23 Reversing contractor assemblies

Complete units	Type	3RA2315	3RA2316	3RA2317	3RA2318	3RA2324	3RA2325	3RA2326	3RA2327	3RA2328	3RA2335	3RA2336	3RA2337	3RA2338	
		(page 2/40)				(page 2/42)					(page 2/43)				
460 V	HP	3	5	7.5	10	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	50	
Installation kits / wiring connectors		3RA2913-2AA1 (p. 2/81)				3RA2923-2AA1 (p. 2/81)					3RA2933-2AA1 (p. 2/81)				
Mechanical interlocks		3RA2912-2H (p. 2/82)				3RA2922-2H (p. 2/82)					3RA2934-2B (p. 2/80)				

Contactor and Contactor Assemblies

Overview



Type		S3 3RT2. 4			S6 3RT1. 5			S10 3RT1. 6			S12 3RT1. 7		S14 3TF6	
3RT20 contactors														
Type		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047	3RT1054	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076	—	—
AC/DC operation		(p. 2/8)			(p. 2/9)			(p. 2/9)			(p. 2/9)			
Type								3RT1264	3RT1265	3RT1266	3RT1275	3RT1276	3TF68	3TF69
AC/DC operation								(p. 2/10)			(p. 2/10)		(p. 2/53)	
Maximum 3-phase horsepower ratings at 460V (UL and CSA listed values)														
200 V	HP	25	30	30	40	50	60	60	75	100	125	150	200	290
230 V	HP	30	30	40	50	60	75	75	100	125	150	200	250	350
460 V	HP	60	75	75	100	125	150	150	200	250	300	400	500	700
575 V	HP	60	75	100	125	150	200	200	250	300	400	500	650	860
AC-3														
I _N /AC-3/400V	A	80	95	110	115	150	185	225	265	300	400	500	630	820
230 V	kW	22	22	30	37	45	55	55	75	90	132	160	200	260
400 V	kW	37	45	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250	335	450
500 V	kW	45	55	75	75	90	110	160	160	200	250	355	434	600
690 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250	250	400	400/500	600	800
1000 V	kW	37	—	—	75	90	90	90/315	132/355	132/400	250/560	250/710	600	800
AC-4 (at I _a = 6 x I _e)														
400 V	kW	37	45	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250	355	400
400 V (200,000 operating cycles)	kW	17.9	22	24.3	29	38	45	54/78	66/93	71/112	84/140	98/161	168	191
AC-1 (40°C, ≤ 690V)														
I _e	A	125	130	130	160	185	215	275/330	330	330	430/610	610	700	910

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switch blocks	front	3RH29 11	(p. 2/66)	3RH19 21	(p. 2/66)	—	—
	lateral	3RH29 21	(p. 2/68)	3RH19 21	(p. 2/68)	3TY7 561	(p. 2/53)
Terminal covers		3RT2946-4EA2	(p. 2/79)	3RT19 56-4EA1/2/3	(p. 2/79)	3RT19 66-4EA1/2/3	(p. 2/79)
Box terminals		—		3RT19 55/56-4G	(p. 2/79)	3RT19 66-4G	(p. 2/79)
Surge suppressor		3RT29 36	(p. 2/73)	3RT19 56-1C (RC element)	(p. 2/73)	3TX7 572	(p. 2/54)

3RU21 and 3RB3 overload relays (Section 3)

3RU21, thermal, CLASS 10	3RU21 46	18-100A	(p. 3/10)	—	—	—	—
3RB30/31, solid-state, CLASS 5, 10, 20 and 30	3RB30 46	12.5-100A	(p. 3/22)	3RB20 56	50-200A	3RB20 66	50-630A
	3RB31 43	(p. 3/23)		3RB21 56	(p. 3/23)	3RB21 66	(p. 3/23)
3RB22/23, solid-state, CLASS 5, 10, 20 and 30				3RB2.83 + 3RB29 56	20-200A	3RB2.83 + 3RB29 56	63-640A
					(p. 3/34)		(p. 3/34)

3RV20 circuit-breakers (Section 1)

Type	3RV20 41	45-100A	(p. 1/5)	—	—	—	—
Link modules	3RA19 41	(p. 1/10)	—	—	—	—	—

3RA23 Reversing contractor assemblies

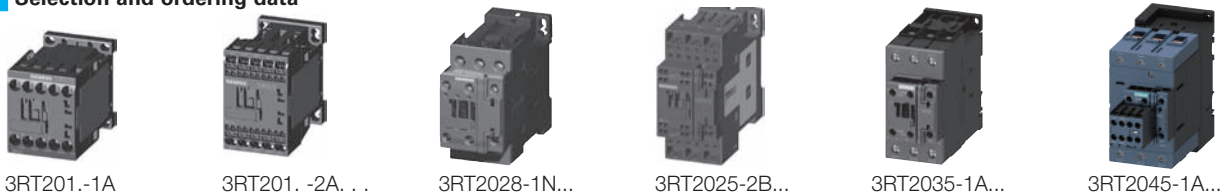
Complete units	Type	3RA23 45 (p. 2/44)	3RA23 46	3RA23 47	—			—			—		—	
460 V	HP	60	75	75	100	125	150	150	200	250	300	400	500	700
Installation kits / wiring connectors		3RA2943-2AA1		(p. 2/81)	3RA1953-2A		(p. 2/81)	3RA1963-2A		(p. 2/81)	3RA1973-2A		(p. 2/81)	3TX7680-1A
Mechanical interlocks		3RA2934-2B			3RA1954-2A		(p. 2/80)						3TX7686-1A	



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT contactors, 3-pole – Size S00 to S3

Selection and ordering data



Frame Size	Amp Ratings		Single-phase HP ratings			Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals	Spring-Loaded Terminals ¹⁾	Weight approx. kg
	AC3	AC1	115V	208V	230V	208V	230V	460V	575V	NO	NC	Order No.	Order No.	
3RT 3-pole contactors														
S00	6	18	0.25	0.5	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	1	0	3RT2015-1□●●1	3RT2015-2□●●1	0.24/0.29
										0	1	3RT2015-1□●●2	3RT2015-2□●●2	
	9	22	0.33	1	1	2	3	5	7.5	1	0	3RT2016-1□●●1	3RT2016-2□●●1	
										0	1	3RT2016-1□●●2	3RT2016-2□●●2	
	12	22	0.5	1.5	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	0	3RT2017-1□●●1	3RT2017-2□●●1	
										0	1	3RT2017-1□●●2	3RT2017-2□●●2	
	16	22	1	2	2	3	5	10	10	1	0	3RT2018-1□●●1	3RT2018-2□●●1	
										0	1	3RT2018-1□●●2	3RT2018-2□●●2	
S0	9	40	1	1	1	2	3	5	7.5	1	1	3RT2023-1□●●0	3RT2023-2□●●0	0.42/0.60
	12	40	1	2	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	1	3RT2024-1□●●0	3RT2024-2□●●0	
	17	40	1	2	3	5	5	10	15	1	1	3RT2025-1□●●0	3RT2025-2□●●0	
	25	40	2	3	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	1	1	3RT2026-1□●●0	3RT2026-2□●●0	
	32	50	2	5	5	10	10	20	25	1	1	3RT2027-1□●●0	3RT2027-2□●●0	
	38	50	3	5	5	10	10	25	25	1	1	3RT2028-1□●●0	3RT2028-2□●●0	
S2	40	60	3	5	7.5	10	15	30	40	1	1	3RT2035-1□●●0	3RT2035-3□●●0	0.99/1.121
	50	70	3	7.5	10	15	15	40	50	1	1	3RT2036-1□●●0	3RT2036-3□●●0	
	65	80	5	10	10	20	20	50	50	1	1	3RT2037-1□●●0	3RT2037-3□●●0	
	80 ²⁾	90	5	10	15	20	25	50	60	1	1	3RT2038-1□●●0	3RT2038-3□●●0	
S3	80	125	7.5	10	15	25	30	60	60	1	1	3RT2045-1□●●0	3RT2045-3□●●0	1.8/2.8
	95	130	10	10	20	30	30	75	75	1	1	3RT2046-1□●●0	3RT2046-3□●●0	
	110	130	10	10	20	30	40	75	100	1	1	3RT2047-1□●●0	3RT2047-3□●●0	
	Size S2 & S3 only: Replace “B” with “K” for 24VDC coil only Size S0-S3 only: UC Electronic with integrated varistor										□ AC Coil = A DC Coil = B UC Coil = N		□ A B N	

NEMA Size	Amp Ratings	Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals with AC coil	Screw Terminals with 24 VDC coil	Weight approx. kg
		115V	230V	208V	230V	460V	575V	NO	NC			
NEMA Labeled Contactors										Order No.	Order No.	
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	1	0	3RT2018-1A●●1-0UA0	3RT2018-1BB41-0UA0	0.28
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	1	1	3RT2027-1A●●0-0UA0	3RT2027-1BB40-0UA0	0.42
2	45	3	7.5	10	15	25	25	1	1	3RT2036-1A●●0-0UA0	3RT2036-1NB30-0UA0	0.986/1.121
3	90	7.5	15	25	30	50	50	1	1	3RT2046-1A●●0-0UA0	3RT2046-1NB40-0UA0	1.8 / 2.8

1) All terminals are spring loaded on frame sizes S00 & S0.

Only the coil terminals are spring loaded on frame sizes S2 & S3.

2) Max UL FLA = 65A at 460V

Note: Ring lug terminals are also available in size S00 & S0 contactors, except contactors with communication interface or UC coil. Change the 8th digit of the order number to a "4", e. g. 3RT2015-4AK61.

For further coil voltages, see page 2/49.

For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.

For spare parts, see page 2/94-2/99.

For technical data, see page 2/121-2/142.

For description, see page 2/104-2/105.

For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/193-2/200.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/212-2/215.

AC Coil Selection for 3RT201 through 3RT204

●●Coil Code	C2 ²⁾	H2 ³⁾	K6	P6	U6	V6	T6
60 Hz	24 V	48 V	120 V	240 V	277 V	480 V	600 V
50 Hz	24 V	48 V	110 V	220 V	—	—	—

²⁾ Use Code B0 for 3RT201, S00

³⁾ Use Code H0 for 3RT201, S00

DC Coil Selection for 3RT201 & 3RT202 (for 3RT203 & 3RT204 see UC)

●●Coil Code	A4 ⁴⁾	B4	W4	E4	F4	G4	M4
DC	12 V	24 V	48 V	60 V	110 V	125 V	220 V

⁴⁾ 3RT201 and 3RT202 only

UC Coil Selection for 3RT202

●●Coil Code	B3	F3	P3 ⁵⁾
UC	21-28V	95-130V	200-280V

UC Coil Selection for 3RT203 & 3RT204

●●	B3	F3	P3 ⁵⁾
	20-33V	83-155V	175-280V

⁵⁾ at upper limit = 1.1 x U_g



Contactor for Switching Motors

3RT contactors, 3-pole – Size S6-S12 and NEMA size 4-6

Selection and ordering data

- * AC/DC Coils with built in surge suppressor
- * Coil Types (40Hz to 60Hz, DC):
- * Conventional Coil
- * Solid-state operated coil with wider range and 24 V DC PLC input
- * Solid-state operated coil with Remaining Lifetime Indication (RLT)
- * Box terminals ordered separately



3RT1056-6PF35



3RT1054-6SF36

2
CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Frame Size	Amp Ratings		Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals on coil and aux.	Spring-type terminals on coil and aux. contacts	Weight approx. kg
	AC3	AC1	115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	NO	NC			
3RT 3-pole Contactors													
S6	115	160	—	25	40	50	100	125	2	2	3RT1054-6□●●6	3RT1054-2□●●6	3.5
	150	185	—	30	50	60	125	150	2	2	3RT1055-6□●●6	3RT1055-2□●●6	
	185	215	—	30	60	75	150	200	2	2	3RT1056-6□●●6	3RT1056-2□●●6	
S10	225	275	—	—	60	75	150	200	2	2	3RT1064-6□●●6	3RT1064-2□●●6	6.7
	265	330	—	—	75	100	200	250	2	2	3RT1065-6□●●6	3RT1065-2□●●6	
	300	330	—	—	100	125	250	300	2	2	3RT1066-6□●●6	3RT1066-2□●●6	
S12	400	430	—	—	125	150	300	400	2	2	3RT1075-6□●●6	3RT1075-2□●●6	10.5
	500	610	—	—	150	200	400	500	2	2	3RT1076-6□●●6	3RT1076-2□●●6	
	UC Conventional Coil Solid State Operated Coil = Solid State Operated Coil with RLT = Solid State Fail-safe Coil =										□ A N P●●5 S	□ A N — S	

NEMA Size	Amp Ratings	Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals on coil and aux.	Spring-type terminals on coil and aux. contacts	Weight approx. kg
		115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	NO	NC			
NEMA Labeled Contactors												
4	135	—	—	40	50	100	100	2	2	3RT1056-6A●●6-0UA0	—	3.5
5	270	—	—	75	100	200	200	2	2	3RT1066-6A●●6-0UA0	—	6.7
6	540	—	—	150	200	400	400	2	2	3RT1076-6A●●6-0UA0	—	10.5

All coil voltages are in the adjacent table.
 For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.
 For spare parts, see page 2/94-2/99.
 For technical data, see page 2/146-2/154.
 For description, see page 2/106-2/107.
 For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/199-2/201.
 For dimension drawings, see page 2/216-2/217.

Sizes S6 to S12 Coil Codes - UC operation (AC 50 to 60 Hz and DC)

UC Conventional Coil		Solid-State Coil			
Rated control supply voltage Us Us min ... Us max ¹⁾	3RT1. 5.-A	Rated control supply voltage Us Us min ... Us max ¹⁾	3RT1. 5.-S	3RT1. 5.-N	3RT1. 5.-P
	3RT1. 6.-A		3RT1. 6.-S	3RT1. 6.-N	3RT1. 6.-P
	3RT1. 7.-A		3RT1. 7.-S	3RT1. 7.-N	3RT1. 7.-P
Coil Codes	●●	Coil Codes	●●	●●	●●
23 ... 26 V AC/DC	B3	21 ... 27.3 V AC/DC	—	B3	—
42 ... 48 V AC/DC	D3	96 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3	F3	F3
110 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3	200 ... 277 V AC/DC	P3	P3	P3
200 ... 220 V AC/DC	M3				
220 ... 240 V AC/DC	P3				
240 ... 277 V AC/DC	U3				
380 ... 420 V AC/DC	V3				
440 ... 480 V AC/DC	R3				
500 ... 550 V AC/DC	S3				
575 ... 600 V AC/DC	T3				

1) Operating range:
0.8 x Us min to 1.1 x Us max.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole

Selection and ordering data

- **AC/DC operation** (40 Hz ... 60 Hz, DC)
- **Withdrawable coils**
- **Integrated coil circuit** (varistor)
- **Auxiliary and control conductors: screw connections**
- **Main conductor: bar connections**

Size	Horsepower ratings and utilization categories					Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_s		Order No.	Weight approx.		
	AC-3 Maximum inductive current	Ratings of three-phase motors				AC-1 Maximum resistive current		Amps	NO			NC	AC/DC V
		200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V								
	Amps	HP	HP	HP	HP	Amps					kg		
Conventional operating mechanism													
S10	225	60	75	150	200	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT12 64-6AF36 3RT12 64-6AP36	6.4		
	265	75	100	200	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT12 65-6AF36 3RT12 65-6AP36			
	300	100	125	250	300	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT12 66-6AF36 3RT12 66-6AP36			
S12	400	125	150	300	400	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT12 75-6AF36 3RT12 75-6AP36	9.6		
	500	150	200	400	500	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT12 76-6AF36 3RT12 76-6AP36			
Solid-state operating mechanism · for DC 24 V PLC output													
S10	225	60	75	150	200	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT12 64-6NF36 3RT12 64-6NP36	6.4		
	265	75	100	200	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT12 65-6NF36 3RT12 65-6NP36			
	300	100	125	250	300	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT12 66-6NF36 3RT12 66-6NP36			
S12	400	125	150	300	400	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT12 75-6NF36 3RT12 75-6NP36	9.6		
	500	150	200	400	500	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT12 76-6NF36 3RT12 76-6NP36			

Universal Coil Selection for 3RT126 through 3RT127: Conventional Operation										
Coil Code	B3	D3	F3	M3	P3	U3	V3	R3	S3	T3
Volts AC/DC 40 - 60 Hz, DC	23 .. 26 V	42 .. 48 V	110 .. 127 V	200 .. 220 V	220 .. 240 V	240 .. 277 V	380 .. 420 V	440 .. 480 V	500 .. 550 V	575 .. 600 V

Solid State Selection for 3RT126 through 3RT127: Solid-State			
Coil Code	B3	F3	P3
Volts AC/DC 40 - 60 Hz, DC	21 .. 27.3 V	96 .. 127 V	200 .. 277 V

For further vacuum contactors, 500Hp and 700Hp (3TF68/69), see page 2/53.
 For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/68 .
 For spare parts, see page 2/98-2/99.
 For technical data, see page 2/155-2/160.
 For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/199
 For dimension drawings, see page 2/218.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT23 contactors, 4-pole (4 NO contacts) for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Standards

IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1
IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1
IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

Design

The contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe from touch to DIN VDE 0106, Part 100. The accessories for the 3-pole SIRIUS contactors can also be used for the 4-pole designs.

Mountable auxiliary contacts

Size S00: 4 auxiliary contacts of which up to 3 can be NC.
Size S0 & S2: 4 additional auxiliary contacts up to 3 can be NC.
Sizes S2 and S3: Up to 4 auxiliary contacts (either laterally mounted or snapped onto the top).

Contactor assemblies with mechanical interlock

The 4-pole 3RT23 contactors with 4 NO contacts as the main contacts are suitable for making contactor assemblies with a mechanical interlock, e.g. for system transfers.

Size S00: Contactor assemblies can be made using two 3RT23.1 contactors in conjunction with the mechanical interlock and two connecting clips (Order No. 3RA2912-2H, pack comprising 10 interlocking elements and 20 clips for 10 contactor assemblies, see accessories on page 2/72).

Size S0: In order to make 4-pole contactor assemblies using two 3RT23.2 contactors, the fourth pole of the left-hand contactor must always be moved to the left-hand side. The contactor assembly can then be made easily with the aid of the 3RA2922-2H mechanical interlock and connecting clip set fitted between the two contactors.

Sizes S2 and S3: Contactor assemblies can be made using two 3RT23 3 or 3RT23 4 contactors in conjunction with the laterally mountable mechanical interlock and the mechanical connectors. The mechanical interlock for fitting onto the front cannot be used for size S2 and S3 contactors.

Application

- Switching resistive loads
- Isolating systems with unearthed or poorly earthed neutral conductors
- System transfers when alternative AC power supplies are used
- As contactors which only carry current and do not have to switch in case of inductive loads – e.g. variable-speed operating mechanisms
- Switching mixed loads in distribution systems (e.g. for supplying heaters, lamps, motors, PC power supply units) with p.f. > 0.8 according to IEC 60947-4-1, test conditions for utilization category AC-1

Selection and ordering data

Rating data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s 50/60 Hz V AC	AC Operation Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Rated control supply voltage U_s V DC	DC Operation Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.
AC-1 Max resist. current I_e 40°C 60°C Amps	UL ratings AC loads at 600 V, 60 Hz Amps	Ident- ification No.	Version NO NC				

For screwing and stapling onto 35 mm mounting rail

3RT23 17-1AP60



Size S00 – Auxiliary switches can be retrofitted

18	16	18	—	—	24	3RT23 16-1AB00	24	3RT23 16-1BB40
					110/120	3RT23 16-1AK60	125	3RT23 16-1BG40
					220/240	3RT23 16-1AP60	220	3RT23 16-1BM40
22	20	20	—	—	24	3RT23 17-1AB00	24	3RT23 17-1BB40
					110/120	3RT23 17-1AK60	125	3RT23 17-1BG40
					220/240	3RT23 17-1AP60	220	3RT23 17-1BM40

Size S0 – Terminal designations according to EN 50012 – 1 NO + 1 NC, identification number 11E

35 ²⁾	30 ²⁾	30	11E	1	1	24	3RT23 25-1AC20	24	3RT23 25-1BB40
						110/120	3RT23 25-1AK60	125	3RT23 25-1BG40
						220/240	3RT23 25-1AP60	220	3RT23 25-1BM40
40 ²⁾	35 ²⁾	35	11E	1	1	24	3RT23 26-1AC20	24	3RT23 26-1BB40
						110/120	3RT23 26-1AK60	125	3RT23 26-1BG40
						220/240	3RT23 26-1AP60	220	3RT23 26-1BM40
50 ²⁾	42 ²⁾	38	11E	1	1	24	3RT23 27-1AC20	24	3RT23 27-1BB40
						110/120	3RT23 27-1AK60	125	3RT23 27-1BG40
						220/240	3RT23 27-1AP60	220	3RT23 27-1BM40

Size S2

60	55	60	11E	1	1	24	3RT23 36-1AC20	V UC	3RT23 36-1NB30
						110/120	3RT23 36-1AK60	20-33	3RT23 36-1NF30
						220/240	3RT23 36-1AP60	83-155	3RT23 36-1NP30
110	95	105	11E	1	1	24	3RT23 37-1AC20	175-280	3RT23 37-1NB30
						110/120	3RT23 37-1AK60	20-33	3RT23 37-1NF30
						220/240	3RT23 37-1AP60	83-155	3RT23 37-1NP30
								175-280	3RT23 37-1NP30

Size S3

140	130	120	—	—	—	24	3RT23 46-1AC20	V UC	3RT23 46-1NB30
						110/120	3RT23 46-1AK60	20-33	3RT23 46-1NF30
						220/240	3RT23 46-1AP60	83-155	3RT23 46-1NP30
								175-280	3RT23 46-1NP30

1) Size S00 and S0 contactors are also available with spring-type terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order no. with a "2" e.g. "3RT23 16-2AK60"

2) Minimum conductor cross-section 8 AWG.

For further voltages, see page 2/49.
For coil voltage tolerance, p. 2/49
For auxiliaries and accessories,
see page 2/66-2/83.
For spare parts, see page 2/94-2/99.

For technical data, see page 2/169-2/170.
For in. circuit diagrams, see page 2/194-2/199.
For dimension drawings, see page 2/219.

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT24, 3-pole for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Application

AC and DC operation
(size S3)
UC operation (AC/DC)
(sizes S6 to S12)

IEC 60 947, EN 60 947
(VDE 0660)

The contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe from touch to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100.

3RT14/3RT24 contactors are used for switching resistive loads.

(AC-1) or as contactors, for example in variable-speed drives which normally only have to carry the current.

The accessories for the SIRIUS 3RT10/3RT20 contactors can also be used here.

Selection and ordering data

3RT24 46-1A...0



Ratings AC-1 utilization category,					UL Ratings				Rated control supply voltage U_s	Order No.	Weight approx.
IEC Ratings											
Maximum current	Rated power of three phase loads $\cos \varnothing = 0.95$ (@ 60°C)				Max Current	230/ 240V	460/ 480V	575/ 600V			
Amps	230V kW	400V kW	500V kW	690V kW	Amps	Hp	Hp	Hp	kg		

With screw connections · for screwing and snapping onto 35 mm and 75 mm standard mounting rails

Size S3 · (without auxiliary contacts)

• AC operation

140	50	86	107	148	140	15	30	40	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	3RT24 46-1AC2 0 3RT24 46-1AK6 0 3RT24 46-1AP6 0	1.8
-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	--	---	-----

• DC operation · DC solenoid system

140	50	86	107	148	131	15	30	40	DC 24 V DC 48 V	3RT24 46-1BB4 0 3RT24 46-1BW40	2.7
-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	--------------------	-----------------------------------	-----

• AC/DC operation (40 Hz ... 60 Hz, DC)
• Withdrawable coils

• Integrated coil circuit (varistor)

• Auxiliary and control conductors: screw connections

• Main conductor: bar connections

3RT14 6.



Size	Ratings AC-1 utilization category,				UL Rating	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_s	Order No.	Weight approx.
	IEC Ratings									
	AC-1 Maximum resistive current Amps	Rated power of three phase loads $\cos \varnothing = 0.95$ (@ 60°C)				Max Current Amps				
	230V kW	400V kW	500V kW	690V kW		NO	NC	AC/DC V		kg

Conventional operating mechanism

S6	275	95	165	205	285	210	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT14 56-6AF36 3RT14 56-6AP36	3.1
S10	400	145	250	315	430	360	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT14 66-6AF36 3RT14 66-6AP36	5.7
S12	690	245	430	535	740	580	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT14 76-6AF36 3RT14 76-6AP36	9.1

Solid-state operating mechanism · for DC 24 V PLC output

S6	275	95	165	205	285	210	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 227	3RT14 56-6NF36 3RT14 56-6NP36	3.1
S10	400	145	250	315	430	360	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT14 66-6NF36 3RT14 66-6NP36	5.7
S12	690	245	430	535	740	580	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT14 76-6NF36 3RT14 76-6NP36	9.1

Solid-state operating mechanism · for DC 24 V PLC with remaining lifetime indication

S6	275	95	165	205	285	210	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT14 56-6PF35 3RT14 56-6PP35	3.1
S10	400	145	250	315	430	360	1	1	200 ... 277	3RT14 66-6PP35	5.7
S12	690	245	430	535	740	580	1	1	200 ... 277	3RT14 76-6PP35	9.1

Universal Coil Selection for 3RT145 through 3RT147: Conventional Operation

Coil Code	B3	D3	F3	M3	P3	U3	V3	R3	S3	T3
Volts AC/DC 40 - 60 Hz, DC	23 ... 26 V	42 ... 48 V	110 ... 127 V	200 ... 220 V	220 ... 240 V	240 ... 277 V	380 ... 420 V	440 ... 480 V	500 ... 550 V	575 ... 600 V

Universal Coil Selection for 3RT145 through 3RT147: Solid-State

Coil Code	B3	F3	P3
Volts AC/DC 40 - 60 Hz, DC	21 ... 27.3 V	96 ... 127 V	200 ... 277 V

Note: B3 code not available for Remaining Lifetime Contactors.

For further coil voltages, see page 2/49.
For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.
For spare parts, see page 2/94-2/99.
For technical data, see page 2/161-2/168.
For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/199.
For dimension drawings, see page 2/214, 2/216-2/217.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT25 contactors, 4-pole (2 NO + 2 NC) contacts for switching motors

AC and DC operation

IEC 60 947-4-1/EN 60 947-4-1
(VDE 0660, Part 102)

Design

The contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe to touch according to EN 50274. The accessories for the 3-pole SIRIUS contactors can also be used for the 4-pole designs.

Mountable auxiliary contacts

Size S00 and S0:

4 auxiliary contacts, of which up to 4 can be NC contacts.

Size S2

Up to 4 auxiliary contacts (either laterally mounted or snapped onto the top; auxiliary switch blocks to EN 50 012 and EN 50 005)

Application

- Changing the polarity of hoisting gear motors
- Switching two separate loads from the same source

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

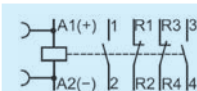
Rating data					Auxiliary contacts Version		Rated control supply voltage U_s	AC Operation ²⁾ Screw terminals Order No.	Rated control supply voltage U_s	DC Operation ²⁾ Screw terminals Order No.
AC-2/AC-3 T_U : up to 60°C			AC-1 Max resistive current							
Max Current I_e at 400 V	Max motor HP at 460 V, 60 Hz		40°C	60°C						
Amps	NO	NC	Amps		NO	NC	V AC, 50/60 Hz		V DC	

For screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail

3RT25 16-1AB00

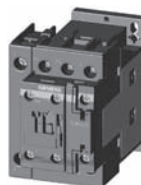


Size S00 ³⁾ - Auxiliary switches can be retrofitted

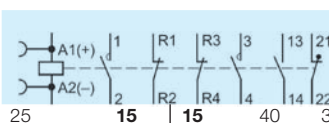


9	5	18	16	—	—	24	3RT25 16-1AB00	24	3RT25 16-1BB40
						110/120	3RT25 16-1AK60	125	3RT25 16-1BG40
						220/240	3RT25 16-1AP60	220	3RT25 16-1BM40
12	7.5 ⁴⁾	22	20	—	—	24	3RT25 17-1AB00	24	3RT25 17-1BB40
						110/120	3RT25 17-1AK60	125	3RT25 17-1BG40
						220/240	3RT25 17-1AP60	220	3RT25 17-1BM40
16	10 ⁴⁾	22	20	—	—	24	3RT25 18-1AB00	24	3RT25 18-1BB40
						110/120	3RT25 18-1AK60	125	3RT25 18-1BG40
						220/240	3RT25 18-1AP60	220	3RT25 18-1BM40

3RT25 26-1AC20



Size S0 - Terminal designations according to EN 50012, 1 NO + 1 NC, identification number 11E

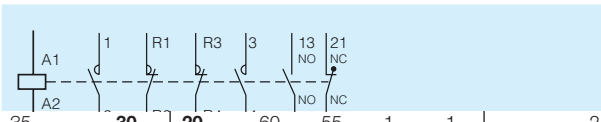


25	15	15	40	35	1	1	24	3RT25 26-1AC20	24	3RT25 26-1BB40
							110/120	3RT25 26-1AK60	125	3RT25 26-1BG40
							220/240	3RT25 26-1AP60	220	3RT25 26-1BM40

3RT25 35-1AC20



Size S2



35	30	20	60	55	1	1	24	3RT25 35-1AC20	V UC	3RT25 35-1NB30
							110/120	3RT25 35-1AK60		3RT25 35-1NF30
							220/240	3RT25 35-1AP60		3RT25 35-1NP30
41	30	25	70	60	1	1	24	3RT25 36-1AC20	20-33	3RT25 36-1NB30
							110/120	3RT25 36-1AK60	83-155	3RT25 36-1NF30
							220/240	3RT25 36-1AP60	175-280	3RT25 36-1NP30

For further voltages, see page 2/49.

For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.

For spare parts, see page 2/94-2/99.

For technical data, see page 2/171-2/172.

For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/194-2/199.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/219.

1) For changing polarity; not suitable for reversing.

2) Size S00 and S0 contactors are also available with spring-type terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order no. with a "2" e.g. "3RT25 16-2AK60"

3) Size S00:

Coil voltage tolerance
at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s

4) The NC contact can switch up to 5 HP.

3RT, 3RH Contactors for Special Applications

3RH21 contactor relays

Overview

DC operation

IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, for requirements according to IEC 60077-1 and IEC 60077-2.

The contactor relays are finger-safe according to EN 50274. The size S00 contactor relays have spring-type connections for all terminals.

Ambient temperature

The permissible ambient temperature for operation of the contactor relays (across the full coil operating range) is -40 to +70 °C.

Uninterrupted duty at temperatures > +60 °C reduces the mechanical endurance, the current carrying capacity of the conducting paths and the switching frequency.

Control and auxiliary circuits

The solenoid coils of the contactor relays have an extended coil operating range from 0.7 to $1.25 \times U_s$ and are fitted as standard with suppressor diodes to provide protection against overvoltage. The opening delay is consequently 2 to 5 ms longer than for standard contactors.

Application

For operation in installations which are subject both to considerable variations in the control voltage and to high ambient temperatures, e. g. railway applications under extreme climatic conditions, rolling mills, etc.

Also for control supply voltages with battery buffer for longer operating times should the battery charging fail.

Contactor relays without series resistor

Control and auxiliary circuits

These contactor relays have an extended operating range from 0.7 to $1.25 \times U_s$; the solenoid coils are fitted with a suppressor diode. An additional series resistor is not required.

Note:

An additional auxiliary switch block cannot be mounted.

Side-by-side mounting

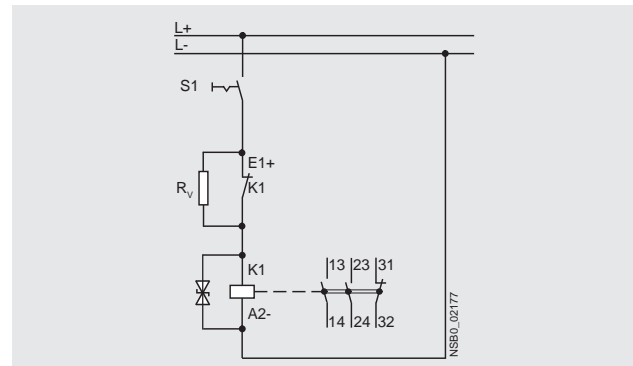
A clearance of 10 mm is required for side-by-side mounting at ambient temperatures > 60 °C ≤ 70 °C.

Contactor relays with series resistor

Control and auxiliary circuits

The DC solenoid systems of the contactor relays are modified (to hold-in coil) by means of a series resistor.

The size S00 contactor relays are supplied prewired with a plug-on module containing the series resistor. The suppressor diode is integrated.



A 4-pole auxiliary switch block (according to EN 50005) can be fitted additionally.

Side-by-side mounting

Side-by-side mounting is permitted at ambient temperatures up to 70 °C.



3RT, 3RH Contactors for Special Applications

3RH21 contactor relays

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

DC operation · DC solenoid system

Spring-type terminals

For screw and snap-on mounting onto standard mounting rail




Solenoid coil fitted with suppressor diode



3RH21 22-2K.40



3RH21 22-2K.40-0LA0

Rated operational current I_B /AC-15/AC-14 I_{U_1} : 70 °C at				Contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	Spring-type terminals 	Weight approx.
230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	Version				
A	A	A	A			V DC	Order No.	kg

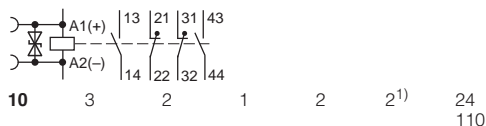
3RH21 contactor relays

Size S00

Without series resistor

Terminal designations according to EN 50011

2 NO + 2 NC, identification number 22E

3RH21 22-2KB40
3RH21 22-2KF400.300
0.300

With series resistor

Terminal designations according to EN 50005

2 NO + 1 NC, identification number 21E

3RH21 22-2KB40-0LA0
3RH21 22-2KF40-0LA00.300
0.300¹⁾ It is not possible to mount an auxiliary switch block.²⁾ 4-pole auxiliary switch block according to EN 50005 can be mounted.

More information

Contactors	Type	3RH21 ..
Upright mounting position		
• Contactors with series resistor		Special version (on request)
• Contactors without series resistor		Special version (on request)
Ambient temperature		
• During operation	°C	-40 ... +70
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80
Solenoid coil operating range		DC
		0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s
Power consumption of the solenoid coils		For cold coil and 1.0 x U_s
• Contactors with series resistor	- Closing	W 13
	- Closed	W 4
• Contactors without series resistor	- Closing	W 2.8
	- Closed	W 2.8

All specifications and technical specifications not mentioned here are identical to those of the standard contactor relays.



3RT, 3RH Contactors for Special Applications

3RT20 motor contactors, 7.5 ... 25 HP

Overview

DC operation

IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, for requirements according to IEC 60077-1 and IEC 60077-2.

The contactors are finger-safe according to EN 50274. The contactors have spring-type connections as well as screw connections. The size S00 and S0 contactors have spring-type connections for all terminals.

Ambient temperature

The permissible ambient temperature for operation of the contactors (across the full coil operating range) is -40 to +70 °C.

Uninterrupted duty at temperatures > +60 °C reduces the mechanical endurance, the current carrying capacity of the conducting paths and the switching frequency.

Control and auxiliary circuits

The solenoid coils of the contactor relays have an extended coil operating range from 0.7 to 1.25 or 1.3 x U_s and are fitted as standard with suppressor diodes. The opening delay is consequently 2 to 5 ms longer than for standard contactors.

Application

For operation in installations which are subject both to considerable variations in the control voltage and to high ambient temperatures, e. g. railway applications under extreme climatic conditions, rolling mills, etc.

Also for control supply voltages with battery buffer for longer operating times should the battery charging fail.

Contactors without series resistor

Control and auxiliary circuits

These contactors have an extended operating range from 0.7 to 1.25 x U_s ; on size S00 the coils are fitted with suppressor diodes, on size S0 with varistors. An additional series resistor is not required.

Note:

An additional auxiliary switch block cannot be mounted.

Side-by-side mounting

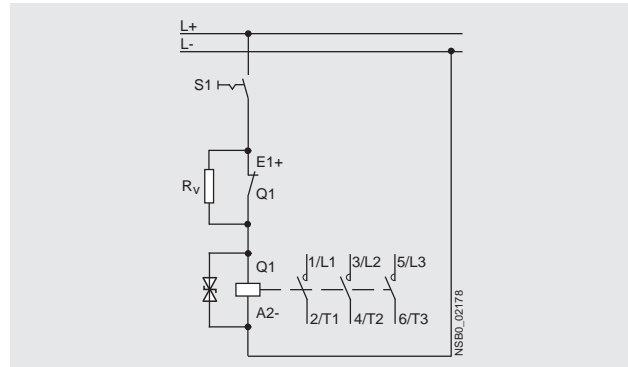
A clearance of 10 mm is required for side-by-side mounting at ambient temperatures > 60 °C ≤ 70 °C.

3RT20 1. contactors with series resistor

Control and auxiliary circuits

The solenoid coils of the contactors have an extended coil operating range from 0.7 to 1.25 x U_s and are fitted as standard with suppressor diodes to provide protection against overvoltage.

The DC solenoid systems of the contactors are modified (to holding excitation) by means of a series resistor.



The size S00 contactors are supplied prewired with a plug-on module containing the series resistor. The suppressor diode is integrated. A 4-pole auxiliary switch block (according to EN 50005) can be fitted additionally.

A circuit diagram showing the terminals is labeled on each contactor. One NC of the auxiliary contacts is required for the series resistor function. The selection and ordering data shows the number of additional, unassigned auxiliary contacts. With size S00 it is possible to extend the number of auxiliary contacts.

Side-by-side mounting

At ambient temperatures up to 70 °C, the size S00 contactors and contactor relays are allowed to be mounted side by side.

3RT20 2. contactors with solid-state operating mechanism, extended operating range

Control and auxiliary circuits

The solenoid coils of the contactors have an extended coil operating range from 0.7 to 1.3 x U_s and are fitted as standard with varistors to provide protection against overvoltage.

The contactors are energized via upstream control electronics which ensure the coil operating range of 0.7 to 1.3 x U_s at an ambient temperature of 70 °C. They are supplied as complete units with integrated coil electronics. A varistor is integrated for damping opening surges in the coil.

The mounting possibilities for auxiliary switches correspond to those of the standard contactors for switching motors in the matching size (see page 2/58).

Side-by-side mounting

Side-by-side mounting is permitted at ambient temperatures up to 70 °C for these contactor versions in size S0.



Selection and ordering data

DC operation · DC solenoid system

Spring-type terminals




For screw and snap-on mounting onto standard mounting rail

Solenoid coil fitted with suppressor diode (S00)



3RT20 1.-2K.4.

3RT20 1.-2K.42-0LA0

Rated data AC-3					Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		Spring-type terminals 		Weight approx.
Operational current I_e at	Ratings of induction motors at				Ident. No.	Version			Order No.		
400 V	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V							
A	HP	HP	HP	HP	NO	NC	V DC			kg	

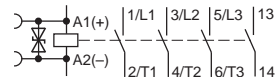
3RT20 contactors for switching motors

Size S00

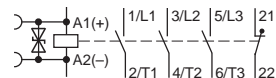
Without series resistor⁴⁾

Terminal designations according to EN 50012 or EN 50005

- 1 NO, identification number **10E**

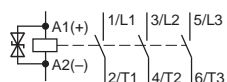


- 1 NC, identification number **01**



12	--	3	7.5	10	10E ¹⁾	1	--	24 125	3RT20 17-2KB41 3RT20 17-2KG41	0.300 0.300
12	--	3	7.5	10	01 ¹⁾	--	1	24 125	3RT20 17-2KB42 3RT20 17-2KG42	0.300 0.300

With series resistor



12	--	3	7.5	10	-- ²⁾	--	1 ³⁾	24 125	3RT20 17-2KB42-0LA0 3RT20 17-2KG42-0LA0	0.300 0.300
16	--	5	10	10	-- ²⁾	--	1 ³⁾	24 125	3RT20 18-2KB42-0LA0 3RT20 18-2KG42-0LA0	0.300 0.300

For accessories and spare parts, see page 2/66-2/69.

¹⁾ It is not possible to mount an auxiliary switch block. A clearance of 10 mm is required for side-by-side mounting at ambient temperatures > 60 °C.

²⁾ One 4-pole auxiliary switch block according to EN 50005 can be mounted; no distance required up to 70 °C.

³⁾ NC contact cannot be used because it is required for switching the series resistor.

4) Versions available with screw terminals.

3RT, 3RH Contactors for Special Applications

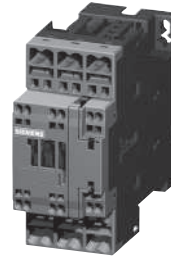
3RT20 motor contactors, 7.5 ... 25 HP

DC operation · DC solenoid system

Spring-type terminals

For screw and snap-on mounting onto standard mounting rail




Solenoid coil fitted with varistor (S0)



3RT20 2.-2K.40



3RT20 2.-2X.40-0LA2

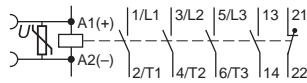
Rated data AC-3		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s		Spring-type terminals 	Weight approx.
Operational current I_e at	Ratings of induction motors at	Ident. No.	Version				
400 V	200 V 230 V 460 V 575 V		 			Order No.	
A	HP HP HP HP		NO NC	V DC			kg

3RT20 contactors for switching motors

Size S0

Terminal designations according to EN 50012

1 NO + 1 NC, identification number **11E**



Without series resistor¹⁾

16	--	5	10	15	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 25-2KB40 3RT20 25-2KG40	0.600 0.600
25	--	7.5	15	20	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 26-2KB40 3RT20 26-2KG40	0.600 0.600
32	--	10	20	25	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 27-2KB40 3RT20 27-2KG40	0.600 0.600

With solid-state operating mechanism

16	--	5	10	15	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 25-2XB40-0LA2 3RT20 25-2XG40-0LA2	0.580 0.580
25	--	7.5	15	20	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 26-2XB40-0LA2 3RT20 26-2XG40-0LA2	0.580 0.580
32	--	10	20	25	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 27-2XB40-0LA2 3RT20 27-2XG40-0LA2	0.580 0.580
38	--	10	25	25	11E	1	1	24 125	3RT20 28-2XB40-0LA2 3RT20 28-2XG40-0LA2	0.580 0.580

For accessories and spare parts, see page 2/66-2/69.

¹⁾ It is not possible to mount an auxiliary switch block. A clearance of 10 mm is required for side-by-side mounting at ambient temperatures > 60 °C.

More information

Contactors	Type		3RT20 17	3RT20 2.	3RT20 2.-2XB40-0LA2	3RT20 2.-2XF40-0LA2
Ambient temperature						
• During operation		°C	-40 ... +70			
• During storage		°C	-55 ... +80			
Solenoid coil operating range	DC		0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s		0.7 ... 1.3 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils			For cold coil and 1.0 x U_s			
• Contactors with series resistor	- Closing	W	13	--	--	--
	- Closed	W	4	--	--	--
• Contactors without series resistor	- Closing	W	2.8	4.5	--	--
	- Closed	W	2.8	4.5	--	--
• Contactors with solid-state operating mechanism	- Closing	W	--	--	6.7	13.2
	- Closed	W	--	--	0.8	1.56

All specs and technical specs not mentioned here are identical to those of the standard contactors for switching motors.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT26 capacitor contactors

AC operation

IEC 60947-5, DIN EN 60947-5-1, (VDE 0660 Part 200)

The contactors are suitable for use in any climate and are finger safe per DIN EN 50274.

The 3RT26 capacitor contactors are application specific variants of the size S00 to S2 SIRIUS Innovations contactors. The capacitors are precharged by means of the mounted leading NO contacts and resistors; only then do the main contacts close.

This prevents disturbances in the power system and welding of the contactors.

Only discharged capacitors are permitted to be switched on with capacitor contactors. Recommendation: use discharge chokes for parallel connection with the capacitors.

The capacitor contactors of size S00 contain either 1NO or 1NC in the basic unit and another unassigned NC contact in the auxiliary switch block fitted to the basic unit.

The auxiliary switch block which is snapped onto the capacitor contactor of sizes S0 contains the three leading NO contacts and one standard NO contact, which is unassigned.

The capacitor contactors of size S2 can be fitted additionally with a 2-pole auxiliary switch on the right side (2 NO, 2 NC or 1 NO + 1 NC), type 3RH19 21-1EA.. for lateral mounting.

For the capacitor making and breaking capacity of the basic 3RT20 contactor variant, see the technical data.

Selection and ordering data

AC operation

AC-6b utilization category For switching three-phase capacitors at an ambient temperature of 60 °C ²⁾					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
UL capacitor rating at operational voltage								Order No.	
	200/208	230/240	460/480	575/600					
Phase	kvar	kvar	kvar	kvar			AC		kg

For screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail

3RT26 17-1AK63



• Size S00					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	3.6	4	8.3	18	1NO / 1NC	24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT26 17-1AB03	0.24
		6.2	6.9	14			120 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 17-1AK63	
							240 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 17-1AP63	

• Size S0					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	4.8	5.3	11	24	1NO / 2NC	24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT26 25-1AC25	0.49
		8.3	9.1	18			120 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 25-1AK65	
							240 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 25-1AP65	

					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	5.8	6.4	13	29	1NO / 2NC	24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT26 26-1AC25	0.49
		10	11	22			120 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 26-1AK65	
							240 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 26-1AP65	

					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	6.6	7.3	15	33	1NO / 2NC	24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT26 27-1AC25	0.49
		11	13	25			120 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 27-1AK65	
							240 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 27-1AP65	

					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	8.6	9.5	20	43	1NO / 2NC	24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT26 28-1AC25	0.59
		15	16	33			120 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 28-1AK65	
							240 V, 60 Hz	3RT26 28-1AP65	

• Size S2					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	14	16	33	72A	2 NC	23-33 VUC	3RT26 36-1NB35	1.11
		25	27	55			83-155 VUC	3RT26 36-1NF35	
							175-280 VUC	3RT26 36-1NP35	

					Current	Auxiliary contacts, unassigned	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)3)}$	Screw connection	Weight approx.
1Ø	3Ø	kvar	kvar	kvar					
1Ø	3Ø	20	22	45	98A	2 NC	20-33 VUC	3RT26 37-1NB35	1.11
		34	38	75			83-155 VUC	3RT26 37-1NF35	
							175-280 VUC	3RT26 37-1NP35	

1) Coil voltage tolerance: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s .

2) A clearance of 10 mm is required for side-by-side mounting at ambient temperatures > 60 °C

For further voltages, see page 2/49.

For auxiliaries and accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.

For technical data, see page 2/173.

For wiring diagram, see page 2/201.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/220.

DC Coil Selection for 3RT261 only

Coil Code	B4	W4	E4	F4	G4	M4
DC	24 V	48 V	60 V	110 V	125 V	220 V

UC Coil Selection for 3RT262

Coil Code	NB3	NF3	NP3
UC	21-28V	95-130V	200-280V

UC Coil Selection for 3RT263

Coil Code	B3	F3	P3
UC	20-33V	83-155V	175-280V

3) at upper limit = 1.1 x U_s

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT20 coupling contactors (interface) for switching motors, 3-pole

AC and DC operation

IEC 60947, EN 60947.

The 3RT20 coupling contactors for switching motors are tailored to the special requirements of working with electronic controls.

The 3RT20 1 coupling contactors cannot be expanded with auxiliary switch blocks. Coupling contactors have a low power consumption and an extended solenoid coil operating range.

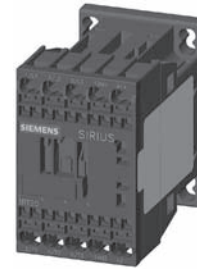
Depending on the version, the solenoid coils are supplied either without overvoltage damping or with a diode, suppressor diode or varistor connected as standard.

Selection and ordering data

DC operation



3RT2015-1HB41



3RT2015-2HB41

Surge suppressor	Ratings Utilization category		Auxiliary contacts		Screw connection	Spring-type connection	Weight approx.
	AC-3		Ident. no.	Design	Order No.	Order No.	(screw/spring)
	Maximum inductive current	Maximum ¹⁾ horsepower ratings at 460 V					
	Amps	HP		NO NC			kg

For screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail

• Size S00

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

Rated control supply voltage U_s = DC 24 V, coil voltage tolerance **0.7 to 1.25** × U_s

Power consumption of the coils **2.8 W** at 24 V (no auxiliary switch blocks can be mounted)

Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	7	3	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 15-1HB41 3RT20 15-1HB42	3RT20 15-2HB41 3RT20 15-2HB42	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	7	3	10E 01	– 1	3RT20 15-1J B41 3RT20 15-1J B42	3RT20 15-2J B41 3RT20 15-2J B42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	7	3	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 15-1KB41 3RT20 15-1KB42	3RT20 15-2KB41 3RT20 15-2KB42	0.28/0.30
Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	9	5	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 16-1HB41 3RT20 16-1HB42	3RT20 16-2HB41 3RT20 16-2HB42	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	9	5	10E 01	– 1	3RT20 16-1J B41 3RT20 16-1J B42	3RT20 16-2J B41 3RT20 16-2J B42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	9	5	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 16-1KB41 3RT20 16-1KB42	3RT20 16-2KB41 3RT20 16-2KB42	0.28/0.30
Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	12	7.5	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 17-1HB41 3RT20 17-1HB42	3RT20 17-2HB41 3RT20 17-2HB42	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	12	7.5	10E 01	– 1	3RT20 17-1J B41 3RT20 17-1J B42	3RT20 17-2J B41 3RT20 17-2J B42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	12	7.5	10E 01	1 –	3RT20 17-1KB41 3RT20 17-1KB42	3RT20 17-2KB41 3RT20 17-2KB42	0.28/0.30

For technical data, see page 2/174.

For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/193-2/198.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/212.

1) Complete HP ratings on page 2/124

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT20 coupling contactors (interface) for switching motors

Selection and ordering data

DC operation



3RT2015-1VB41



3RT2015-2VB41



3RT2024-1KB40

Surge suppressor	Ratings		Auxiliary contacts		Screw connection	Spring-type connection	Weight approx. (screw/spring) kg
	Utilization category		Ident. no.	Design	Order No.	Order No.	
	AC-3						
	Maximum inductive current	Maximum horsepower ratings at 460 V					
	Amps	HP	NO	NC			

For screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail

• Size S00

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

Rated control supply voltage U_s = DC 24 V, coil voltage tolerance **0.85 to 1.85** × U_s

Power consumption of the coils **1.6 W** at 24 V (no auxiliary switch blocks can be mounted)

Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	7	3	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 15-1MB41-0KT0 3RT20 15-1MB42-0KT0	3RT20 15-2MB41-0KT0 3RT20 15-2MB42-0KT0	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	7	3	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 15-1VB41 3RT20 15-1VB42	3RT20 15-2VB41 3RT20 15-2VB42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	7	3	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 15-1SB41 3RT20 15-1SB42	3RT20 15-2SB41 3RT20 15-2SB42	0.28/0.30
Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	9	5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 16-1MB41-0KT0 3RT20 16-1MB42-0KT0	3RT20 16-2MB41-0KT0 3RT20 16-2MB42-0KT0	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	9	5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 16-1VB41 3RT20 16-1VB42	3RT20 16-2VB41 3RT20 16-2VB42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	9	5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 16-1SB41 3RT20 16-1SB42	3RT20 16-2SB41 3RT20 16-2SB42	0.28/0.30
Diode, varistor or RC element can be mounted	12	7.5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 17-1MB41-0KT0 3RT20 17-1MB42-0KT0	3RT20 17-2MB41-0KT0 3RT20 17-2MB42-0KT0	0.28/0.30
Diode integrated	12	7.5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 17-1VB41 3RT20 17-1VB42	3RT20 17-2VB41 3RT20 17-2VB42	0.28/0.30
Suppressor diode integrated	12	7.5	10E 01	1 – – 1	3RT20 17-1SB41 3RT20 17-1SB42	3RT20 17-2SB41 3RT20 17-2SB42	0.28/0.30

• Size S0

Rated control supply voltage U_s = DC 24 V, coil voltage tolerance **0.7 to 1.25** × U_s

Power consumption of the coils **4.5 W** at 24 V no auxiliary switch blocks can be mounted.

Varistor integrated	12	7.5	11E	1 1	3RT20 24-1KB40	3RT20 24-2KB40	0.58/0.60
	16	10	11E	1 1	3RT20 25-1KB40	3RT20 25-2KB40	0.58/0.60
	25	15	11E	1 1	3RT20 26-1KB40	3RT20 26-2KB40	0.58/0.60
	32	20	11E	1 1	3RT20 27-1KB40	3RT20 27-2KB40	0.58/0.60

For technical data, see page 2/174.

For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/193-2/198.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/212.

Contactors & Relays for Safety Applications

3RT, 3TF safety contactors and 3RH2, 3TH2 safety control relays

Applications

“Safety” Contactors

Safety rated contactors are required to have mirrored contact construction according to IEC 60947-4-1 Annex F. A mirror contact is a Normally Closed (NC) auxiliary contact which can not be closed simultaneously with a Normally Open (NO) main contact.

In some industries, such as automotive, requirements have been established that a safety rated contactor must also have permanently mounted auxiliary contact blocks. See page 2/23 for Contactors with permanently mounted auxiliary contacts.

Siemens Contactors for “Safety” applications:

All Siemens standard 3RT, 3TF6, 40HN & 40PH Contactors are provided with positively driven (mirror) contacts which meet or exceed the criteria for “Safety Contactors” according to IEC 60947-4 Annex F which describes the requirements for mirror contact performance. When applying Safety Contactors in safety circuits, the NC auxiliary contacts must be wired in series or parallel and must be used as monitoring contacts with feedback to the safety evaluation device (i.e. safety relay or failsafe logic controller).

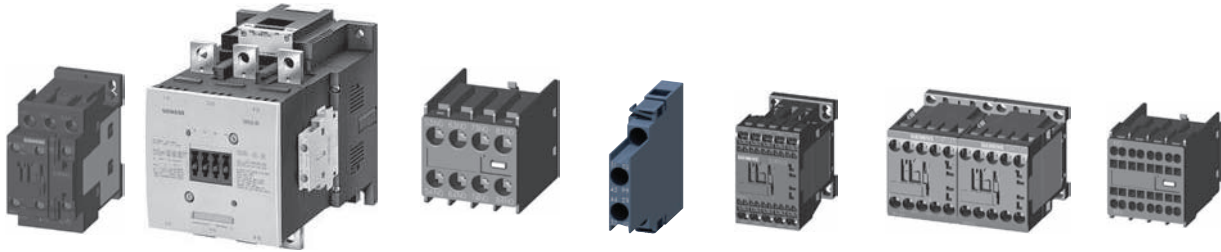
“Safety” Control Relays

Safety rated control relays are required to have positively driven contact elements according to IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L. Positively driven contact elements are a combination of NO auxiliary contacts and NC auxiliary contacts whose construction prevents them from being closed simultaneously.

In some industries, such as automotive, requirements have been established that a safety rated control relays must also have permanently mounted auxiliary contact blocks. See page 2/18 for Control Relays with permanently mounted auxiliary contacts.

Siemens Control Relays for “Safety” applications:

All SIRIUS 3RH control relays (with at least 1 NC contact) meet or exceed the criteria for “Safety Control Relays” according to IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L. This is true for the basic 3RH relay with or without an additional auxiliary contact block.



3RT20 2.-1A..00

3RT10 7.-6A..6

3RH29 21.-1F

3RH29 21.-1DA 11

3RH21

3RH24

3RH2911-2HA..

Frame size	Contactors	Auxiliary contact block
S00	3RT201	3RH2911
	3RT231	
	3RT251	
	3RT261	
S0	3RT202	3RH2921
	3RT232	
	3RT252	
	3RT262	
S2	3RT203	3RH2921
	3RT233	
	3RT253	
	3RT263	
S3	3RT204	3RH2921
	3RT234	
	3RT244	
	3RT264	
S6	3RT105	3RH1921
	3RT145	
	3RT106	
S10	3RT126	3RH1921
	3RT146	
	3RT107	
S12	3RT127	3RH1921
	3RT147	
	3TF6	3TY7561-1UA00

Frame size	Control Relays	Auxiliary contact block
S00	3RH21	3RH2911
	3RH24	
	3TH20	3TX44

For contactors, see pages 2/8-2/9.
 For auxiliaries contact blocks, see pages 2/66-2/68.
 For control relays, see pages 2/50-2/52.
 For auxiliaries contact blocks, see page 2/66-2/68..



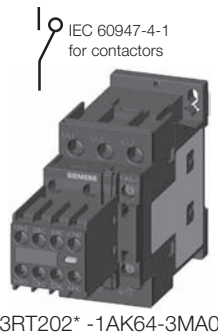
Contactors & Relays for Safety Applications

3RT safety contactors, 3RH2 safety control relays with permanently mounted auxiliary contact blocks

Application

"Safety" Contactors

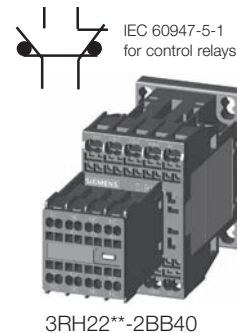
Safety rated contactors are required to have mirrored contact construction according to IEC 60947-4 Annex F. A mirror contact is a Normally Closed (NC) auxiliary contact which can not be closed simultaneously with a Normally Open (NO) main contact. In some industries, such as Automotive, the auxiliary contact blocks are required to be permanently attached to meet the requirements of "unintentional misuse" as specified in IEC 60292, paragraph 3.12. Tested by SUVA.



3RT202* -1AK64-3MA0

"Safety" Control Relays

Safety rated control relays are required to have positively driven contact elements according to IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L. Positively driven contact elements are a combination of NO auxiliary contacts and NC auxiliary contacts whose construction prevents them from being closed simultaneously. In some industries, such as automotive, the auxiliary contact blocks are required to be permanently attached to meet the requirements of "unintentional misuse" as specified in IEC 60292, paragraph 3.12. Tested by SUVA.



3RH22** -2BB40

Application

Frame Size	Max. current		Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts			Screw Terminals	Spring-Type Terminals ¹⁾
	AC3	AC1	115V	220/240V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Ident. No.	NO	NC		
	A	A	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP				Order No.	Order No.
Contactors with permanently mounted auxiliary contact blocks													
S00	6	18	¼	¾	1 ½	2	3	5	22E	2	2	3RT2015-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2015-2●●●4-3MA0
	9	22	½	1	2	3	5	7 ½	22E	2	2	3RT2016-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2016-2●●●4-3MA0
	12	22	½	2	3	3	7 ½	10	22E	2	2	3RT2017-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2017-2●●●4-3MA0
	16	22	1	2	3	5	10	10	22E	2	2	3RT2018-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2018-2●●●4-3MA0
S0	9	40	1	1	2	3	5	7 ½	22E	2	2	3RT2023-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2023-2●●●4-3MA0
	12	40	1	2	3	3	7 ½	10	22E	2	2	3RT2024-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2024-2●●●4-3MA0
	17	40	1	3	5	5	10	15	22E	2	2	3RT2025-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2025-2●●●4-3MA0
	25	40	2	3	7 ½	7 ½	15	20	22E	2	2	3RT2026-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2026-2●●●4-3MA0
S2	32	50	2	5	10	10	20	25	22E	2	2	3RT2027-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2027-2●●●4-3MA0
	38	50	3	5	10	10	25	25	22E	2	2	3RT2028-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2028-2●●●4-3MA0
	40	60	3	7 ½	10	15	30	40	22E	2	2	3RT2035-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2035-3●●●4-3MA0
	50	70	3	10	15	15	40	50	22E	2	2	3RT2036-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2036-3●●●4-3MA0
S3	65	80	5	10	20	20	50	50	22E	2	2	3RT2037-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2037-3●●●4-3MA0
	80 ⁴⁾	90	5	15	20	25	50	60	22E	2	2	3RT2038-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2038-3●●●4-3MA0
	80	120	7 ½	15	25	30	60	75	22E	2	2	3RT2045-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2045-3●●●4-3MA0
	95	120	10	20	30	30	75	100	22E	2	2	3RT2046-1●●●4-3MA0	3RT2046-3●●●4-3MA0
S6	150	185	--	30	50	60	125	150	22E	2	2	3RT1055-6●●●6-3PA0	—
	185	215	--	30	60	75	150	200	22E	2	2	3RT1056-6●●●6-3PA0	—
S10	225	275	--	--	60	75	150	200	22E	2	2	3RT1064-6●●●6-3PA0	—
	265	330	--	--	75	100	200	250	22E	2	2	3RT1065-6●●●6-3PA0	—
S12	300	330	--	--	100	125	250	300	22E	2	2	3RT1066-6●●●6-3PA0	—
	400	430	--	--	125	150	300	400	22E	2	2	3RT1075-6●●●6-3PA0	—
	500	610	--	--	150	200	400	500	22E	2	2	3RT1076-6●●●6-3PA0	—

Control circuit coil options: Replace ●●● with the desired code

Frame Size S00 - S0	●●●	Frame Size S2	●●●	Frame Size S3	●●●	Frame Size S6 - S10	●●●
120 V AC	AK6	120 V AC	AK6	120 V AC **	AK6	21-27 V UC*, solid state coil	AB3
120 V AC, integrated varistor	CK6	120 V AC w/ Varistor	CK6	24V DC	KB4	w/ PLC interface	NB3
230 V AC	AP0	24 V DC w/Varistor	KB4	w/ integrated varistor	NB3	110 ... 127 V UC*, conventional coil	AF3
24 V DC	BB4			24V AC/DC			
24 V DC, integrated varistor	DB4			w/integrated varistor			
24 V DC, integrated diode assy.	FB4						
						Frame Size S6 - S12	●●●
						96 ... 127, fail-safe coil	SF3
						200 ... 277, fail-safe coil	SP3
						*UC coil: accepts DC voltage or AC voltage, 40 to 60 Hz.	

Frame Size	Max. current at 240 V ²⁾	Rated control supply voltage U _s	Auxiliary contacts			Screw Terminals ³⁾ Order No.	Spring Terminals ³⁾ Order No.
A			Ident. No.	NO	NC		

Control relays with permanently mounted auxiliary contact blocks

S00-S00	10	110 V AC, 50 Hz / 120 V AC, 60 Hz	44E	4	4	3RH2244-1AK60	3RH2244-2AK60
	10	24 V DC	44E	4	4	3RH2244-1BB40	3RH2244-2BB40
	10	110 V AC, 50 Hz / 120 V AC, 60 Hz	62E	6	2	3RH2262-1AK60	3RH2262-2AK60
	10	24 V DC	62E	6	2	3RH2262-1BB40	3RH2262-2BB40

For other voltages see page 2/49.

For accessories, see pages 2/73-2/78.

For spare parts, see pages 2/94-2/97.

For technical data, see pages 2/121-2/142.

For description, see pages 2/104-2/105.

For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/193-2/199.

For dimension drawings, see pages 2/212-2/218.

1) All terminals are spring loaded on frame size S00 and S0. Only the coil and auxiliary contact terminals are spring loaded on frame sizes S2 & S3.

2) For AC-15/AC-14, max current for front mounted auxiliary contacts = 6 A.

3) The 3RH22 control relays are also available with ring lug terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "4", e. g. 3RH2244-4AK60










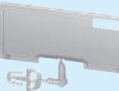


4) Max UL FLA = 65A at 460V

Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

Introduction

Overview

The function modules for mounting onto contactors enable the assembly of starters and contactor assemblies for direct-on-line, reversing and wye-delta starting without any additional, complicated wiring of the individual components. They include the key control functions required for the particular starter, e. g. timing and interlocking, and can be connected to the control system by either parallel wiring or through IO-Link or AS-Interface.

Version	SIRIUS function modules for parallel wiring	SIRIUS function modules for IO-Link ¹⁾	SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface ¹⁾
For direct-on-line starting	Timing relays: ON or OFF-delay with semiconductor output With screw or spring-type terminals 	With screw or spring-type terminals 	With screw or spring-type terminals 
For reversing starting	Wiring modules for sizes S00, S0 & S2 With screw or spring-type terminals - (with screw terminals for main and control circuit) 	1 function module for size S00, S0 & S2, screw and spring-type connection, plus the respective wiring modules ¹⁾ 	1 function module for size S00, S0 & S2, screw and spring-type connection, plus the respective wiring modules ¹⁾ 
For wye-delta starting	1 function module for size S00, S0 & S2, screw and spring-type connection of the contactors, plus the respective wiring modules ²⁾ 	For wye-delta starting: 1 function module for size S00, S0 & S2, plus screw and spring-type connection, plus the respective wiring modules ²⁾ 	For wye-delta starting: 1 function module for size S00, S0 & S2, plus screw and spring-type connection, plus the respective wiring modules ²⁾ 
Accessories	Sealable covers 	Operator panel for autonomous controlling of up to 4 starters Module connector for the grouping of starters Connection cable between the operator panel and the starter group Sealable covers 	AS-Interface addressing units Sealable covers 

¹⁾ Use of the communication-capable function modules for IO-Link or AS-Interface requires contactors with communication interface (see pages 2/26).

²⁾ The modules for the control current wiring, which are included in the wiring kit, are not required.

Note:
 When the function modules are used, no other auxiliary switches are allowed to be mounted on the basic units.



Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules

Overview

Simply by being plugged in place, the SIRIUS function modules enable different functionalities required for the assembly of starters to be realized in the starter. The function modules and wiring kits help to reduce the wiring work within the starter practically to zero.

SIRIUS function modules for direct-on-line starting

The electronic timing relays which can be mounted onto the contactor are available in these versions:

- Sizes S00 and S0 for applications in the range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC (wide voltage range)
- Size S2 for applications in either the range from 24 to 90 V AC/DC or 90 to 240 V AC/DC

Both the electrical and mechanical connection are made by simple snapping on and locking.

A protection circuit (varistor) is integrated in each module.

The electronic timing relay with semiconductor output uses two contact legs to actuate the contactor underneath by means of a semiconductor after the set time t has elapsed.

The switching state feedback is performed by a mechanical switching state indicator (plunger). In addition, the auxiliary switches in the contactors are freely accessible and can be used for feedbacks to the control system or for signal lamps.

A sealable cover is available to protect against careless adjustment of the set times.

SIRIUS function modules for reversing starting

The wiring kits for reversing starters enable the cost-effective assembly of contactor assemblies. They can be used for all applications with reversing duty up to 50 HP.

For a detailed description see page 2/37.

SIRIUS function modules for wye-delta starting

Both interlocking and timing functions are required for the assembly of wye-delta starters. With the function modules for wye-delta starting and the matching link modules for the main circuit, these starters can be assembled easily and with absolutely no errors.

The entire sequence in the control circuit is integrated in the snap-on modules. This covers:

- An adjustable wye time t from 0.5 to 60 s
- A non-adjustable dead interval of 50 ms
- Electrical contacting to the contactors by means of coil pick-off (contact legs)
- Feedback of the switching state at the contactor using a mechanical switch position indicator (plunger)
- Electrical interlocking between the contactors

These modules do not require their own terminals and can therefore be used for contactors with both screw and spring-type terminals in the S00, S0 and S2. To start the wye-delta starter, only the first of the three contactors (line contactor) is actuated. All other functions then take place inside the individual modules.

This also offers advantages if the timing function was previously implemented in a controller, as it again results in a significant reduction in the number of PLC outputs, the programming work and the wiring outlay.

The kits for the main circuit include the mechanical interlock, the star jumper, the wiring modules at the top and at the bottom, and the required connecting clips.

A protection circuit (varistor) is integrated in the basic module.

Application

The snap-on function modules for direct-on-line starting are used above all for realizing timing functions independently of the control system.

With the OFF-delay variant of the timing relay it is possible for example for the fan motor for cooling a main drive to be switched off with a delay so that sufficient cooling after operation is guaranteed even if the plant and its control system have already been switched off.

The ON-delay timing relays enable for example the time-delayed starting of several drives so that the summation starting current does not rise too high, which could result in voltage failure.

The function modules for wye-delta starting are mostly used where current-limiting measures for starting a drive are required, e.g. for large fans and ventilators, and a high level of availability is essential at the same time. This technology has been used with success for several decades and has the additional advantage of requiring relatively little know-how. Through the use of function modules, the assembly work with simple standard components is even easier and error-free.

Benefits

The use of snap-on function modules for direct-on-line starting (timing relays) results in the following advantages:

- Reduction of control current wiring
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Implementation of timing functions independently of the control system
- Less space required in the control cabinet compared to a separate timing relay
- No additive protection circuit required (varistor integrated)

The use of function modules for wye-delta starting results in the following advantages:

- Operation solely through the line contactor A1/A2 – no further wiring needed
- Reduction of the control current wiring inside the contactor assembly and to the higher-level control system where applicable
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Integrated electrical interlocking saves costs and prevents errors
- Less space needed in the control cabinet compared to using a separate timing relay
- Adjustable starting in star mode from 0.5 to 60 s
- Independent of the contactor's control supply voltage (24 to 240 V AC/DC)
- Varistor integrated – no additive protection circuit required
- No control current wiring thanks to plug-in technology and connecting cables
- Mechanically coded assembly enables easy configuration and reliable wiring
- Fewer versions – one module kit for screw and spring-type connection and for the two sizes S00 to S2
- Mechanical interlocking (with wiring kit for the main circuit)






Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT2 contactors, 3-pole – Communication Contactors

Selection and ordering data

- Ideal for diagnostics to the automation controller
- Quickly locate and rectify faults
- Configuration available in Step 7 and TIA Portal
- Easy engineering of parameters
- For DOL, reversing and wye delta starters up to 50 HP
- Manual starter operation with optional operator panel
- Reduces control wiring in the panel
- Available for 24VDC control systems
- Easily snap on IO-Link or AS-Interface modules onto contactors



	Frame Size	Amp Ratings		Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals 24 V DC coil	Spring-type Terminals 1) 24 V DC coil	Weight approx. kg
		AC3	AC1	115V	230V	208V	230V	460V	575V	NO	NC	Order No.	Order No.	
3RT 3-pole Contactors														
 3RT2018-1BB41-0CC0	S00	7	18	0.25	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	1	0	3RT2015-1BB41-0CC0	3RT2015-2BB41-0CC0	0.28
										0	1	3RT2015-1BB42-0CC0	3RT2015-2BB42-0CC0	
		9	22	0.33	1	2	3	5	7.5	1	0	3RT2016-1BB41-0CC0	3RT2016-2BB41-0CC0	
										0	1	3RT2016-1BB42-0CC0	3RT2016-2BB42-0CC0	
		12	22	0.5	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	0	3RT2017-1BB41-0CC0	3RT2017-2BB41-0CC0	
										0	1	3RT2017-1BB42-0CC0	3RT2017-2BB42-0CC0	
		16	22	1	2	3	5	10	10	1	0	3RT2018-1BB41-0CC0	3RT2018-2BB41-0CC0	
										0	1	3RT2018-1BB42-0CC0	3RT2018-2BB42-0CC0	
 3RT2028-1BB40-0CC0	S0	9	40	1	1	2	3	5	7.5	1	1	3RT2023-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2024-2BB40-0CC0	0.58
		12	40	1	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	1	3RT2024-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2024-2BB40-0CC0	
		16	40	1	3	5	5	10	15	1	1	3RT2025-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2025-2BB40-0CC0	
		25	40	2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	1	1	3RT2026-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2026-2BB40-0CC0	
		32	50	2	5	10	10	20	25	1	1	3RT2027-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2027-2BB40-0CC0	
		38	50	3	5	10	10	25	25	1	1	3RT2028-1BB40-0CC0	3RT2028-2BB40-0CC0	
 3RT2038-1NB30-0CC0	S2	40	60	3	7.5	10	15	30	40	1	1	3RT2035-1NB30-0CC0	3RT2035-3NB30-0CC0	1.122
		50	70	3	10	15	15	40	50	1	1	3RT2036-1NB30-0CC0	3RT2036-3NB30-0CC0	
		65	80	5	10	20	20	50	50	1	1	3RT2037-1NB30-0CC0	3RT2037-3NB30-0CC0	
		80	90	5	15	20	25	50	60	1	1	3RT2038-1NB30-0CC0	3RT2038-3NB30-0CC0	

1) All terminals are spring loaded in sizes S00 and S0.

For size S2, only the coil and aux contacts are spring loaded.

Communication capable contactors are ideal for starter feedback to the automation level. IO-Link starters in the cabinet save considerable wiring effort. AS-Interface is best suited for distributed systems.

For reversing contactors with communication capability, see pages 2/39-2/43

For accessories, see page 2/27, 2/30, 2/34.

For technical data, see page 2/31, 2/35, 2/36

For description, see page 2/24.

For further information on IO-Link and AS-Interface, see page 2/28-2/29 and 2/32-2/33.



Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for reversing starting / wye-delta starting

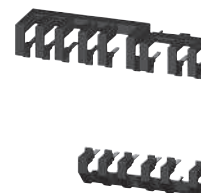
Selection and ordering data



3RA28 16-0EW20



3RA29 13-2AA1



3RA29 13-2BB2

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	Screw terminals	Weight approx.	Spring-type ²⁾ terminals	Weight approx.
Type	V	s	Order No.	kg	Order No.	kg

Assembly kits for reversing starting

Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies

The assembly kit contains:
Mechanical interlock;
2 connecting clips for 2 contactors,
wiring modules on the top and bottom

3RT20 1.	• For size S00	3RA29 13-2AA1	0.046	3RA29 13-2AA2	0.070
3RT20 2.	• For size S0	3RA29 23-2AA1	0.089	3RA29 23-2AA2	0.112
3RT20 3.	• For size S2 (w/o mechanical interlock, see pg. 2/43)	3RA29 33-2AA1	0.159	3RA29 33-2AA2	0.156

Assembly kits for wye-delta starting

Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies

The assembly kit contains:
Mechanical interlock,
4 connecting clips for 3 contactors;
star jumper,
wiring modules on the top and bottom

3RT20 1.	• For size S00	3RA29 13-2BB1	0.051	3RA29 13-2BB2	0.080
3RT20 2.	• For size S0 (only main circuit for version with spring-type terminals)	3RA29 23-2BB1	0.099	3RA29 23-2BB2	0.133
3RT20 3.	• For size S2 (only main circuit for version with spring-type terminals)	3RA29 33-2BB1	0.242	3RA29 33-2BB2	0.182

Function modules for wye-delta starting

The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor assembly is established automatically by snapping on and plugging in the connecting cables.

Wye-delta function (varistor integrated)

3RT20 1.	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.5 ... 60	3RA28 16-0EW20	0.170	3RA28 16-0EW20	0.170
3RT20 2.		(10, 30, 60				
3RT20 3.		selectable)				

Accessories

Sealable covers

for 3RA27, 3RA28, 3RA29

3RA29 10-0	0.002	3RA29 10-0	0.002
------------	-------	------------	-------

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

²⁾ Assembly kits in sizes S0 and S2 are supplied with wiring modules for the main circuit only.

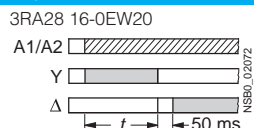
Note:

When the function modules are used, no other auxiliary switches are allowed to be mounted on the basic units.

Function	Function charts
	<div> <div></div> Timing relay energized </div> <div> <div></div> Contact closed </div> <div> <div></div> Contact open </div>

2 NO contacts (internally connected)

Wye-delta function
(varistor integrated)
• 1 NO contact, delayed
• 1 NO contact, instantaneous



SIRIUS function modules for IO-Link

2 CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

- Availability of the starter in response to an indirect inquiry from the motor starter protector
- Starter operation
- Feedback concerning the switching state of the starter



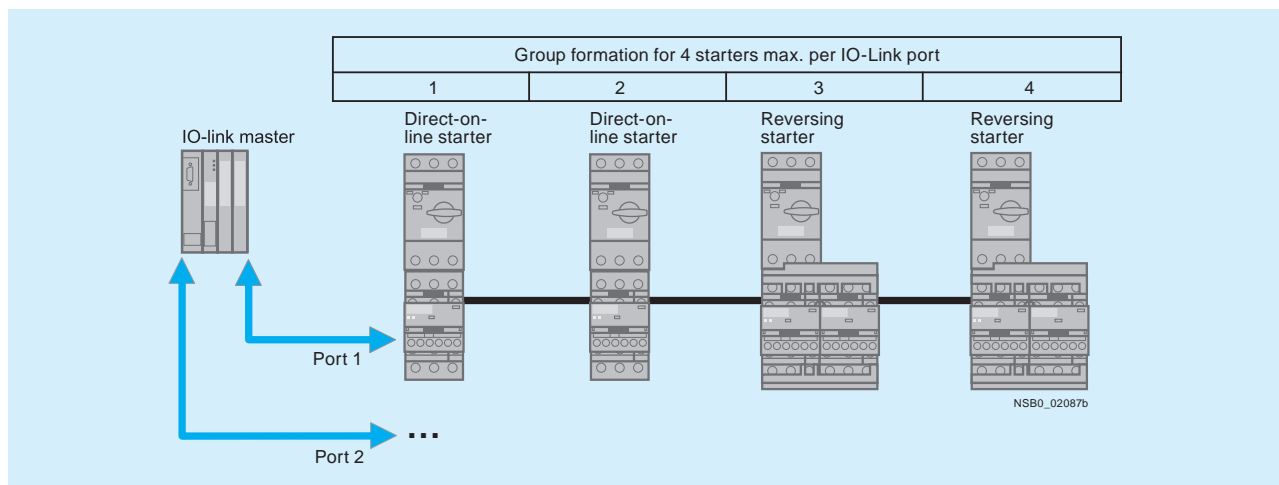


Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for IO-Link

By grouping up to four starters it is possible to connect up to 16 starters to one master of the ET200S. All the signals of the individual controls are made available through only 3 individual wires per starter group directly in the process image. If the

potential at the master of the ET200S is the same as that of the controls, a further reduction in wiring is possible by providing the control supply voltage to the contactors by jumpering the corresponding communication wires.



Group formation with IO-Link

In case of a malfunction, the corresponding error signals are also sent directly to the PLC in acyclic mode. This is in addition to transmission of the switching signals and status signals.

Possible error signals:

- Device defect
- No main voltage (motor starter protector tripped)
- No control supply voltage
- Limit position on the right / on the left
- Manual mode
- Process image fault

This easy integration of the starters in the TIA world does not limit the flexibility in the field in the least. For example, all function modules have special terminals in order to enable direct local disconnection. These terminals can be connected for example to a position switch. The input interrupts the voltage supply to the contactor coil directly, i. e. without going through the PLC. These terminals are jumpered in the as-delivered state.

Local manual operation of the complete starter group is also straight-forward using a operator panel. The latter is easily connected to the last starter and can be built into the front panel of the control cabinet if required. This offers significant advantages particularly for commissioning.

Application

The use of SIRIUS function modules with IO-Link is recommended above all in machines and plants in which there are several motor starters in one control cabinet. Using IO-Link, the connection of these starters to the automation level is easy, quick and error-free. And with IO modules no longer needed, the width of the ET200S becomes far smaller.

Benefits







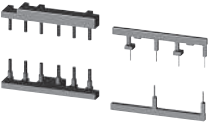


- Reduction of the control current wiring to no more than one cable having three conductors for four starters
- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Integration in TIA for clear diagnostics if a fault occurs
- Fewer IO modules saves space in the control cabinet
- All essential timing and interlocking functions for reversing duty and wye-delta starting are integrated
- No additional control circuit required

Further information on the application and benefits of the SIRIUS function modules for connection to the control system through IO-Link can be found in Chapter 14 "Industrial Communication".

Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for IO-Link

Selection and ordering data

Version	Screw terminals 	Spring-type terminals 	Weight
	Order No.	Order No.	kg
Function modules for direct-on-line starting			
 3RA2711-1AA00  3RA2711-2AA00	IO-Link connection Includes one module connector for assembling an IO-Link group		
	3RA2711-1AA00	3RA2711-2AA00	
Function modules for reversing starting¹⁾			
 3RA2711-1BA00  3RA2711-2BA00	IO-Link connection , comprising one basic and one coupling module and an additional module connector for assembling an IO-Link group		
	3RA2711-1BA00	3RA2711-2BA00	
Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies			
 3RA2923-2AA1	The assembly kit contains: mechanical interlock, 2 connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom		
	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2913-2AA2	
 3RA2923-2AA1	• For size S00 • For size S0 - For main, auxiliary and control circuits - Only for main circuit ²⁾		
	3RA2923-2AA1	--	
 3RA2923-2AA2	• For size S2 - For main, auxiliary and control circuits - Only for main circuit ²⁾		
	3RA2933-2AA1	--	
	--	3RA2933-2AA2	

1) For prewired contactor assemblies for reversing starting with voltage tap-off, see pages 2/40 and 2/43. When these contactor assemblies are used, the assembly kit for the wiring is already integrated.

2) Version in sizes S0 and S2 with spring-type terminals:
 Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included.
 No connectors are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

Matching contactors with communications interface required;
 see pages 2/26.



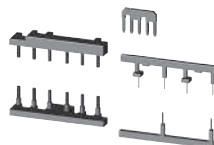
Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for IO-Link

Function modules for wye-delta starting¹⁾



3RA2711-1CA00



3RA2923-2BB1



3RA2923-2BB2

IO-Link connection, comprising one basic module and two coupling modules, plus an additional module connector for assembling an IO-Link group

Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies²⁾

The assembly kit contains:
mechanical interlock,
4 connecting clips for 3 contactors;
star jumper,
wiring modules on the top and bottom

- For size S00
- For size S0
 - For main, auxiliary and control circuits
 - Only for main circuit³⁾
- For size S2
 - For main, auxiliary and control circuits
 - Only for main circuit³⁾

Version	Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals	Weight
	Order No.	Order No.	kg

3RA2711-1CA00	3RA2711-2CA00	
3RA2913-2BB1	3RA2913-2BB2	
3RA2923-2BB1	--	3RA2923-2BB2
3RA2933-2BB1	--	3RA2933-2BB2

- 1) For complete contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting including function modules, see pages 2/47 and 2/48.
2) When using the function modules for wye-delta starting, the wiring modules for the auxiliary current are not required.
3) Version in sizes S0 and S2 with spring-type terminals:
Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included.
No connectors are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

Matching contactors with communications interface required; see pages 2/26.

Accessories



3RA2711-0EE10



3RA2711-0EE06



3RA2711-0EE15



3RA2910-0

Module connector set, comprising:
• 2 module connectors, 14-pole, short
• 2 interface covers

Module connectors

- 14-pole, 9 cm
For size jump + 1 space
- 14-pole, 26 cm
For various space combinations
- 14-pole, 33.5 cm
For various space combinations
- 10-pole, 9 cm
For separate control signal infeed within an IO-Link group

Interface covers
(Set of 5)

Sealable covers
For 3RA27, 3RA28, 3RA29

3RA2711-0EE10
3RA2711-0EE06
3RA2711-0EE07
3RA2711-0EE08
3RA2711-0EE16
3RA2711-0EE15
3RA2910-0

Operator panels¹⁾



3RA6935-0A



3RA2711-0EE11

Operator panel (set), comprising:
• 1 x operator panel
• 1 x enabling module
• 1 x interface cover
• 1 x fixing terminal

Connection cable, length 2 m, 10- to 14-pole
For connecting the operator panel to the communication module

Enabling modules (replacement)
Interface covers (replacement)

3RA6935-0A
3RA2711-0EE11
3RA6936-0A
3RA6936-0B

- ¹⁾ Suitable only for communication through IO-Link.

For manuals, see
<http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/39319600>.

Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface

Overview

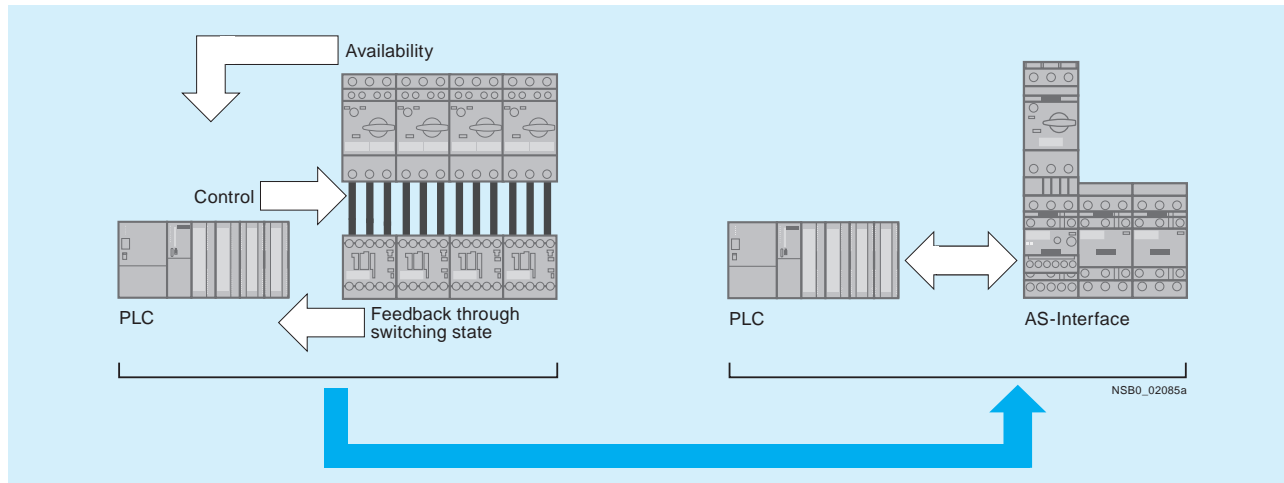
The SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface enable the assembly of starters and contactor assemblies for direct-on-line, reversing and wye-delta starting without any additional, complicated wiring of the individual components. They include the key control functions required for the particular starter, e. g. timing and interlocking. The electrical and mechanical connection to the contactor is established by snapping on and locking. An additional control circuit for the individual contactors can be eliminated with completely because a varistor is integrated in the modules. Feedback from the contactor contacts is performed with Hall sensors which provide reliable feedback concerning the switching state even under extremely dusty conditions. Connection of the starters to the higher-level control system takes place through AS-Interface with the Specification V2.1 in A/B technology. As the result, up to 62 starters can be con-

nected to one master and the address is entered in normal manner with an addressing unit.

Through the AS-Interface connection to the control system, a maximum of wiring is saved. The wiring outlay is reduced to the control supply voltage and the two individual wires for AS-Interface.

The following essential signals are transmitted:

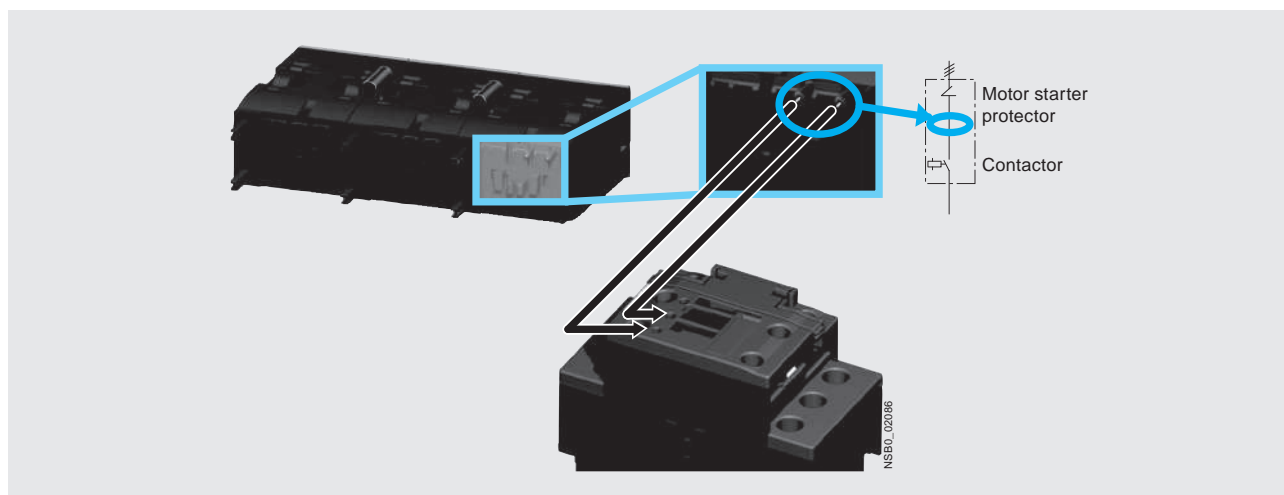
- Availability of the starter in response to an indirect inquiry from the motor starter protector
- Starter operation
- Feedback concerning the switching state of the starter



Signal transmission through AS-Interface

The inquiry from the motor starter protector does not take place through additional wiring between the auxiliary switch and the module but by means of a voltage inquiry at the contactor input.

This requires use of communication versions of the contactors with communication interface (see page 2/26).



Availability signal through voltage pick-off

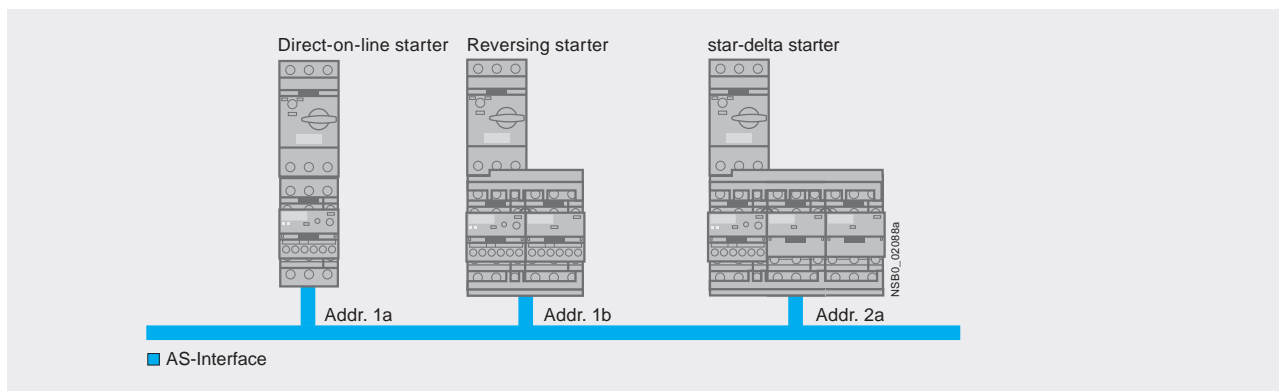


Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES



Topology with AS-Interface

This easy integration of the starters in the TIA world does not limit the flexibility in the field in the least. For example, all function modules have special terminals in order to enable direct local disconnection. These terminals can be connected for example,

to a position switch. The input interrupts the voltage supply to the contactor coil directly, i. e. without going through the PLC. These terminals are jumpered in the as-delivered state.

Application

The use of SIRIUS function modules with AS-Interface is recommended above all in machines and plants requiring easy connection of several different sensors and actuators both inside and outside the control cabinet to the higher-level control system. And with IO modules no longer needed, the width of the PLC is far smaller.







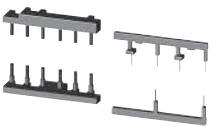


Benefits

- Reduction of control current wiring
- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Elimination of IO modules saves space in the control cabinet
- All essential timing and interlocking functions for reversing duty and wye-delta starting are integrated
- No additional control circuit required

Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface

Selection and ordering data

Version		Screw terminals 	Spring-type terminals 	Weight
		Order No.	Order No.	kg
Function modules for direct-on-line starting				
AS-Interface connection  3RA2712-1AA00  3RA2712-2AA00		3RA2712-1AA00	3RA2712-2AA00	
Function modules for reversing starting¹⁾				
AS-Interface connection, comprising one basic and one coupling module  3RA2712-1BA00  3RA2712-2BA00		3RA2712-1BA00	3RA2712-2BA00	
Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies The assembly kit contains: mechanical interlock, 2 connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom  3RA2923-2AA1  3RA2923-2AA2  3RA2923-2AA2				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For size S00 		3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2913-2AA2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For size S0 - For main, auxiliary and control current - Only for main current 		3RA2923-2AA1 --	-- 3RA2923-2AA2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For size S2 - For main, auxiliary and control current - Only for main current 		3RA2933-2AA1 --	-- 3RA2933-2AA2	

Matching contactors with communications interface required;
see page 2/26.

For matching AS-Interface masters, routers and power supply
units, see Chapter 14 "Industrial Communication".

1) For prewired contactor assemblies for reversing starting with communication
interface, see pages 2/40 and 2/43. When these contactor assemblies are
used, the assembly kit for the wiring is already integrated.



Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules for AS-Interface

Version	Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals	Weight
	Order No.	Order No.	kg
Function modules for wye-delta starting¹⁾			
<p>3RA2712-1CA00</p>	AS-Interface connection , comprising one basic module and two coupling modules		
<p>3RA2712-2CA00</p>	3RA2712-1CA00	3RA2712-2CA00	
<p>3RA2923-2BB1</p> <p>3RA2923-2BB2</p>	Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies The assembly kit contains: mechanical interlock, 4 connecting clips for 3 contactors; star jumper, wiring modules on the top and bottom		
	• For size S00	3RA2913-2BB1	3RA2913-2BB2
	• For size S0	3RA2923-2BB1	--
	- For main, auxiliary and control circuits	--	3RA2923-2BB2
	- Only for main circuit		
	• For size S2	3RA2933-2BB1	--
	- For main, auxiliary and control circuits	--	3RA2933-2BB2
	- Only for main circuit		

1) For complete contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting including function modules, see pages 2/47 and 2/48.

Matching contactors with communications interface required; see page 2/26.

For matching AS-Interface masters, routers and power supply units, see Chapter 14 "Industrial Communication".

Version	Order No.	Weight
		kg
Accessories		
<p>3RA2711-0EE10</p>	Module connector set , comprising: • 2 module connectors, 14-pole, short • 2 interface covers	
<p>3RA2711-0EE06</p>	Module connectors • 14-pole, 9 cm For size jump + 1 space	
<p>3RA2711-0EE15</p>	Interface covers (Set of 5)	
<p>3RA2910-0</p>	Sealable covers For 3RA27, 3RA28, 3RA29	

For manuals, see <http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/39318922>.

Function Modules for Mounting onto SIRIUS 3RT2 Contactors

SIRIUS function modules

Technical specifications

Type			3RA2811		3RA2831	3RA2812	3RA2832	3RA2816	
Can be used for size			S00, S0		S2	S00, S0	S2	S00, S0, S2	
Function			ON-delay			OFF-delay with control signal		Wye-delta function	
General data									
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	300							
Pollution degree 3									
Overvoltage category III									
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV AC	4							
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_N , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency							
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated							
Rated power	W	1						1	
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	1						2	
DIAZED protection	Operational class gG	A	--					4	
Switching frequency for load									
• With I_{th} at 230 V AC	h ⁻¹	2 500						--	
• With 3RT2 contactor at 230 V AC	h ⁻¹	2 500						--	
Recovery time	ms	50						150	
Minimum ON period		ms	--					35	
Residual current	Max.	mA	5	--				--	
Voltage drop	Max.	VA	3.5	--				--	
With conducting output									
Setting accuracy	Typ.	±15 %							
With reference to upper limit of scale									
Repeat accuracy	Max.	±1 %							
Electrical endurance									
• With 3RT2028 contactor	Operating cycles	100 000						--	
• At AC-15, 250 V, 3 A	Operating cycles	--						100 000	
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	100 x 10 ⁶						10 x 10 ⁶	
Permissible ambient temperature									
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60							
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80							
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C		IP20							
Shock resistance		g/ms	15/11						
Half-sine acc. to IEC 60068-2-27									
Vibration resistance		Hz/mm	10 ... 55/0.35						
According to IEC 60068-2-6									
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61812-1, IEC 60947-4-1							
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated							
Permissible mounting position		Any (see contactor)							
Conductor cross-sections									
Connection type		⊕ Screw terminals							
(1 or 2 conductors can be connected)									
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)					--		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)					--		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)					--		
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screw driver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)					--		
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2					--		
Connection type		⊞ Spring-type terminals							
(1 or 2 conductors can be connected)									
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5					--		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)					--		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)					--		
• Finely stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)					--		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)					--		



Contactors Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA reversing contactor assemblies

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Design

Complete equipment assemblies

The fully wired reversing contactor assemblies are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe from touch to EN 50274.

The contactor assemblies each consist of two contactors with identical ratings. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked (NC contact interlock). The main and control circuits are wired according to the circuit diagrams on page 2/202.

For motor protection, either 3RU2 or 3RB3 overload relays for direct mounting or individual mounting or thermistor motor protection tripping units must be ordered separately.

Components for customer assembly

Installation kits for all sizes are available for customer assembly of reversing contactor assemblies.

Contactors, overload relays, the mechanical interlock and — for momentary-contact operation — auxiliary switch blocks for latching must be ordered separately

The following points should be noted:

Size S00

- For maintained-contact operation: use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock.
- For momentary-contact operation: use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock; in addition, an auxiliary switch block with at least one NO contact for latching is required per contactor.

Size S0 and S2

Contactors come equipped with integrated 1 NO and 1 NC aux contacts in each contactor. Both electrical interlocking and latching are satisfied with the integrated auxiliaries. Mechanical interlocking is required in either size and comes in the assembly kits except for size S2 where you need to order 3RA2934-2B interlock separately.

Sizes S3

- For maintained-contact operation: the contactors have no auxiliary contact in the basic unit; NC contacts for the electrical interlock are therefore integrated in the mechanical interlock that can be mounted on the side of each contactor (one contact each for the left and right-hand contactors).
- For momentary-contact operation: the electrical interlock is the same as for maintained-contact operation; in addition, an auxiliary switch with one NO contact for latching is required per contactor. This contact can be snapped onto the top of the contactors. Alternatively, auxiliary switch blocks mounted on the side can be used; they must be fitted onto the outside of each contactor.

If the front-mounted mechanical interlock is used for size S2 to S3 contactors, two location holes for single-pole auxiliary switch blocks are provided on the front of each S2 contactor while three additional, single-pole auxiliary switch blocks can be snapped onto S3 contactors. The maximum auxiliary switch complements per contactor stated on page 2/12 must not be exceeded.

When size S3 contactors are combined with a front-mounted mechanical interlock, the 3RA19 33-2B and 3RA19 43-2B installation kits cannot be used.

Sizes S6 to S12

To insert the mechanical interlock, the prestamped location holes positioned opposite on the contactor must be knocked out. The internal auxiliary contacts (up to 1 NO + 1 NC per contactor) can be used for the electrical interlock and latching. The mechanical interlock itself does not contain any auxiliary contacts. Additional auxiliary contacts can be used on the outside and front (on the front in the case of 3RT10) of the reversing contactor assembly.

Principle of operation

The operating times of the individual 3RT10/20 contactors are rated in such a way that no overlapping of the contact making and the arcing time between two contactors can occur on reversing, providing they are interlocked via their auxiliary switches (NC contact interlock) and the operating mechanisms. An additional dead interval of 50 ms is necessary on reversing if the individual contactors are used at voltages > 500 V. The operating times of the individual contactors are not affected by the mechanical interlock.

Surge suppression

Sizes S00 to S3

All contactor assemblies can be fitted with RC elements or varistors for damping opening surges in the coil.

As with the individual contactors, the surge suppressors can either be plugged onto the front of the contactors (S00) or fitted onto the coil terminals on the top or bottom (S3). For sizes S0 and S2, the surge protection fits behind the hinged door on the front of the contactor and does not take up any additional space.

Sizes S6 to S12

The contactors are fitted with varistors as standard.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA13 and 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Overview

The 3RA13 and 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies can be ordered as follows:

Sizes S00 to S3

- Fully wired and tested, open type, with mechanical and electrical interlock. ¹⁾

Sizes S00 to S12

- As components for customer assembly.

There is also a range of accessories (auxiliary switch blocks, surge suppressors, etc.) that must be ordered separately.

For overload relays for motor protection, see section 3.

The 3RA23 and 3RA13 contactor assemblies have screw connections and are available for screwing or snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rails. The 3RA23 contactor assemblies are also available with spring-type terminals.

The Ⓢ and Ⓣ approvals only apply to the complete contactor assemblies and not to the components for customer assembly.

AC and DC operation

See pages 2/40 through 2/44 for complete part numbers.

Maximum horsepower rating at 460 V AC	AC-3 maximum inductive current	Size	Order No.					Fully wired and tested contactor assembly
			Contactor	Mechanical interlock ²⁾	Mechanical interlock ³⁾	Mechanical interlock ⁴⁾	Installation kit	
HP	A							
3	7	S00	3RT20 15	3RA29 13-2AA1 ⁶⁾	–	–	3RA29 13-2AA1 ⁶⁾	3RA23 15-8XB30- ...
5	9		3RT20 16					3RA23 16-8XB30- ...
7.5	12		3RT20 17					3RA23 17-8XB30- ...
10	16		3RT20 18					3RA23 18-8XB30- ...
7.5	12	S0	3RT20 24	3RA29 23-2AA1 ⁶⁾	–	–	3RA29 23-2AA1 ⁶⁾	3RA23 24-8XB30- ...
10	16		3RT20 25					3RA23 25-8XB30- ...
15	25		3RT20 26					3RA23 26-8XB30- ...
20	32		3RT20 27					3RA23 27-8XB30- ...
25	38		3RT20 28					3RA23 28-8XB30- ...
30	40	S2	3RT20 35	3RA29 34-2B	–	–	3RA29 33-2AA1 ⁷⁾	3RA23 35-8XB30-1 ..
40	50		3RT20 36					3RA23 36-8XB30-1 ..
50	65		3RT20 37					3RA23 37-8XB30-1 ..
50	80		3RT20 38					3RA23 38-8XB30-1 ..
50	65	S3	3RT20 44	3RA29 34-2B	–	–	3RA29 43-2AA1 ⁶⁾	3RA13 44-8XB30-1 ..
60	80		3RT20 45					3RA13 45-8XB30-1 ..
75	95		3RT20 46					3RA13 46-8XB30-1 ..
100	115	S6	3RT10 54	–	–	3RA19 54-2A	3RA19 53-2A ⁹⁾	–
125	150		3RT10 55					–
150	185		3RT10 56					–
150	225	S10	3RT10 64	–	–	3RA19 54-2A	3RA19 63-2A ⁹⁾	–
200	265		3RT10 65					–
250	300		3RT10 66					–
300	400	S12	3RT10 75	–	–	3RA19 54-2A	3RA19 73-2A ⁹⁾	–
400	500		3RT10 76					–

For accessories, see page 2/80-2/83.
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/202.
For dimension drawings, see page 2/221-2/223.

- 1) An additional dead interval of 50 ms is necessary on reversing at voltages > 500 V.
- 2) Laterally mountable with one auxiliary contact (except no auxiliary contact in S2 & S3)
- 3) For front mounting with one auxiliary contact.
- 4) Laterally mountable without auxiliary contact.
- 5) Interlock must be ordered with installation kit.
- 6) Installation kit contains: mechanical interlock; 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors; wiring connectors on the top and bottom.

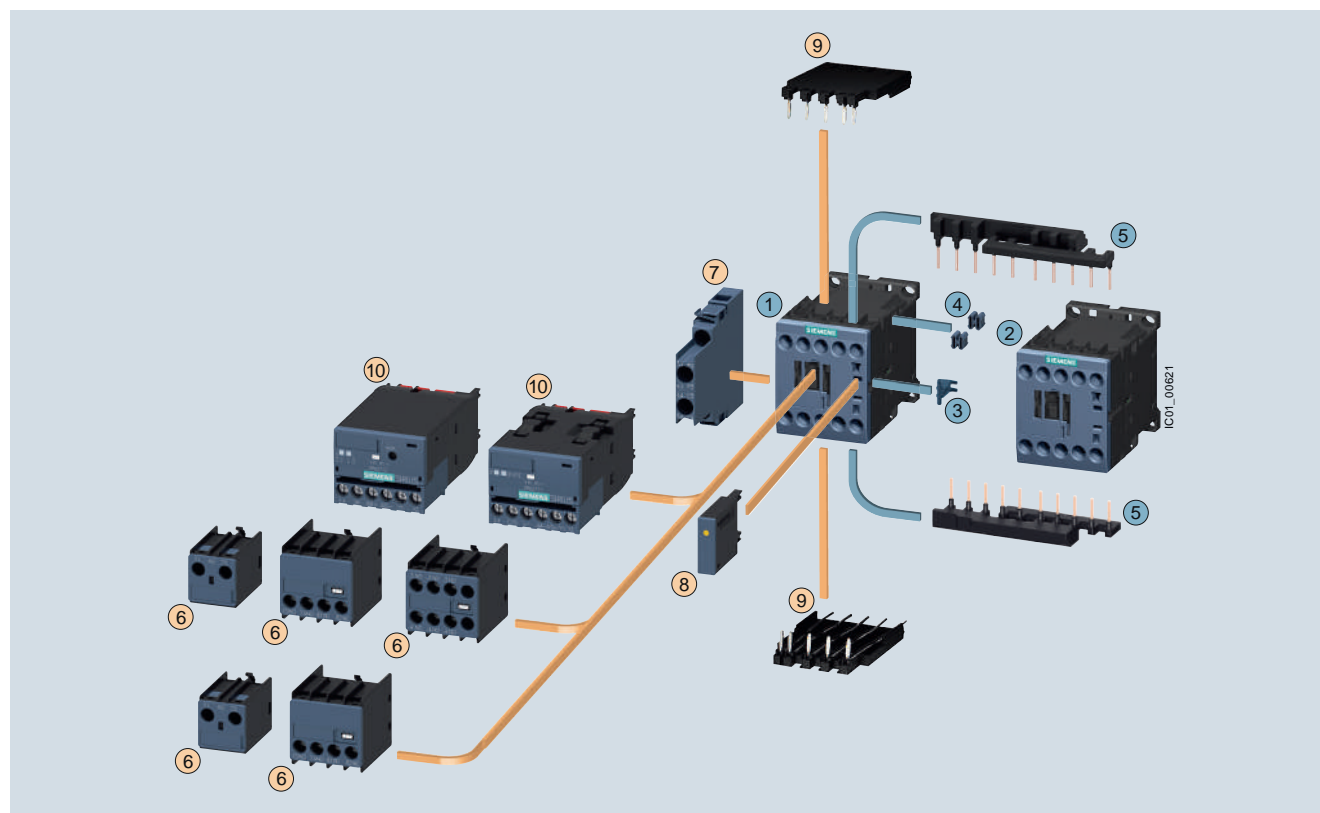
- 7) Installation kit contains: 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors; wiring connectors on the top and bottom and the mechanical interlock.
- 8) Installation kit contains: 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors; wiring connectors on the top and bottom.
- 9) Installation kit contains: wiring connector on the top and bottom.

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S00 – Up to 10 HP

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
⑥ Auxiliary switch block, front ¹⁾	3RH2911
⑦ Auxiliary switch block, lateral	3RH2921
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2916
⑨ Solder pin adapters	3RT1916-4KA1
⑩ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA271.-1BA00

¹⁾ Auxiliary switch block according to EN 50005 must be used.

²⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2912-2H mechanical connectors.

³⁾ 3RT201. contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for momentary-contact operation.

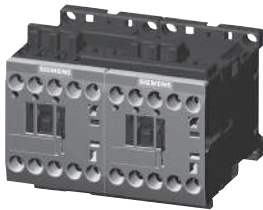
Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q12
① ② Contactors, 3 kW		3RT2015	3RT2015
① ② Contactors, 4 kW		3RT2016	3RT2016
① ② Contactors, 5.5 kW		3RT2017	3RT2017
① ② Contactors, 7.5 kW		3RT2018	3RT2018
③ ... ⑤ Assembly kit comprising:		3RA2913-2AA1	
③ Mechanical interlock ²⁾			
④ Two connecting clips for two contactors ²⁾			
⑤ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main current circuits, electrical interlock included ³⁾ , interruptible (NC contact interlock)			

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

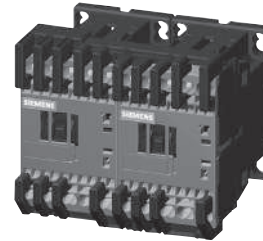
Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies²⁾ · Size S00 · Up to 10 HP



3RA23 18-8XE30-1BB4



3RA23 1.-8XB30-1A..



3RA23 1.-8XB30-2A..

AC data	UL data						Rated control supply voltage U_s at 50/60 Hz V	Auxiliary contacts NO NC		Screw terminals		Weight approx. kg
Amp ratings	Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings		Spring-type terminals							
AC2/AC3	115 V	230 V	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V				Order No.		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz <i>Size S00¹⁾</i>												
7	1/4	3/4	1 1/2	2	3	5	24 AC	0	2	3RA23 15-8XB30-□AB0	0.46/0.50	
7	1/4	3/4	1 1/2	2	3	5	110/120 AC	0	2	3RA23 15-8XB30-□AK6	0.46/0.50	
7	1/4	3/4	1 1/2	2	3	5	220/240 AC	0	2	3RA23 15-8XB30-□AP6	0.46/0.50	
9	1/3	1	2	3	5	7 1/2	24 AC	0	2	3RA23 16-8XB30-□AB0	0.46/0.50	
9	1/3	1	2	3	5	7 1/2	110/120 AC	0	2	3RA23 16-8XB30-□AK6	0.46/0.50	
9	1/3	1	2	3	5	7 1/2	220/240 AC	0	2	3RA23 16-8XB30-□AP6	0.46/0.50	
12	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 AC	0	2	3RA23 17-8XB30-□AB0	0.46/0.50	
12	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	110/120 AC	0	2	3RA23 17-8XB30-□AK6	0.46/0.50	
12	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	220/240 AC	0	2	3RA23 17-8XB30-□AP6	0.46/0.50	
16	1	2	3	5	10	10	24 AC	0	2	3RA23 18-8XB30-□AB0	0.46/0.50	
16	1	2	3	5	10	10	110/120 AC	0	2	3RA23 18-8XB30-□AK6	0.46/0.50	
16	1	2	3	5	10	10	220/240 AC	0	2	3RA23 18-8XB30-□AP6	0.46/0.50	
DC operation												
7	1/4	3/4	1 1/2	2	3	5	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 15-8XB30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
9	1/3	1	2	3	5	7 1/2	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 16-8XB30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
12	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 17-8XB30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
16	1	2	3	5	10	10	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 18-8XB30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
With communication interface ³⁾												
7	1/4	3/4	1 1/2	2	3	5	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 15-8XE30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
9	1/3	1	2	3	5	7 1/2	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 16-8XE30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
12	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 17-8XE30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	
16	1	2	3	5	10	10	24 DC	0	2	3RA23 18-8XE30-□BB4	0.58/0.62	

Screw terminals
Spring-loaded terminals

1
2

For other voltages see page 2/49

For accessories and spare parts, see page 2/66-2/83.

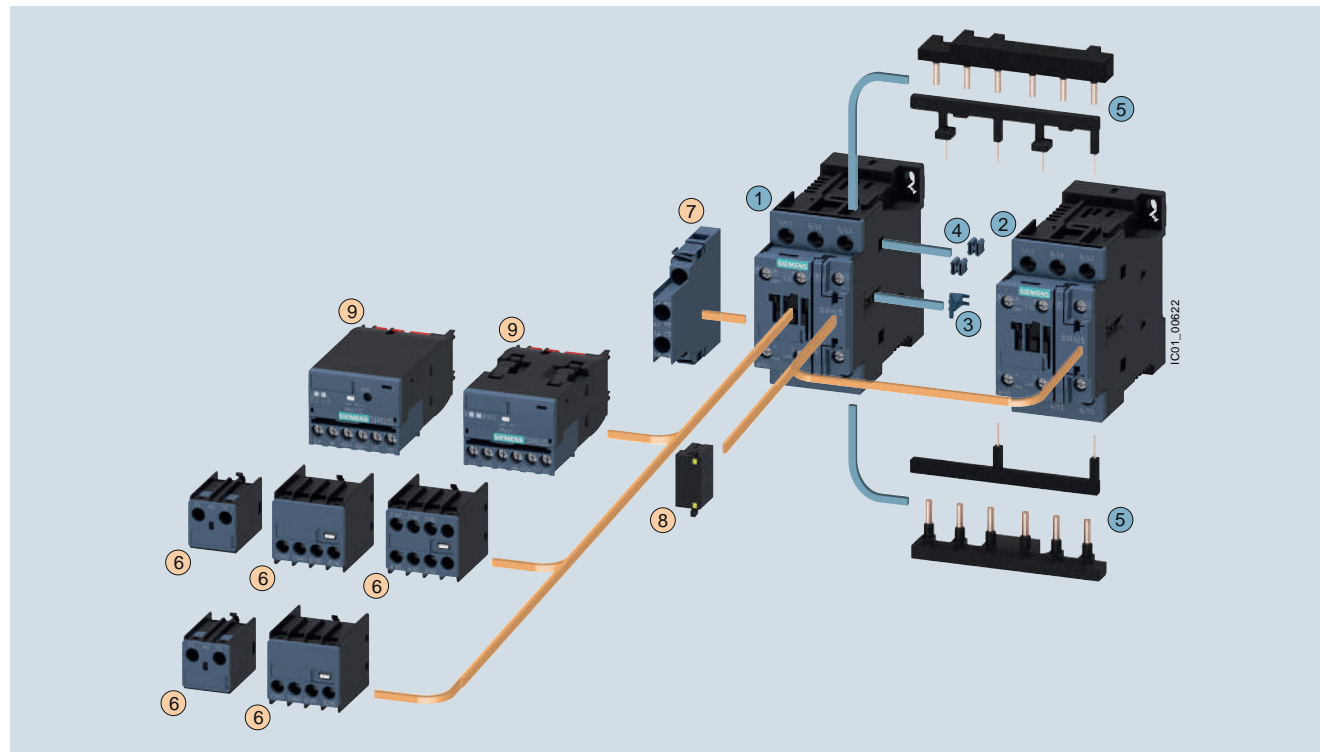
- 1) For coil operating range, see page 2/49.
- 2) The contactors integrated in the contactor assemblies have no unassigned auxiliary contacts.
- 3) For use with 3RA27 and 3RA28 communication modules. See pages 2/24 to 2/31.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S0 – Up to 25 HP

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately

Type

- | | | |
|---|--|---------------|
| ⑥ | Auxiliary switch block, front | 3RH2911 |
| ⑦ | Auxiliary switch block, lateral | 3RH2921 |
| ⑧ | Surge suppressors | 3RT2926 |
| ⑨ | Function module for connection to the control system | 3RA271.-1BA00 |

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts

Type

Q11 Q12

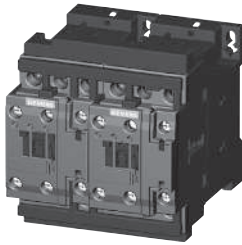
- | | | | |
|---------|---|--------------|---------|
| ① ② | Contactors, 5.5 kW | 3RT2024 | 3RT2024 |
| ① ② | Contactors, 7.5 kW | 3RT2025 | 3RT2025 |
| ① ② | Contactors, 11 kW | 3RT2026 | 3RT2026 |
| ① ② | Contactors, 15 kW | 3RT2027 | 3RT2027 |
| ① ② | Contactors, 18.5 kW | 3RT2028 | 3RT2028 |
| ③ ... ⑤ | Assembly kit comprising: | 3RA2923-2AA1 | |
| ③ | Mechanical interlock ¹⁾ | | |
| ④ | Two connecting clips for two contactors ¹⁾ | | |
| ⑤ | Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main current circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock) | | |

¹⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2922-2H mechanical connectors.

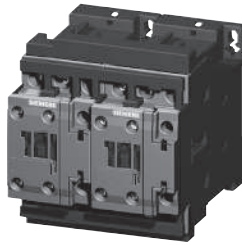
Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

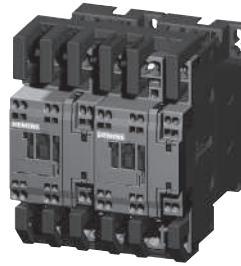
Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies · Size S0 · up to 25 HP





3RA23 24-8XE30-1BB4



3RA23 2.-8XB30-1A..



3RA23 2.-8XB30-2A..

AC data	UL data							Auxiliary contacts NO NC		 Screw terminals		Weight approx. kg
Amp ratings	Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings		Rated control supply voltage U_s at 50/60 Hz		 Spring-type terminals					
AC2/AC3	115 V	230 V	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	Order No.					
V												
AC operation, 50/60 Hz												
Size $S0^{1)}$												
12	1	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 AC	2	2	3RA23 24-8XB30-□AC2	0.84/0.94	
12	1	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	110/120 AC	2	2	3RA23 24-8XB30-□AK6	0.84/0.94	
12	1	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	220/240 AC	2	2	3RA23 24-8XB30-□AP6	0.84/0.94	
16	1	3	5	5	10	15	24 AC	2	2	3RA23 25-8XB30-□AC2	0.84/0.94	
16	1	3	5	5	10	15	110/120 AC	2	2	3RA23 25-8XB30-□AK6	0.84/0.94	
16	1	3	5	5	10	15	220/240 AC	2	2	3RA23 25-8XB30-□AP6	0.84/0.94	
25	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	24 AC	2	2	3RA23 26-8XB30-□AC2	0.84/0.94	
25	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	110/120 AC	2	2	3RA23 26-8XB30-□AK6	0.84/0.94	
25	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	220/240 AC	2	2	3RA23 26-8XB30-□AP6	0.84/0.94	
32	2	5	10	10	20	25	24 AC	2	2	3RA23 27-8XB30-□AC2	0.84/0.94	
32	2	5	10	10	20	25	110/120 AC	2	2	3RA23 27-8XB30-□AK6	0.84/0.94	
32	2	5	10	10	20	25	220/240 AC	2	2	3RA23 27-8XB30-□AP6	0.84/0.94	
38	3	5	10	10	25	25	24 AC	2	2	3RA23 28-8XB30-□AC2	0.84/0.94	
38	3	5	10	10	25	25	110/120 AC	2	2	3RA23 28-8XB30-□AK6	0.84/0.94	
38	3	5	10	10	25	25	220/240 AC	2	2	3RA23 28-8XB30-□AP6	0.84/0.94	
DC operation												
12	1	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 24-8XB30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
16	1	3	5	5	10	15	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 25-8XB30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
25	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 26-8XB30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
32	2	5	10	10	20	25	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 27-8XB30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
38	3	5	10	10	25	25	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 28-8XB30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
With communication interface ²⁾												
12	1	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 24-8XE30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
16	1	3	5	5	10	15	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 25-8XE30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
25	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 26-8XE30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
32	2	5	10	10	20	25	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 27-8XE30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	
38	3	5	10	10	25	25	24 DC	2	2	3RA23 28-8XE30-□BB4	1.22/1.32	

Screw terminals
Spring-loaded terminals

1
2

For other voltages see page 2/49.

For accessories and spare parts, see page 2/66-2/83.

1) For coil operating range, see page 2/49.

2) For use with 3RA27 and 3RA28 communication modules.
See pages 2/24 to 2/31.



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

Size S2 · up to 50 HP

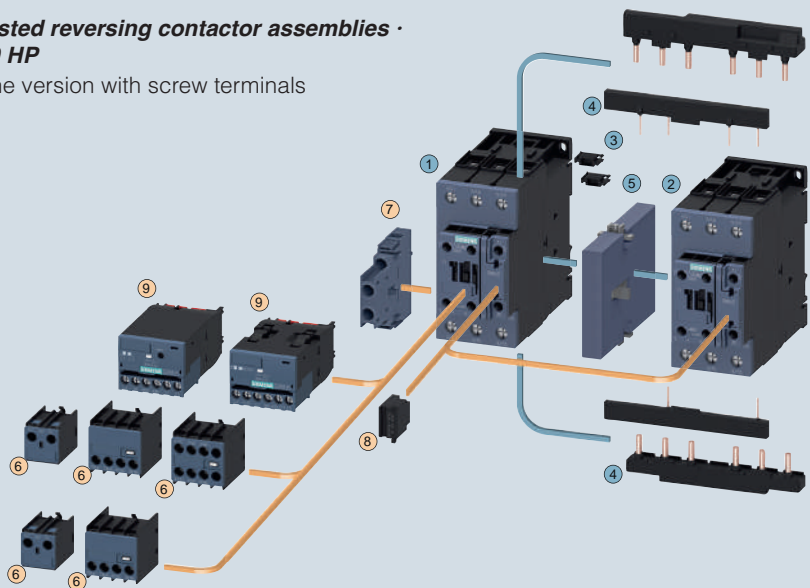
AC data Amp ratings AC2/AC3	UL data Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Rated control supply voltage ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals 	Weight approx. kg
	115 V	230 V	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V		NO	NC		
A	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP				Order No.	
AC operation											
40	3	7.5	10	15	30	40	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	2 2 2	2 2 2	3RA2335-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2335-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2335-8XB30-1AP6	1.72
50	3	10	15	15	40	50	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	2 2 2	2 2 2	3RA2336-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2336-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2336-8XB30-1AP6	1.72
65	5	10	20	20	50	50	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	2 2 2	2 2 2	3RA2337-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2337-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2337-8XB30-1AP6	2.548
80 ¹⁾	5	15	20	25	50	60	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	2 2 2	2 2 2	3RA2338-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2338-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2338-8XB30-1AP6	2.548
AC/DC operation											
40	3	7.5	10	15	30	40	20-33 AC/DC	2	2	3RA2335-8XB30-1NB3	2.5
50	3	10	15	15	40	50	20-33 AC/DC	2	2	3RA2336-8XB30-1NB3	
65	5	10	20	20	50	50	20-33 AC/DC	2	2	3RA2337-8XB30-1NB3	
80 ¹⁾	5	15	20	25	50	60	20-33 AC/DC	2	2	3RA2338-8XB30-1NB3	

For Reversing
Contactors with
communication
interface: replace
the 8XB30-1NB3
with 8XE30-1NB3.

1) Max UL FLA = 65A at 460V

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S2 · Up to 50 HP

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
⑥ Auxiliary switch block, front	3RH2911
⑦ Auxiliary switch block, lateral	3RH2921
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2936
⑨ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA2711 -1BA00

For further voltages, see page 2/49.
For overview, see page 2/37-2/38.
For accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.
For dimension drawings, see page 2/221.

Coil voltage tolerance:
at 50Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x Us
at 60Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x Us
at AC/DC: 0.8 to 1.1 x Us

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q12
① ② Contactors, 18.5 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	
① ② Contactors, 22 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	
① ② Contactors, 30 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	
① ② Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2038	3RT2038	
③ ④ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2933-2AA1		
③ Two connectors for two contactors			
④ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary current circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			
⑤ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA2934-2B		



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Selection and ordering data

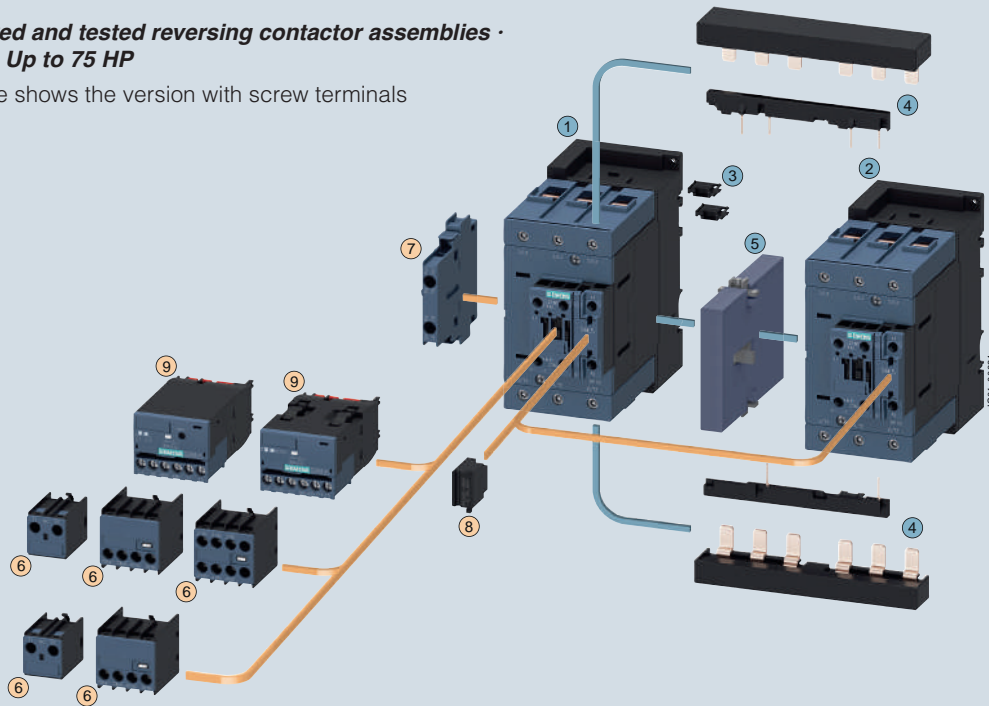
Size S3 · up to 75 HP

AC data Amp ratings AC2/AC3	UL data Single-phase HP ratings		Three-phase HP ratings				Rated control supply voltage ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts		Fully wired and tested contactor assembly Order No.	Weight approx. kg
	115 V	230 V	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V		NO	NC		
A	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP					
AC operation											
80	5	15	20	25	50	60	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	0 0 0	2 2 2	3RA2345-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2345-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2345-8XB30-1AP6	3.9
95	7.5	15	25	30	60	75	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	0 0 0	2 2 2	3RA2346-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2346-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2346-8XB30-1AP6	3.9
110	10	20	30	30	75	100	24 V, 50/60 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz 240 V, 60 Hz	0 0 0	2 2 2	3RA2347-8XB30-1AC2 3RA2347-8XB30-1AK6 3RA2347-8XB30-1AP6	3.9
AC/DC operation											
80	5	15	20	25	50	60	20-33 V AC/DC	0	2	3RA2345-8XB30-1NB3	5.7
95	7.5	15	25	30	60	75	20-33 V AC/DC	0	2	3RA2346-8XB30-1NB3	
110	10	20	30	30	75	100	20-33 V AC/DC	0	2	3RA2347-8XB30-1NB3	



Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S3 · Up to 75 HP

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
① Auxiliary switch block, front	3RH2911
② Auxiliary switch block, lateral	3RH2921
③ Surge suppressors	3RT2936
④ Function module for connection to the control system (the associated module connectors 3RA2711-OEE17 must be ordered separately)	3RA2711.-1BA00

For further voltages, see page 2/49.

For overview, see page 2/37-2/38.

For accessories, see page 2/66-2/83.

For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/221.

¹⁾ Coil voltage tolerance
at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q12
① ② Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	
① ② Contactors, 45 kW	3RT2046	3RT2046	
① ② Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2047	3RT2047	
③ ④ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2943-2AA1		
③ Two connectors for two contactors			
④ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary current circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			
⑤ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA2934-2B		



3RA24 Contactor Assemblies for Wye-Delta Starting

3RA24 complete units, 5.5 ... 22 kW

Overview

These 3RA24 contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting are designed for standard applications.

Note:

Contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting in special applications such as very heavy starting or wye-delta starting of special motors must be customized. Help with designing such special applications is available from Technical Assistance.

The 3RA24 contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting can be ordered as follows:

Sizes S00 and S0

- Fully wired and tested, with electrical and mechanical interlock.
- As individual parts for customer assembly.

A dead interval of 50 ms on reversing is already integrated in the function module for wye-delta starting.

There is also a range of accessories (lateral auxiliary switch blocks, etc.) that must be ordered separately.

For overload relays for motor protection see Chapter 3 "Overload Relays" --> "3RB3 Solid-State Overload Relays".

The 3RA24 contactor assemblies have screw or spring-type terminals and are suitable for screwing or snapping onto TH 35 standard mounting rails.

With the fully wired and tested 3RA24 contactor assemblies, the auxiliary contacts included in the basic devices are unassigned.

Motor protection

Overload relays or thermistor motor protection releases can be used for overload protection.

The overload relay can be either mounted onto the line contactor or separately fitted. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.

Surge suppression

Sizes S00 and S0

Surge suppression (varistor) is included in the function modules for wye-delta starting.

Function modules for wye-delta starting

The 3RA28 16-0EW20 wye-delta function module (see page 2/27) replaces the complete wiring in the control circuit and can be used in the voltage range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC. It is snapped onto the front of the contactor assembly size S00 or S0.

One function module comprises a complete module kit:

- One 3RA29 12-0 basic module with integrated control logic and time setting,
- And two 3RA29 11-0 coupling modules with related connecting cables.

The scope of supply comprises a complete module kit for one contactor assembly for wye-delta starting size S00 or S0, regardless of the connection method.

Screw terminals

Rated data at AC 50 Hz 400 V			Size			
Power kW	Operational current I_e A	Motor current A		Line/delta contactor	Star contactor	Order No. complete
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-1....	3RT2015-1....	3RA2415-8XF32-1...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-1....	3RT2015-1....	3RA2416-8XF32-1...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-1....	3RT2016-1....	3RA2417-8XF32-1...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2423-8XF32-1...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
22	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2426-8XF32-1...
22/30	50	31 ... 43	S2-S2-S0	3RT2035-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2434-8XF32-1...
37	80	62.1 ... 77.8		3RT2035-1...0	3RT2027-1...0	3RA2435-8XF32-1...
45	86	69 ... 86		3RT2036-1...0	3RT2028-1...0	3RA2436-8XF32-1...
55	115	77.6 ... 108.6	S2-S2-S2	3RT2037-1...0	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2444-8XF32-1...
75	150	120.7 ... 150		3RT2045-1...0	3RT2036-1...0	3RA2445-8XF32-1...
90	160	86 ... 160		3RT2046-1...0	3RT2037-1...0	3RA2446-8XF32-1...

Spring-type terminals

Rated data at AC 50 Hz 400 V			Size			
Power kW	Operational current I_e A	Motor current A		Line/delta contactor	Star contactor	Order No. complete
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-2....	3RT2015-2....	3RA24 15-8XF31-2...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-2....	3RT2015-2....	3RA24 16-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-2....	3RT2016-2....	3RA24 17-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA24 23-8XF32-2...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA24 25-8XF32-2...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA24 25-8XF32-2...
25	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-2...0	3RT2026-2...0	3RA24 26-8XF32-2...

Note:

The selection of contactor types refers to fused configurations.

3RA24 Contactor Assemblies for Wye-Delta Starting

3RA24 complete units, 5.5 ... 22 kW

Components for customer assembly

Assembly kits with wiring modules and mechanical connectors are available for contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting. Contactors, overload relays, function modules for wye-delta starting or wye-delta timing relays, auxiliary switches for electrical interlock – if required also feeder terminals and base plates – must be ordered separately.

The wiring kits for sizes S00 and S0 contain the top and bottom main conducting path connections between the line and delta

contactors (top) and between the delta and star contactors (bottom).

Control circuit

Features:

- Time setting range 0.5 to 60 s (3 selectable settings)
- Wide voltage range 24 to 240 V AC/DC
- Dead interval of 50 ms, non-adjustable.

Screw terminals

Power kW	Accessories for customer assembly			Overload relay, thermal (trip class CLASS 10)		Overload relay, solid-state (trip class CLASS 10)	
	Function modules for wye-delta starting	Assembly kit B, for single infeed	Star jumper	Setting range	Order No.	Setting range	Order No.
5.5	3RA28 16-0EW20	3RA29 13-2BB1 ¹⁾	3RT29 16-4BA31	5.5 ... 8	3RU21 16-1HB0	4 ... 16	3RB30 16-1TB0
7.5				7 ... 10	3RU21 16-1JB0		
11				11 ... 16	3RU21 16-4AB0		
11	3RA28 16-0EW20	3RA29 23-2BB2 ²⁾	3RT29 26-4BA31	11 ... 16	3RU21 26-4AB0	6 ... 25	3RB30 26-1QB0
15				14 ... 20	3RU21 26-4BB0		
18.5				20 ... 25	3RU21 26-4DB0		
22				20 ... 25	3RU21 26-4DB0		

Spring-type terminals

Power kW	Accessories for customer assembly			Overload relay, thermal (trip class CLASS 10)		Overload relay, solid-state (trip class CLASS 10)	
	Function modules for wye-delta starting	Assembly kit B, for single infeed	Star jumper	Setting range	Order No.	Setting range	Order No.
5.5	3RA28 16-0EW20	3RA29 13-2BB2 ¹⁾	3RT29 16-4BA32	5.5 ... 8	3RU21 16-1HC0	4 ... 16	3RB30 16-1TE0
7.5				7 ... 10	3RU21 16-1JC0		
11				11 ... 16	3RU21 16-4AC0		
11	3RA28 16-0EW20	3RA29 23-2BB2 ²⁾	3RT29 26-4BA32	11 ... 16	3RU21 26-4AC0	6 ... 25	3RB30 26-1QE0
15				14 ... 20	3RU21 26-4BC0		
18.5				20 ... 25	3RU21 26-4DC0		
22				20 ... 25	3RU21 26-4DC0		

¹⁾ The assembly kit contains: mechanical interlock, 4 connecting clips; wiring modules on the top (connection between line and delta contactor) and on the bottom (connection between delta and star contactor); star jumper and auxiliary circuit wiring.

²⁾ The assembly kit contains: mechanical interlock, 4 connecting clips; wiring modules on the top (connection between line and delta contactor) and on the bottom (connection between delta and star contactor); star jumper.

Order No. scheme

Digit of the Order No.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
SIRIUS contactor assemblies	□ □ □	□	□	□	□	□	–	□	□	□	□	□	–	□	□	□
2nd generation				2												
Device type (e. g. 4 = contactor assembly for wye-delta starting)				4												
Contactor size (1 = S00, 2 = S0)					□											
Power dependent on size (e. g. 25 = 15 kW)						□										
Type of overload relay (8X = without)								□	□							
Assembly (F = ready-assembled, E, H = ready-assembled with communication)										□						
Interlock (3 = mechanical and electrical)											□					
Free auxiliary switches (e. g. S00: 1 = 3 NO total, S0: 2 = 3 NO + 3 NC total)												□				
Connection type (1 = screw, 2 = spring)														□		
Operating range / solenoid coil circuit (e. g. A = AC standard / without)															□	
Rated control supply voltage (e. g. K6 = 110/120 V, 50/60 Hz)																□ □
Example	3	R	A	2	4	2	5	–	8	X	F	3	2	–	1	A K 6



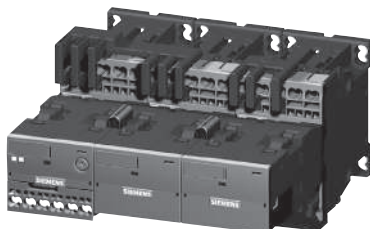
3RA24 Contactor Assemblies for Wye-Delta Starting

3RA24 complete units, 5.5 ... 22 kW

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

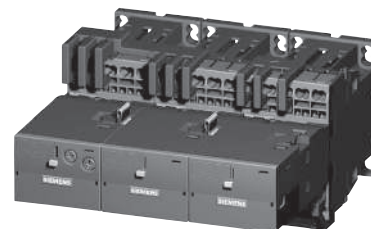
Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW



3RA24 1.-8XE31-2BB4



3RA24 1.-8XF31-1A.0



3RA24 1.-8XF31-2A.0

Rated data AC-3						<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Rated control supply voltage U_s at 50/60 Hz</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Screw terminals</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Weight approx.</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Spring-type terminals</div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>Weight approx.</div>
Operational current I_e up to					Order No.		Order No.			
Ratings of induction motors at 50 Hz and										
400 V										
400 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V			kg		kg	
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	V					
AC operation, 50/60 Hz										
12	3.3	5.5	7.2	9.2	24 AC	3RA24 15-8XF31-1AB0	0.910	3RA24 15-8XF31-2AB0	0.910	
					110/120 AC	3RA24 15-8XF31-1AF0	0.850	3RA24 15-8XF31-2AF0	0.910	
					220/240 AC	3RA24 15-8XF31-1AP0	0.850	3RA24 15-8XF31-2AP0	0.910	
16	4.7	7.5	10.3	9.2	24 AC	3RA24 16-8XF31-1AB0	0.910	3RA24 16-8XF31-2AB0	0.910	
					110/120 AC	3RA24 16-8XF31-1AF0	0.850	3RA24 16-8XF31-2AF0	0.910	
					220/240 AC	3RA24 16-8XF31-1AP0	0.850	3RA24 16-8XF31-2AP0	0.910	
25	5.5	11	11	11	24 AC	3RA24 17-8XF31-1AB0	0.850	3RA24 17-8XF31-2AB0	0.910	
					110/120 AC	3RA24 17-8XF31-1AF0	0.850	3RA24 17-8XF31-2AF0	0.910	
					220/240 AC	3RA24 17-8XF31-1AP0	0.850	3RA24 17-8XF31-2AP0	0.910	
DC operation										
12	3.3	5.5	7.2	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 15-8XF31-1BB4	0.910	3RA24 15-8XF31-2BB4	0.910	
16	4.7	7.5	10.3	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 16-8XF31-1BB4	0.910	3RA24 16-8XF31-2BB4	0.910	
25	5.5	11	11	11	24 DC	3RA24 17-8XF31-1BB4	1.030	3RA24 17-8XF31-2BB4	1.090	
For IO-Link connection										
12	3.3	5.5	7.2	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 15-8XE31-1BB4	1.030	3RA24 15-8XE31-2BB4	1.090	
16	4.7	7.5	10.3	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 16-8XE31-1BB4	1.030	3RA24 16-8XE31-2BB4	1.090	
25	5.5	11	11	11	24 DC	3RA24 17-8XE31-1BB4	1.030	3RA24 17-8XE31-2BB4	1.090	
For AS-Interface connection										
12	3.3	5.5	7.2	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 15-8XH31-1BB4	1.050	3RA24 15-8XH31-2BB4	1.110	
16	4.7	7.5	10.3	9.2	24 DC	3RA24 16-8XH31-1BB4	1.050	3RA24 16-8XH31-2BB4	1.110	
25	5.5	11	11	11	24 DC	3RA24 17-8XH31-1BB4	1.050	3RA24 17-8XH31-2BB4	1.110	

The wye-delta starters listed here are assembled from individual contactors which are UL Listed. The overall assembly Catalog Number is not UL Listed.

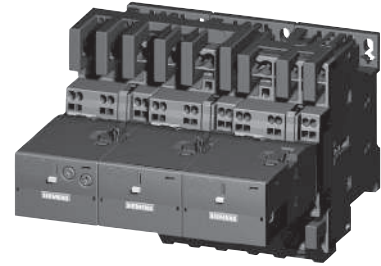
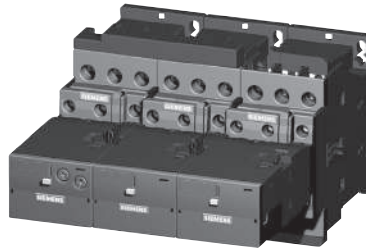
For other voltages see page 2/49.

¹⁾ Coil operating range
at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ; at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s .

3RA24 Contactor Assemblies for Wye-Delta Starting

3RA24 complete units, 5.5 ... 22 kW

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW



3RA24 2.-8XE32-1BB4

3RA24 2.-8XF32-1A.2

3RA24 2.-8XF32-2A.2

Rated data AC-3						<div><div></div><div></div></div>	Screw terminals	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	Weight approx.	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	Spring-type terminals	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	Weight approx.		
Operational current I_g up to														Order No.	Order No.
400 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V											
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	V			kg				kg			
AC operation, 50/60 Hz															
25	7.1	11	15.6	19	24 AC	3RA24 23-8XF32-1AC2	1.370	3RA24 23-8XF32-2AC2	1.530						
					110/220 AC	3RA24 23-8XF32-1AK6	1.370	3RA24 23-8XF32-2AK6	1.530						
					220/240 AC	3RA24 23-8XF32-1AP6	1.370	3RA24 23-8XF32-2AP6	1.530						
32 / 40	11.4	15 / 18.5	19	19	24 AC	3RA24 25-8XF32-1AC2	1.370	3RA24 25-8XF32-2AC2	1.530						
					110/220 AC	3RA24 25-8XF32-1AK6	1.370	3RA24 25-8XF32-2AK6	1.530						
					220/240 AC	3RA24 25-8XF32-1AP6	1.370	3RA24 25-8XF32-2AP6	1.530						
50	--	22	19	19	24 AC	3RA24 26-8XF32-1AC2	1.390	3RA24 26-8XF32-2AC2	1.550						
					110/220 AC	3RA24 26-8XF32-1AK6	1.390	3RA24 26-8XF32-2AK6	1.550						
					220/240 AC	3RA24 26-8XF32-1AP6	1.390	3RA24 26-8XF32-2AP6	1.550						
DC operation															
25	7.1	11	15.6	19	24 DC	3RA24 23-8XF32-1BB4	1.940	3RA24 23-8XF32-2BB4	2.100						
32 / 40	11.4	15 / 18.5	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 25-8XF32-1BB4	1.940	3RA24 25-8XF32-2BB4	2.100						
50	--	22	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 26-8XF32-1BB4	1.960	3RA24 26-8XF32-2BB4	2.120						
For IO-Link connection															
25	7.1	11	15.6	19	24 DC	3RA24 23-8XE32-1BB4	1.940	3RA24 23-8XE32-2BB4	2.100						
32 / 40	11.4	15 / 18.5	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 25-8XE32-1BB4	1.940	3RA24 25-8XE32-2BB4	2.100						
50	--	22	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 26-8XE32-1BB4	1.960	3RA24 26-8XE32-2BB4	2.120						
For AS-Interface connection															
25	7.1	11	15.6	19	24 DC	3RA24 23-8XH32-1BB4	1.960	3RA24 23-8XH32-2BB4	2.120						
32 / 40	11.4	15 / 18.5	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 25-8XH32-1BB4	1.960	3RA24 25-8XH32-2BB4	2.120						
50	--	22	19	19	24 DC	3RA24 26-8XH32-1BB4	1.980	3RA24 26-8XH32-2BB4	2.140						

The wye-delta starters listed here are assembled from individual contactors which are UL Listed. The overall assembly Catalog Number is not UL Listed.

For other voltages see page 2/49.

¹⁾ Coil operating range at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 × U_s ; at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 × U_s .



Rated control supply voltages

Selection and ordering data

Contactor type	3RT201 3RA211	3RT231 3RT251	3RT202 3RA212	3RT232 3RT252	3RT2617 3RT2627 3RT2637	3RT203 3RA213	3RT233 3RT253	3RT104 3RT134 3RT144 3RA114
Rated control supply voltage U_s	S00	S00	S0	S0	S00-S2	S2	S2	S3

Rated control supply voltages (changes to 10th and 11th positions of the Order No.)

AC Operation¹⁾

Coils for 50 Hz (exception: size S00: 50 and 60 Hz ²⁾)	24 V AC	B0	B0	B0	B0	B0	B0	B0
	42 V AC	D0	D0	D0	--	--	D0	--
	48 V AC	H0	H0	H0	--	--	H0	--
	110 V AC	F0	F0	F0	F0	F0	F0	F0
	230 V AC	P0	P0	P0	P0	P0	P0	P0
	400 V AC	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0
Coils for 50 and 60 Hz ²⁾	24 V AC	B0	B0	C2	C2	C2	C2	C2
	42 V AC	D0	D0	D2	D2	--	D2	D2
	48 V AC	H0	H0	H2	H2	--	H2	H2
	110 V AC	F0	F0	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2
	208 V AC	M2	M2	M2	M2	M2	M2	M2
	220 V AC	N2	N2	N2	N2	N2	N2	N2
	230 V AC	P0	P0	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2
	240 V AC	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2
For USA and Canada ³⁾	50 Hz:	60 Hz:						
	110 V AC	120 V AC	K6	K6	K6	K6	K6	K6
	220 V AC	240 V AC	P6	P6	P6	P6	P6	P6
		277 V AC	—	—	U6	—	U6	U6
		480 V AC	V6	—	V6	—	V6	V6
		600 V AC	—	—	T6	—	T6	T6
For Japan	50/60 Hz ⁴⁾ :	60 Hz ⁵⁾ :						
	100 V AC	110 V AC	G6	G6	G6	G6	G6	G6
	200 V AC	220 V AC	N6	N6	N6	N6	N6	N6
	400 V AC	440 V AC	R6	R6	R6	R6	R6	R6

DC Operation¹⁾

12 V DC	A4	A4	—	—	—	—	—	—
24 V DC	B4	B4	B4	B4	—	—	—	—
42 V DC	D4	D4	D4	D4	—	—	—	—
48 V DC	W4	W4	W4	W4	—	—	—	—
60 V DC	E4	E4	E4	E4	—	—	—	—
72 V DC	J8	J8	J8	J8	—	—	—	—
80 V DC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110 V DC	F4	F4	F4	F4	—	—	—	—
125 V DC	G4	G4	G4	G4	—	—	—	—
220 V DC	M4	M4	M4	M4	—	—	—	—
230 V DC	P4	P4	P4	—	—	—	—	—

Coil codes for frame sizes S6-S12 can be found on page 2/9. Further voltages on request

Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type	3RT2. 2.-N	Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type	3RT2. 3.-N	3RT2. 2.-N
$U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}^{6)}$	Size	S00	$U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}^{6)}$	Size	S2	S3

Sizes S00 to S3

AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC, DC)

21 ... 28 V AC/DC	--	B3	20 ... 33 V AC/DC	B3	B3
95 ... 130 V AC/DC	--	F3	83 ... 155 V AC/DC	F3	F3
200 ... 280 V AC/DC ⁷⁾	--	P3	175 ... 280 V AC/DC	P3	P3

¹⁾ For deviating coil voltages and coil operating ranges of sizes S00 and S0, the SITOP power 24 V DC power supply unit with wide range input (93 to 264 V AC; 30 to 264 V DC) can be used for coil excitation (For more SITOP information see section 15).

²⁾ Coil operating range
at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s

³⁾ Coil operating range
Size S00: at 50 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
Size S0 to S3: at 50 Hz and 60 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s

⁴⁾ Coil operating range
Size S00: at 50/60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s
Size S0: at 50 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s

⁵⁾ Coil operating range
at 60 Hz: 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s

⁶⁾ Coil operating range for S0: 0.7 x $U_{s \min}$... 1.3 x $U_{s \max}$
Coil operating range for S2: 0.8 x $U_{s \min}$... 1.1 x $U_{s \max}$

⁷⁾ The following applies to S0 and $U_{s \max} = 280$ V: Upper limit = 1.1 x $U_{s \max}$



Control Relays, Coupling Relays

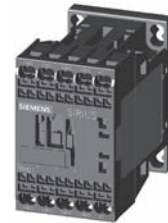
3RH21 control relays, 4-pole

Selection and ordering data

AC and DC operation



3RH11 ...-1



3RH11 ...-2

Size S00 – Terminal designations according to EN 50011

Rated current at 240 V NEMA A600/Q600	Auxiliary contacts Ident- ification No.	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s	AC Operation Screw Terminals ^{1) 2)}	Rated control supply voltage U_s	DC Operation Screw Terminals ^{1) 2)}
Amps		NO NC	V AC 50/60 Hz ³⁾	Order No.	V DC	Order No.

For screw and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

	10	40E	4 —	24 110/120 220/240	3RH2140-1AB00 3RH2140-1AK60 3RH2140-1AP60	24 110 220	3RH2140-1BB40 3RH2140-1BF40 3RH2140-1BM40
	10	31E	3 1	24 110/120 220/240	3RH2131-1AB00 3RH2131-1AK60 3RH2131-1AP60	24 110 220	3RH2131-1BB40 3RH2131-1BF40 3RH2131-1BM40
	10	22E	2 2	24 110/120 220/240	3RH2122-1AB00 3RH2122-1AK60 3RH2122-1AP60	24 110 220	3RH2122-1BB40 3RH2122-1BF40 3RH2122-1BM40

Notes:

For further voltages, see page 2/49.

For accessories, see pages 2/66-2/77.

For technical data, see pages 2/188-2/191.

For overview, see page 2/116.

For position terminals, see page 2/205-2/206.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/124.

1) The 3RH21 contactor relays are also available with spring-type terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "2" e.g. "3RH2140-2AB00"

2) The 3RH21 contactor relays are also available with ring lug terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "4" e.g. "3RH2140-4AB00"

3) AC coil operating range at 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s at 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s

4) For AC-15/AC-14 the following applies: $I_e = 6A$ for mounted auxiliary contacts.



Control Relays, Coupling Relays

3RH24 latched control relays, 4-pole

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Overview


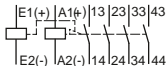

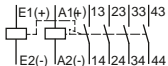
The contactor coil and the coil of the release solenoid are both designed for uninterrupted duty.

The number of auxiliary contacts can be extended by means of front auxiliary switch blocks (up to 4 poles).

RC elements, varistors diodes or diode assemblies can be fitted to both coils from the front for damping opening surges in the coil.

Selection and ordering data

Size S00 – Terminal designations according to EN 5001

 3RH2422-1BB40		Rated current	Aux. contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_s	AC Operation Screw Terminals ¹⁾	Rated control supply voltage U_s	DC Operation Screw Terminals	
		at 240 V AC-14, AC-15 NEMA A600/Q600	Ident. No.	Version					
		Amps		NO	NC	V AC	Order No.	V DC	Order No.
For screw and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail									
 3RH2422-1BB40		10	40E	4	—	24, 50/60 Hz 110, 50 Hz/120, 60 Hz 220, 50 Hz / 240, 60 Hz 230, 50/60 Hz	3RH2440-1AB00 3RH2440-1AK60 3RH2440-1AP60 3RH2440-1AP00	24 110 125 220	3RH2440-1BB40 3RH2440-1BF40 3RH2440-1BG40 3RH2440-1BM40
		10	31E	3	1	24, 50/60 Hz 110, 50 Hz / 120, 60 Hz 220, 50 Hz / 240, 60 Hz 230, 50/60 Hz	3RH2431-1AB00 3RH2431-1AK60 3RH2431-1AP60 3RH2431-1AP00	24 110 125 220	3RH2431-1BB40 3RH2431-1BF40 3RH2431-1BG40 3RH2431-1BM40
		10	22E	2	2	24, 50/60 Hz 110, 50 Hz / 120, 60 Hz 220, 50 Hz / 240, 60 Hz 230, 50/60 Hz	3RH2422-1AB00 3RH2422-1AK60 3RH2422-1AP60 3RH2422-1AP00	24 110 125 220	3RH2422-1BB40 3RH2422-1BF40 3RH2422-1BG40 3RH2422-1BM40

For accessories for 3RH24, see below and page 2/66-2/77

For technical data, see page 2/188-2/191.

For overview, see page 2/116.

For position of terminals, see page 2/205-2/206.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/227.

Auxiliary switch blocks for 3RH21, 3RH24 control relays

Size S00 – For assembling to control relays to have 8 contacts

For contactor type	HS Block Ident. No.	Contacts Version		Weight approx. kg.	Screw Terminals Order No.	Spring Terminals Order No.
		NO	NC			

Auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to EN 50011

 3RH2911-1GA40	 53 63 73 83 54 64 74 84	3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40 E	80E	4 —	0.050	3RH2911-1GA40	3RH2911-2GA40
	 53 61 73 83 54 62 74 84	3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40 E	71E	3 1	0.050	3RH2911-1GA31	3RH2911-2GA31
	 53 61 71 83 54 62 72 84	3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40 E	62E	2 2	0.050	3RH2911-1GA22	3RH2911-2GA22
	 53 61 71 81 54 62 72 82	3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40 E	53E	1 3	0.050	3RH2911-1GA13	3RH2911-2GA13
 3RH2911-2GA40	 51 61 71 81 52 62 72 82	3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40 E	44E	— 4	0.050	3RH2911-1GA04	3RH2911-2GA04

¹⁾ Coil voltage tolerance
at 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
at 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s

For further accessories see pages 2/66-2/77



Coupling Relays

3RH21 coupling relays for switching auxiliary circuits, 4 pole

Application

DC operation

IEC 60 947 and EN 60 947

The 3RH21 coupling relays for switching auxiliary circuits are tailored to the special requirements of working with electronic controls.

The 3RH21 coupling relays cannot be extended with auxiliary switch blocks.

Coupling relays have a low power consumption, an extended coil voltage tolerance and an integrated surge suppressor for damping opening surges on select versions

Selection and ordering data

DC operation

Size S00 – Terminal designations according to EN 50 011

Surge suppressor	Rated current	Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Spring Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Weight approx. kg.
	at 240 V NEMA A600/Q600	Ident- ification No.	Version			
	Amps		NO NC			

For screw and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail

Rated control supply voltage $U_s = 24 \text{ V DC}$, coil voltage tolerance $0.7 \text{ to } 1.25 \times U_s$ Power consumption of the coils 2.8 W at 24 V (no auxiliary switch blocks can be mounted)	Diode, varistor, or RC element can be mounted	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1HB40 3RH2131-1HB40 3RH2122-1HB40	3RH2140-2HB40 3RH2131-2HB40 3RH2122-2HB40	0.300 0.300 0.300
	Diode integrated	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1JB40 3RH2131-1JB40 3RH2122-1JB40	3RH2140-2JB40 3RH2131-2JB40 3RH2122-2JB40	0.300 0.300 0.300
	Suppressor diode integrated	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1KB40 3RH2131-1KB40 3RH2122-1KB40	3RH2140-2KB40 3RH2131-2KB40 3RH2122-2KB40	0.300 0.300 0.300
Rated control supply voltage $U_s = 24 \text{ V DC}$, coil voltage tolerance $0.85 \text{ to } 1.85 \times U_s$ Power consumption of the coils 1.6 W at 24 V (no auxiliary switch blocks can be mounted)	Diode, varistor, or RC element can be mounted	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1MB40-0KT0 3RH2131-1MB40-0KT0 3RH2122-1MB40-0KT0	3RH2140-2MB40-0KT0 3RH2131-2MB40-0KT0 3RH2122-2MB40-0KT0	0.300 0.300 0.300
	Diode integrated	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1VB40 3RH2131-1VB40 3RH2122-1VB40	3RH2140-2VB40 3RH2131-2VB40 3RH2122-2VB40	0.300 0.300 0.300
	Suppressor diode integrated	10 10 10	40E 31E 22E	4 — 3 1 2 2	3RH2140-1SB40 3RH2131-1SB40 3RH2122-1SB40	3RH2140-2SB40 3RH2131-2SB40 3RH2122-2SB40	0.300 0.300 0.300



3RH2140-1HB40



3RH2140-2SB40

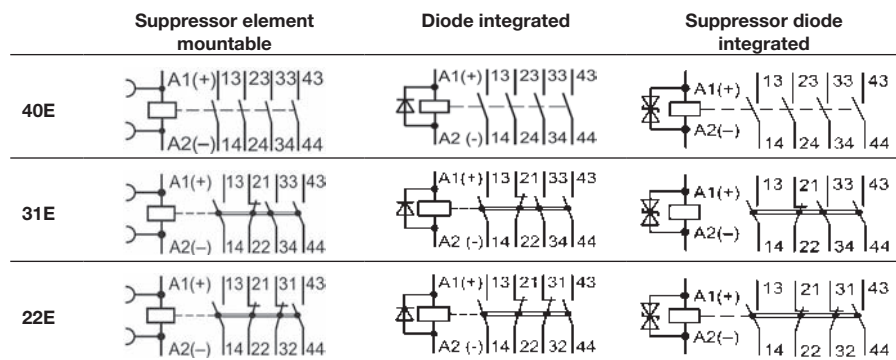
For technical data, see 2/192.

For position of terminals, see 2/205-2/206.

For dimension drawings, see 2/227.

¹⁾ Ring lug terminals are also available.

Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "4", e.g. 3RH2140-4HB40





Contactors for Switching Motors

3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors, 3-pole

Selection and ordering data

Maximum inductive current AC-3	Maximum power ratings					Max. resistive current AC-1	Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage ¹⁾		Weight approx.
	UL Ratings										
	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	1000 V						
A	HP	HP	HP	HP	kW	A	NO	NC	V	Order No.	kg
Size 14											
Auxiliary and control conductors: screw terminals											
Main conductor: bar connections											
• AC Operation											
630	200	250	500	600	600	700	4	4	110-132, 50/60 Hz	3TF6844-■CF7	15
630	200	250	500	600	600	700	4	4	200-240, 50/60 Hz	3TF6844-■CM7	15
820	290	350	700	860	800	910	4	4	110-132, 50/60 Hz	3TF6944-■CF7	19
820	290	350	700	860	800	910	4	4	200-240, 50/60 Hz	3TF6944-■CM7	19
						UL ratings shown in above table:				■=0	
						For IEC use only up to 1000 V:				■=8	
• DC Operation											
630	200	250	500	600	600	700	3	3	24 V DC	3TF6833-■DB4	16.9
820	290	350	700	860	800	910	3	3	24 V DC	3TF6933-■DB4	20.9
						UL ratings shown in above table:				■=1	
						For IEC use only up to 1000 V:				■=8	

3TF68



Accessories and Spare parts for 3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors

Selection and ordering data

Details	For contactor type	Order No.	Weight approx. kg	
AC Operation The coils are fitted with varistors for damping surges as standard; the coil is supplied with the closing electronics included.		3TY7683-0C●● 3TY7693-0C●●	0.65	
DC Operation Reversing contactors are required for size 14 contactors: <u>Contactor type</u> <u>Reversing contactor type</u> 3TF68 and 3TF69: 3TC44 (70 mm wide, 85 mm high)		3TY7683-0D●● 3TY7693-0D●●	0.56	
The coils are supplied without a reversing contactor. ●● For rated control supply voltages, see page 2/102.				
In order to ensure reliable operation of the contactors, only Siemens original replacement interrupters should be used. 3 vacuum interrupters with mounting parts per set.		3TY7680-0B 3TY7690-0B	3.2 3.5	
with screw terminals				
1 NO and 1 NC	First auxiliary switch block, left or right. Replacement type for: 3TY7561-1A, -1B	3TF68 / 3TF69	3TY7561-1AA00	0.042
1 NO and 1 NC	First auxiliary switch block, left or right late break	3TF68 / 3TF69	3TY7561-1EA00	0.042
1 NO and 1 NC	Second auxiliary switch block, left or right. Replacement type for: 3TY7 561-1K, -1L	3TF68 / 3TF69	3TY7561-1KA00	0.042
Auxiliary switches for coil reconnection, for DC economy circuit with screw connections				
1 NC	Auxiliary switch block late break	3TF68 / 3TF69	3TY7681-1G	0.042
Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block with screw terminals				
For mounting onto the side of contactors. For use in dusty atmosphere and electronic circuits with rated operational currents I _e AC-14 and DC-13 from 1 mA to 300 mA at 3 V to 60 V.		3TF68 / 3TF69	3TY7561-1UA00	0.042

For accessories, see page 2/53-2/54.

For technical data, see page 2/175-2/180.

For description, see page 2/117.

For internal circuit diagrams, see page 2/214.

For position of terminals, see page 2/211.

For dimension drawings, see page 2/224.

1) For further voltages, see page 2/102.

2) Surge suppression integrated: fitted with varistor.






3) For EMC, see description on page 2/117.

3TF68/69 vacuum contactors are supplied with integrated surge suppression for the main conducting paths (for description, see page 2/117). In operation in circuits with DC choppers, frequency converters, variable-speed drives, for example, this protective circuitry is not required. It might be damaged by voltage peaks and harmonics generated, possibly followed by phase-to-phase shortcircuits. For this reason, the contactors can be supplied without overvoltage damping. To order these versions add a "Z" and the order code "A02".

Contactors for Switching Motors

Accessories and Spare parts for 3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors

Selection and ordering data

For contactor		Design	Order No.	Weight approx. kg	Std. Pack Qty
Size	Type				
Interface for control by PLC					
	14	3TF68 and 3TF69	Coil voltage tolerance: DC 17 V to 30 V Power consumption: 0.5 W at DC 24 V Fitted with varistor For technical data, see Part 7. For snapping onto the side of auxiliary switch blocks, with surge suppression	3TX7 090-0D	0.1 1
Terminal covers					
	14	3TF68 3TF69	for protection against inadvertent contact with the exposed busbar connections (DIN VDE 0106 Part 100)*	(Order No. and price per set) 3TX7 686-0A 3TX7 696-0A	0.17 1 set = 2 units
Link for paralleling (star jumper) · 3-pole, without terminal 1)					
	14	3TF68		3TX7 680-0D	0.26 1
	14	3TF68	• Cover plate for paralleling link A cover plate must be used in order to protect against inadvertent contact (DIN VDE 0106 Part 100).	3TX7 680-0E	0.18 1
Box terminals for laminated copper bars					
	14	3TF68	• Without auxiliary conductor terminal With single covers for protection against inadvertent contact (EN 50274)	3TX7 570-1E	0.6 1
	14	3TF69	• With auxiliary conductor terminal Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary conductors: Solid: 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) mm² Finely stranded with end sleeve: 2 × (0.5 ... 2.5) mm² Solid or stranded: 2 × (18 ... 12) AWG Tightening torque: 0.8 Nm ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)	3TX7 690-1F	2.0 1
Surge suppressors — Varistors					
	14	3TF68 and 3TF69	For DC economy circuit; for lateral snapping onto auxiliary switches The varistor is included in the scope of supply of the 3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors with AC operation. Includes the peak value of the alternating voltage on the DC side.	Rated control supply voltage, V DC 24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 3TX7 572-3G 3TX7 572-3H 3TX7 572-3J	0.09 1 0.09 1 0.09 1

1) The link for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.



Contactors and Replacement Parts

General Purpose - Type 3TC

Ordering information

- Select Contactor from table below.
- Complete catalog number replace the two daggers (††) with appropriate coil voltage suffix. See corresponding coil voltage suffix table below.
- Technical Data [see page 2/181-2/184](#).
- Dimensions [see page 2/224](#).



3TC44






3TC52

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Frame Size	Ampere Rating		2 Pole DC HP Ratings (DC-3, DC-5)				Auxiliary contacts		AC-Operated Order No.	DC-Operated Order No.
	Open	Enclosed	115 V	230 V	500 V	575 V	NO	NC		
3TC DC Contactors										
2	40	40	5	10	15	15	2	2	3TC4417-0B††	3TC4417-0A††
4	75	68	8	18	40	45	2	2	3TC4817-0B††	3TC4817-0A††
8	220	200	25	50	100	100	2	2	3TC5217-0B††	3TC5217-0A††
12	330	300	40	75	150	150	2	2	3TC5617-0B††	3TC5617-0A††

Device	Frame Size	Catalog Number						
Coils, AC		24V AC	120V AC	220/240V AC	277V AC	480V AC	600V AC	
	3TC	3TY7403-0AC2	3TY7403-0AK6	3TY7403-0AP6	3TY7403-0AU1	3TY7403-0AV0	3TY7403-0AS0	
		3TY6483-0AC1	3TY6483-0AK6	3TY6483-0AP6	3TY6483-0AP0	3TY6483-0AV0	3TY6483-0AS0	
			3TY6523-0AK6	3TY6523-0AP6	3TY6523-0AP0	3TY6523-0AV0		
			3TY6566-0AK6		3TY6566-0AP0	3TY6566-0AV0	3TY6566-0AS0	
Coils, DC		24V DC	48V DC	110V DC	125V DC	230V DC		
	3TC	3TY6443-0BB4		3TY6443-0BF4	3TY6443-0BG4			
		3TY6483-0BB4	3TY6483-0BW4	3TY6483-0BF4	3TY6483-0BG4			
		3TY6523-0BB4		3TY6523-0BF4	3TY6523-0BG4	3TY6523-0BP4		
		3TY6563-0BB4		3TY6563-0BF4	3TY6563-0BG4	3TY6563-0BP4		



Frame size	Contactor type	Mounting position	Solid state	Order No.
Auxiliary Contact Blocks with 1 NO + 1 NC contacts²⁾				
	2, 4	3TC44 or 3TC48	1st block, left or right	—
			2nd block, left or right	Yes ³⁾
	4	3TC48	2nd block, left ⁵⁾	—
			2nd block, right ⁵⁾	—
3TY6501-1A	8, 12	3TC52 or 3TC56	1st block, left	—
			1st block, right	—
			2nd block, left ⁵⁾	—
			2nd block, right ⁵⁾	—

Coil Suffix Table ††

Replace †† in the contactor Order No. with a coil code from the table below.

V AC 50/60 Hz	Code	V DC	Code
24	C1	24	B4
120	K1*	36	V4
240	P1	48	W4
460	V0	60	E4
600	S0	72	J8
		110	F4
		125	G4
		220	M4
		230	P4

*Use suffix K2 for 3TC44.

Device Type	Frame Size	Catalog Number
Main Contacts¹⁾		
	3TC44	3TY2440-0A
	3TC48	3TY2480-0A
	3TC52	3TY2520-0A
	3TC56	3TY2560-0A
3TY2480-0A		
Arc Chutes		
	3TC44	3TY2442-0A
	3TC48	3TY2482-0A
	3TC52	3TY2522-0A
	3TC56	3TY2562-0A
3TY2482-0A		

¹⁾ Main contact kits for size 3TC48 and larger include springs. Smaller sizes do not.

²⁾ On DC operated contactors the maximum number of auxiliary contacts is 2 NO, 2 NC.

³⁾ For use in dusty atmosphere and electronic circuits with rated operational currents I_b AC-14 and DC-13 from 1 mA to 300 mA at 3V to 60V. With 1 changeover contact.



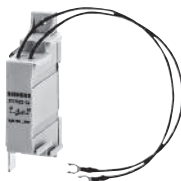



⁴⁾ Discount Code: DC Contactors

⁵⁾ Can only be mounted on AC-operated contactors.



DC Contactor Replacement Parts

General Purpose - Type 3TC

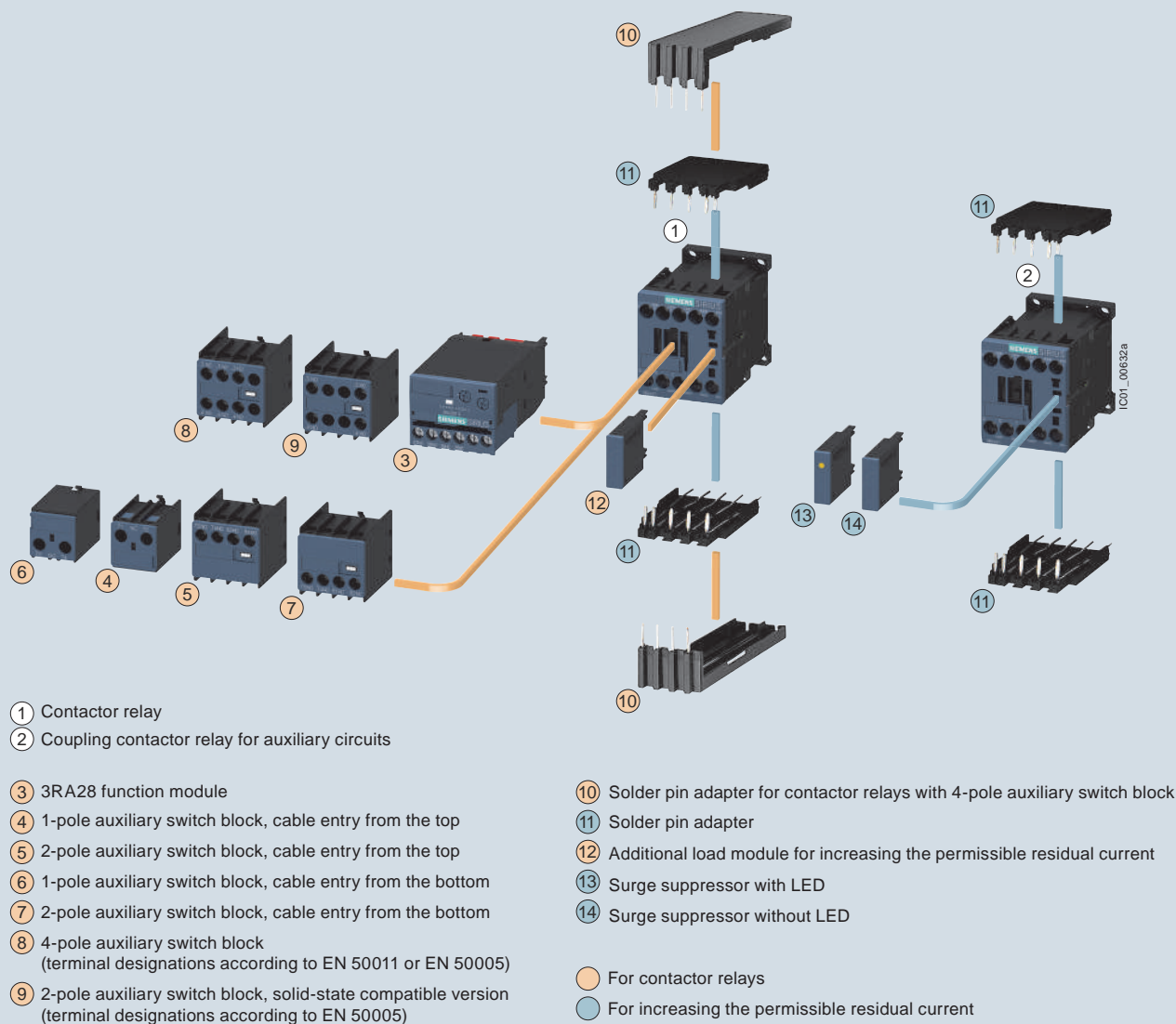
	For contactors		Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s		Order No.	Std. Pack Qty
	Size	Type		V AC	V DC		
Surge suppressors · Varistors							
 3TX7 402-3.	2	3TC44 ¹⁾	Varistors ²⁾ with line spacer, for mounting onto the coil terminal	24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 240 ... 400 400 ... 600	24 ... 70 70 ... 150 150 ... 250	3TX7 402-3G 3TX7 402-3H 3TX7 402-3J 3TX7 402-3K 3TX7 402-3L	1 1 1 1 1
	4	3TC48	Varistors ²⁾ for sticking onto the contactor base or for mounting separately	24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 240 ... 400 400 ... 600	24 ... 70 70 ... 150 150 ... 250	3TX7 462-3G 3TX7 462-3H 3TX7 462-3J 3TX7 462-3K 3TX7 462-3L	1 1 1 1 1
	8 and 12	3TC52, 3TC56	Varistor for sticking onto the contactor base or for mounting separately	24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 240 ... 400 400 ... 600		3TX7 462-3G 3TX7 462-3H 3TX7 462-3J 3TX7 462-3K 3TX7 462-3L	1 1 1 1 1
	8 and 12	3TC52, 3TC56	Varistors ²⁾ for separate screw connection or snapping onto TH 35 standard mounting rail		24 ... 70 70 ... 150 150 ... 250	3TX7 522-3G 3TX7 522-3H 3TX7 522-3J	1 1 1
	 3TX7 462-3.						
 3TX7 522-3.							
Surge suppressors · RC elements							
 3TX7 462-3., 3TX7 522-3.	4	3TC48	RC elements For lateral snapping onto auxiliary switch or TH 35 standard mounting rail	24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 240 ... 400 400 ... 600	24 ... 70 70 ... 150 150 ... 250	3TX7 462-3R 3TX7 522-3R 3TX7 462-3S 3TX7 522-3S 3TX7 462-3T 3TX7 522-3T 3TX7 462-3U 3TX7 462-3V	
	8 and 12	3TC52, 3TC56	RC elements For lateral snapping onto auxiliary switch or TH 35 standard mounting rail	24 ... 48 48 ... 127 127 ... 240 240 ... 400 400 ... 600		3TX7 522-3R 3TX7 522-3S 3TX7 522-3T 3TX7 522-3U 3TX7 522-3V	
Surge suppressors · Diodes							
 3TX7 462-3.	4 to 12	3TC48, 3TC52, , 3TC56	Diode assemblies ³⁾ (diode and Zener diode) for DC solenoid system, for sticking onto the contactor base or for mounting separately		24 ... 250	3TX7 462-3D	
Terminal covers							
 3TX6 506-3B	6	3TC48	For protection against inadvertent contact with exposed busbar connections. Can be screwed on free screw end. Covers one busbar connection			3TX6 506-3B	1 set= 6 units
	10 and 14	3TC52, 3TC56				3TX6 546-3B	1 set= 6 units

¹⁾ The connection piece for mounting the surge suppressor must be bent slightly.

²⁾ Includes the peak value of the alternating voltage on the DC side.

³⁾ Not for DC economy circuit.

Contactor relays and coupling relays – Size S00 with accessories



3RT2 contactors and coupling relays – Size S00 with mountable accessories

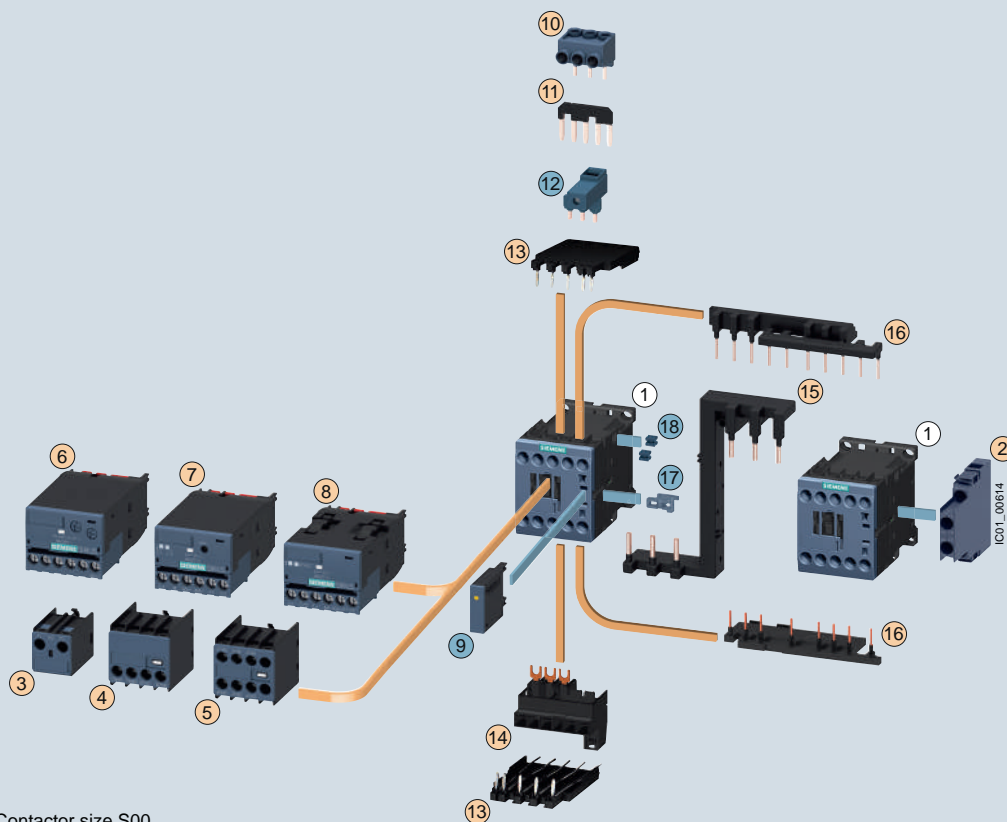
Overview

The SIRIUS family of controls

The SIRIUS modular system with its components for the switching, starting, protection and monitoring of motors and industrial systems stands for the fast, flexible and space-saving construction of control cabinets.

3RT2 contactors

Size S00 with mountable accessories



① Contactor size S00

- ② 2-pole auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- ③ 1-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front cable entry from the top
- ④ 2-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front cable entry from the bottom
- ⑤ 4-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front
- ⑥ 3RA28 function module
- ⑦ 3RA27 function module for AS-Interface, direct starting
- ⑧ 3RA27 function module for IO-Link, direct starting
- ⑨ Surge suppressor with/without LED
- ⑩ Three-phase feeder terminal

- ⑪ Star jumper, 3-pole, without connecting terminal
- ⑫ Link for paralleling, 3-pole, with connecting terminal
- ⑬ Solder pin adapter
- ⑭ Connection module (adapter and connector) for contactors with screw-type connection
- ⑮ Safety main current connector for two contactors

Assembly kit 3RA2913-2AA1 comprising:

- ⑯ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main, auxiliary and control current paths, electrical interlock¹⁾ included (NC contact interlock), can be broken off (NC contact interlock)
- ⑰ Mechanical interlocks²⁾
- ⑱ Two connecting clips for two contactors²⁾

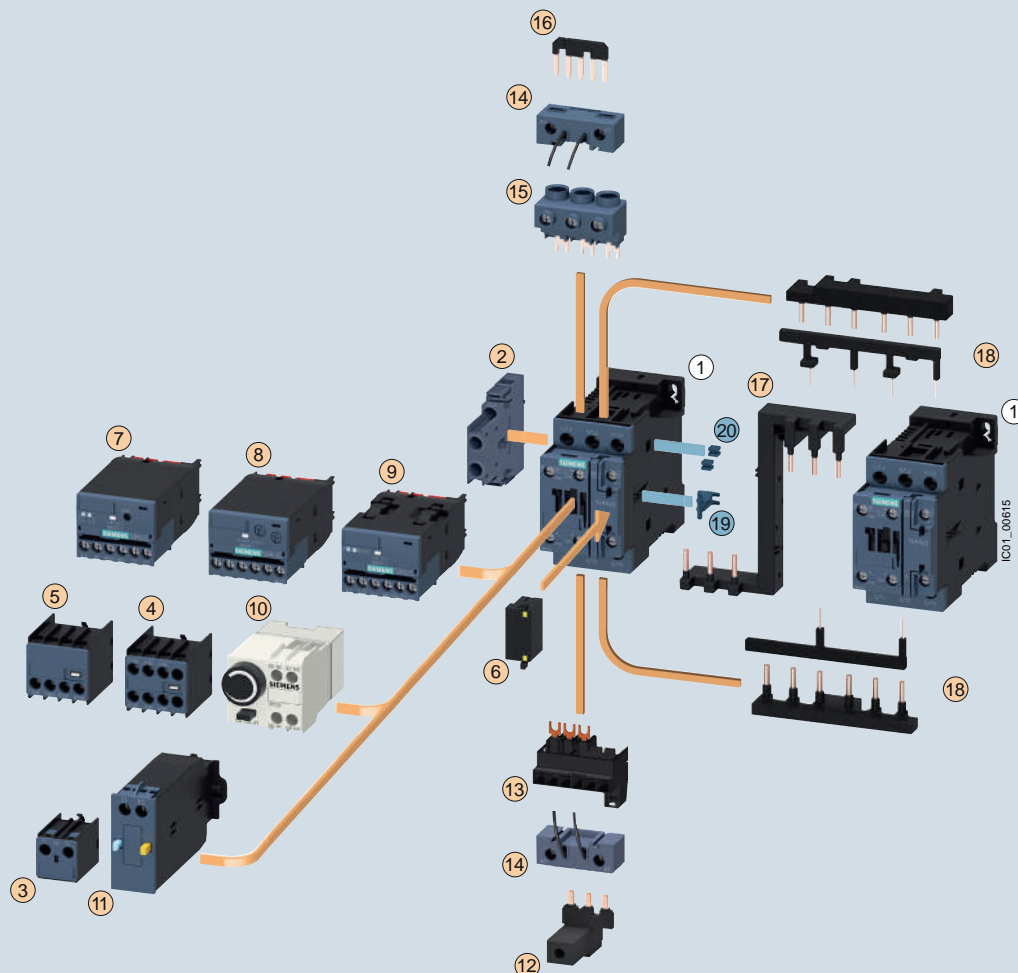
- For contactors
- For contactors and coupling contactors

¹⁾ 3RT201. contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for momentary-contact operation.

²⁾ The parts ⑰ and ⑱ can only be ordered together as 3RA2912-2H mechanical connectors.

3RT2 contactors and coupling relays – Size S0 with mountable accessories

3RT2 contactors
Size S0 with mountable accessories



① Contactor size S0

- ② 2-pole auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- ③ 1-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front cable entry from the top
- ④ 4-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front cable entry from the bottom
- ⑤ 2-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front cable entry from the bottom
- ⑥ Surge suppressor with/without LED
- ⑦ 3RA27 function module for AS-Interface, direct starting
- ⑧ 3RA28 function module
- ⑨ 3RA27 function module for IO-Link, direct starting
- ⑩ Pneumatically delayed auxiliary switch block
- ⑪ Mechanical latching block

- ⑫ Link for paralleling, 3-pole, with connecting terminal
- ⑬ Connection module (adapter and plug) for contactors with screw-type connection
- ⑭ Coil terminal module, on the top and bottom
- ⑮ Three-phase feeder terminal
- ⑯ Link for paralleling (star jumper), 3-pole, without connecting terminal
- ⑰ Safety main current connector for two contactors

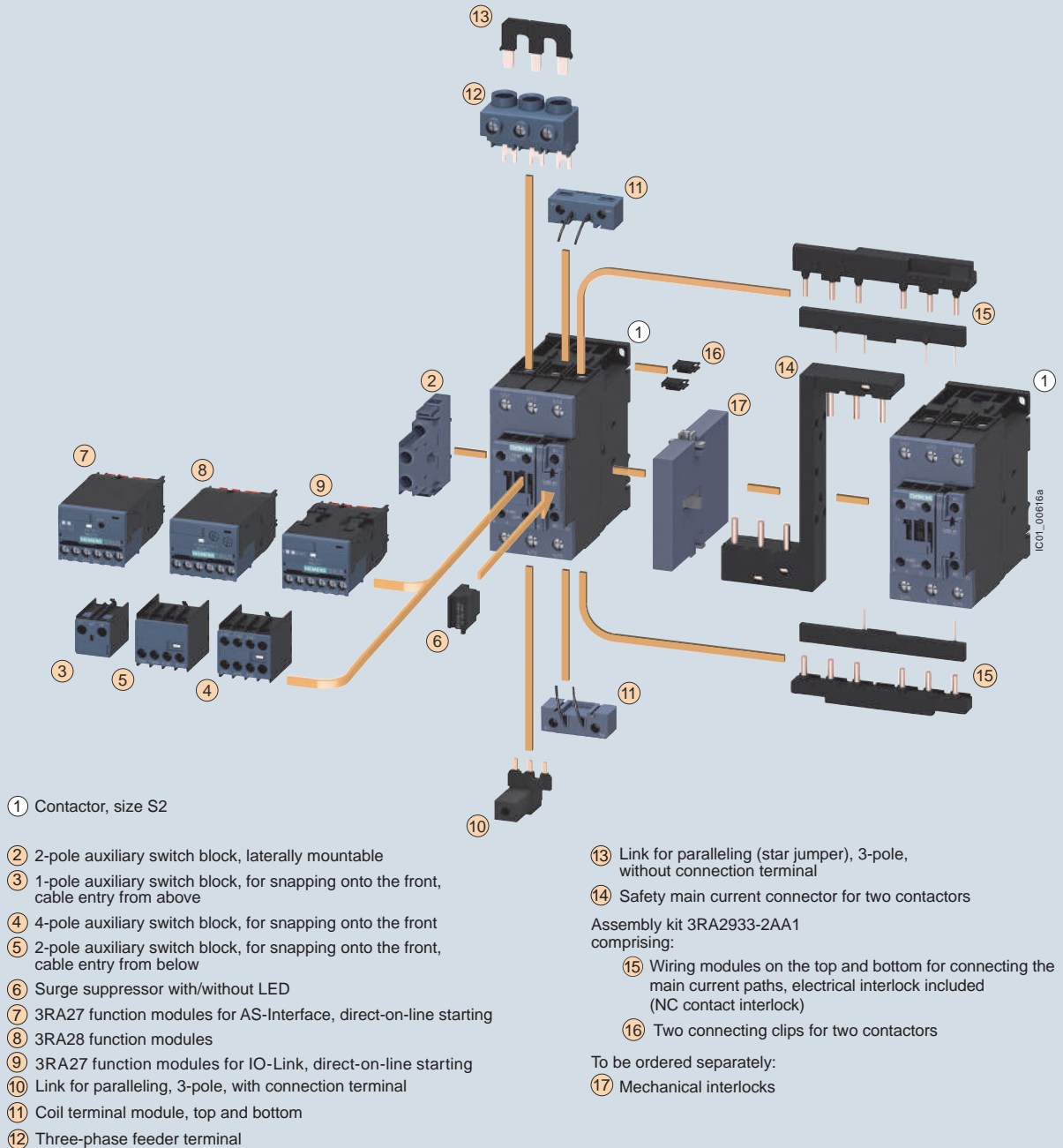
Assembly kit 3RA2923-2AA1 comprising:

- ⑱ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main current paths, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)
- ⑲ Mechanical interlocks¹⁾
- ⑳ Two connecting clips for two contactors¹⁾

- For contactors
- For contactors and coupling contactors

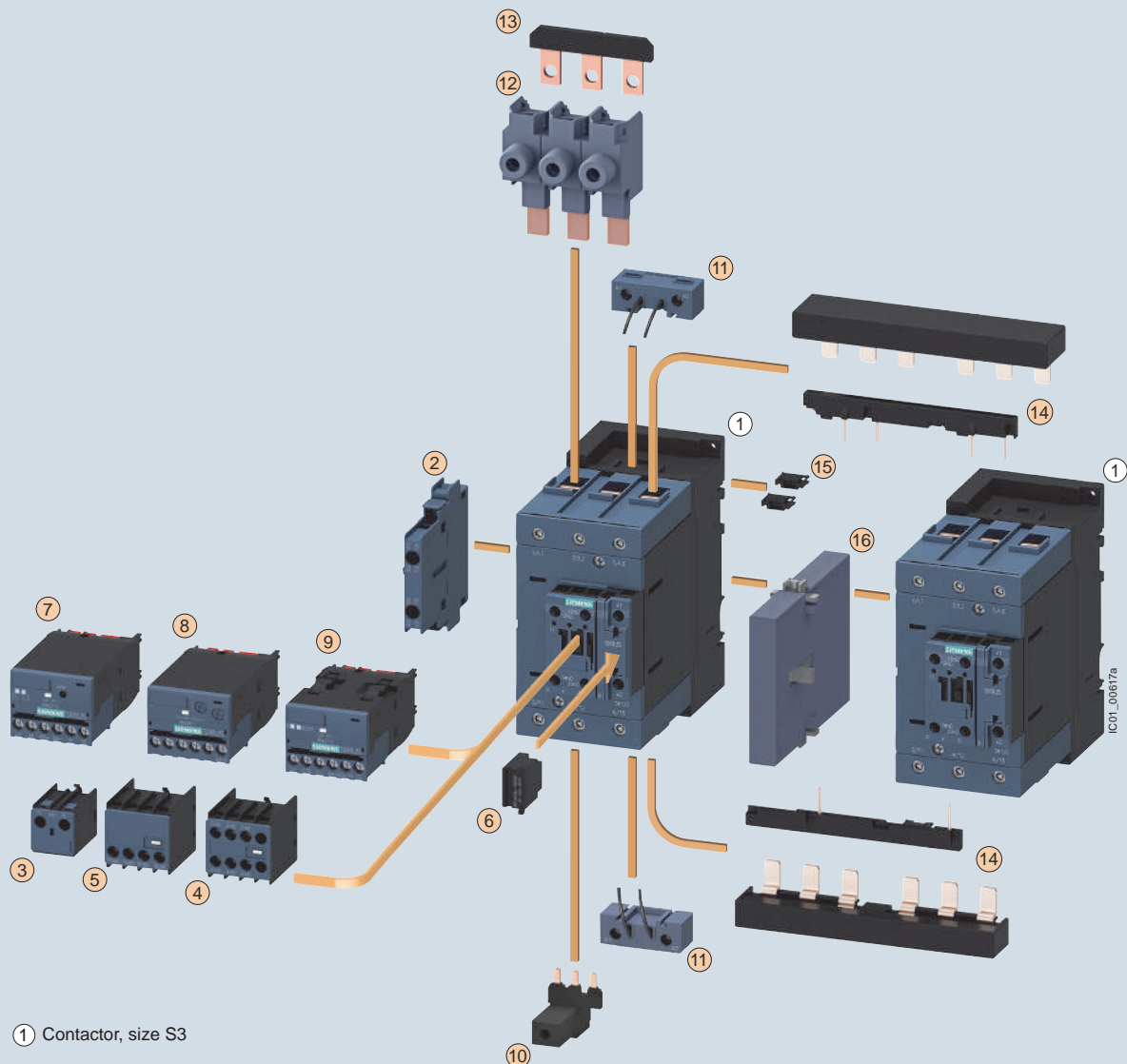
¹⁾ The parts ⑲ and ⑳ can only be ordered together as 3RA2912-2H mechanical connectors.

3RT2 contactors – Size S2 with mountable accessories



Accessories [see pages 2/66 to 2/81](#).

3RT2 contactors – Size S3 with mountable accessories



① Contactor, size S3

- ② 2-pole auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- ③ 1-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from above
- ④ 4-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front
- ⑤ 2-pole auxiliary switch block, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from below
- ⑥ Surge suppressor with/without LED
- ⑦ 3RA27 function modules for AS-Interface, direct-on-line starting
- ⑧ 3RA28 function modules
- ⑨ 3RA27 function modules for IO-Link, direct-on-line starting

- ⑩ Links for paralleling, 3-pole, with connection terminal
- ⑪ Coil terminal module, top and bottom
- ⑫ Single-phase infeed terminals (3 units)
- ⑬ Links for paralleling (star jumper), 3-pole without connecting terminal

Assembly kit 3RA2943-2AA1 comprising:

- ⑭ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main, auxiliary and control current paths, electrical interlock¹⁾ included, can be broken off (NC contact interlock)
- ⑮ Two connectors for two contactors

To be ordered separately:

- ⑯ Mechanical interlock

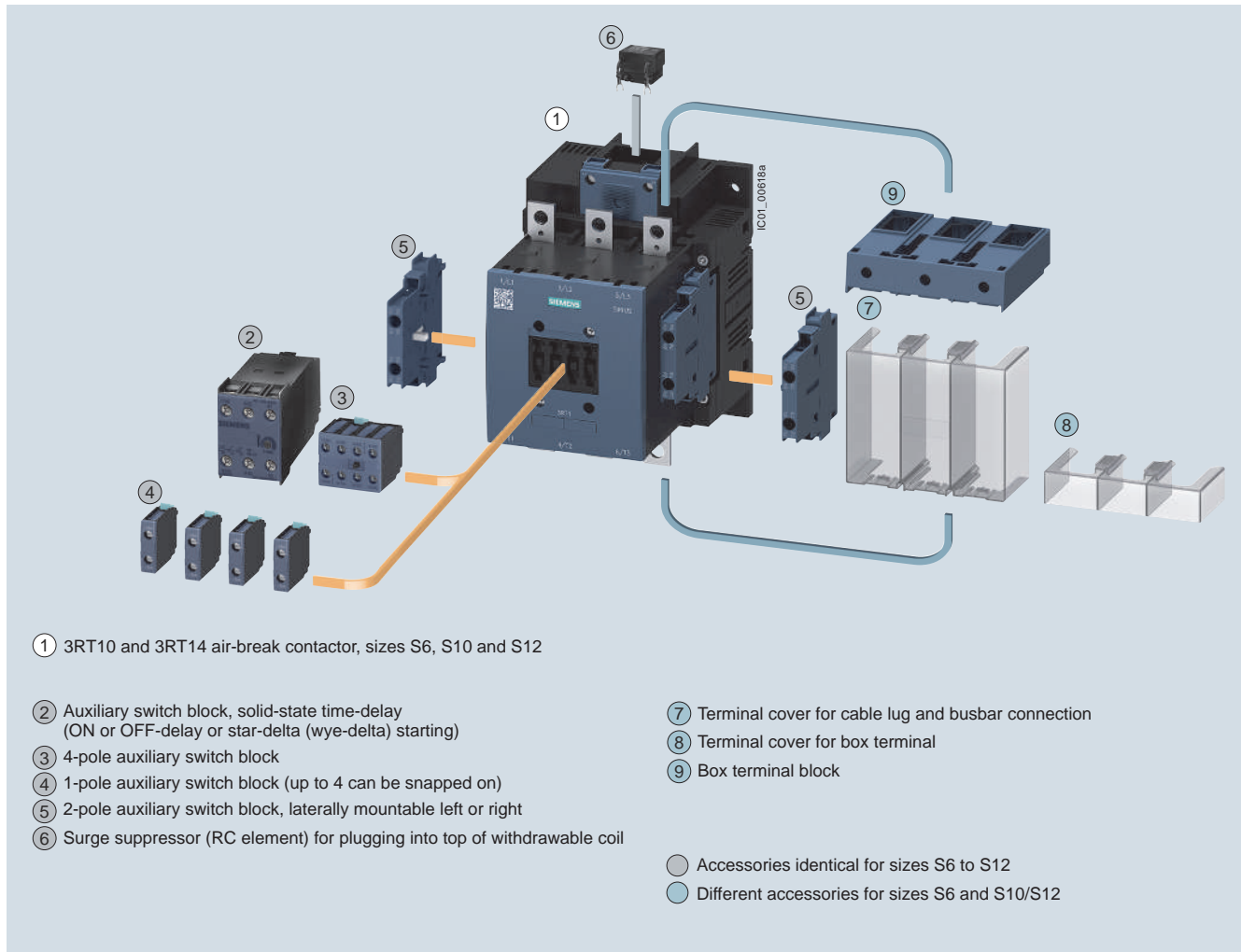
¹⁾ 3RT201. contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for momentary-contact operation.

Accessories see pages 2/66 to 2/81.

Motor Starters see Chapter 4 Combination Starters & Starters for group installation

3RT1 contactors – Sizes S6 to S12 with mountable accessories

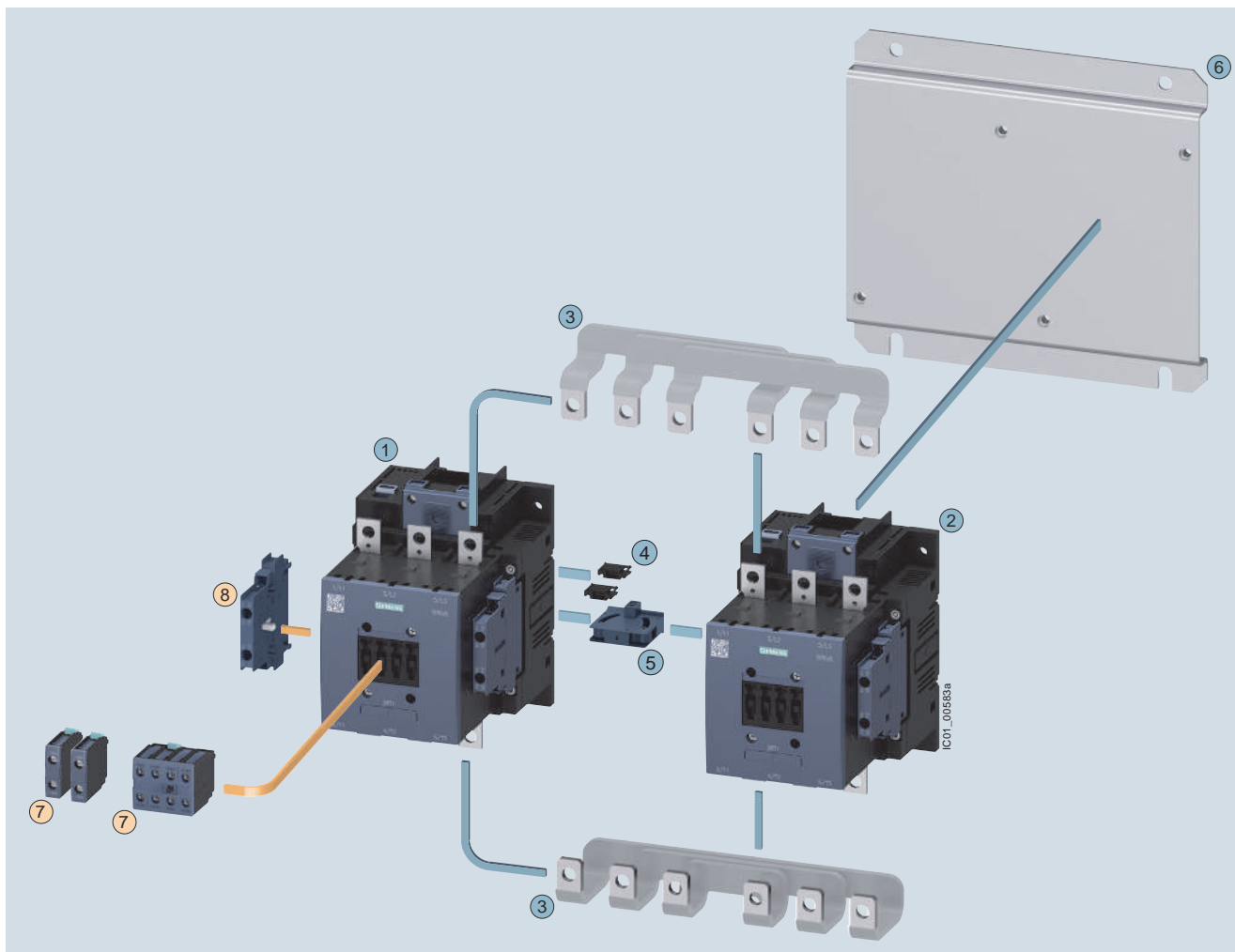
(illustration for basic unit)



For accessories [see pages 2/66 to 2/83](#).

For mountable overload relays [see Chapter 3, "Overload Relays"](#).

3RT1 contactors – Sizes S6, S10 and S12 reversing contactors


Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
⑥ Auxiliary switch block, front	3RH1921
⑦ Auxiliary switch block, lateral	3RH1921

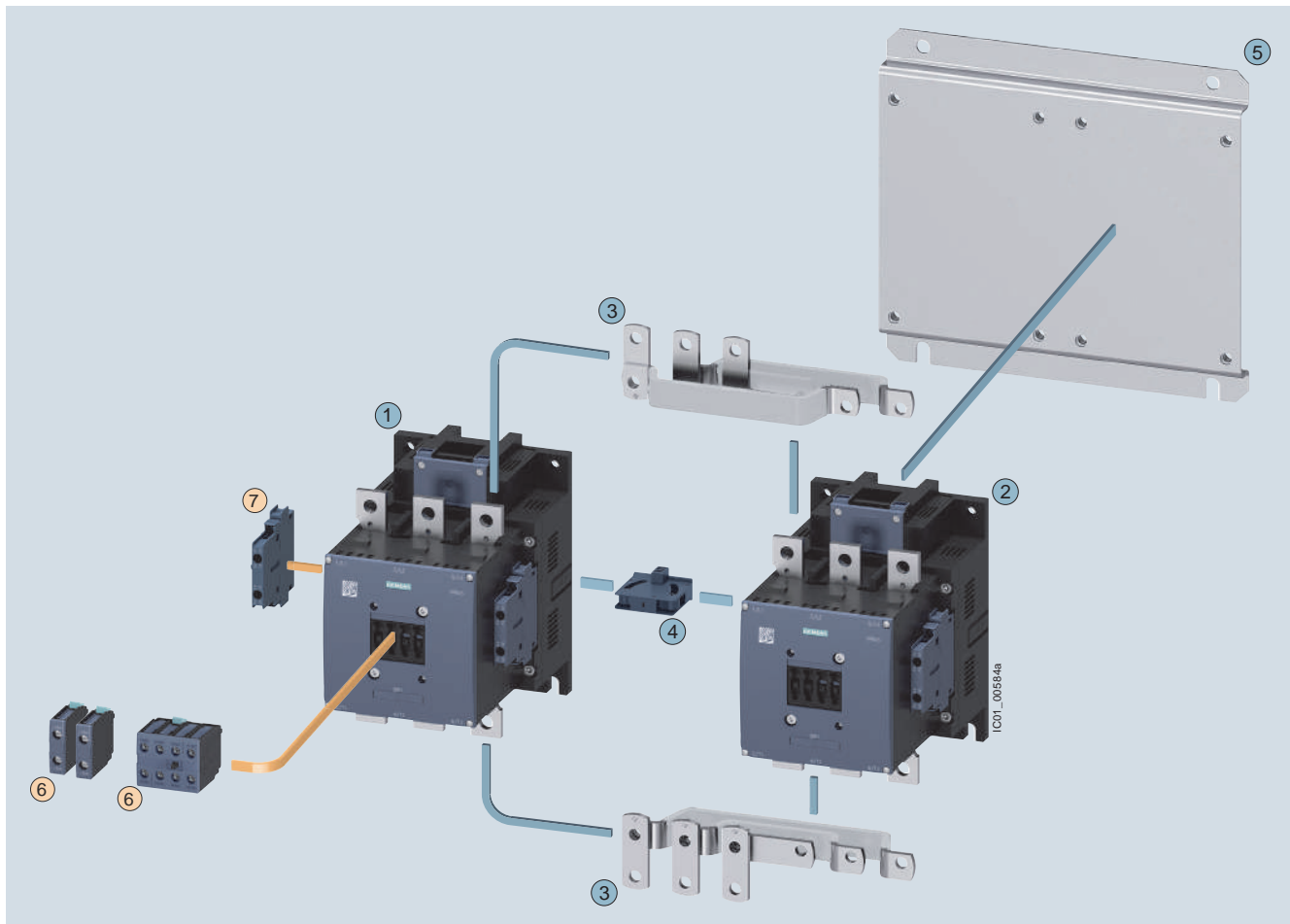
Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type	
	Q11	Q12
① ② Contactors, 55 kW	3RT1.54	3RT1.54
① ② Contactors, 75 kW	3RT1.55	3RT1.55
① ② Contactors, 90 kW	3RT1.56	3RT1.56
③ Assembly kit consisting of: Wiring modules on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1953-2A	
④ Two connectors for two contactors	3RA1932-2D	
⑤ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA1954-2A	
⑥ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1952-2A	

For accessories see pages 2/66-2/83.

Mountable overload relays see Chapter 3, "Overload Relays".

3RT1 contactors – Sizes S6, S10 and S12 reversing contactors



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
⑥ Auxiliary switch block, front	3RH1921
⑦ Auxiliary switch block, lateral	3RH1921

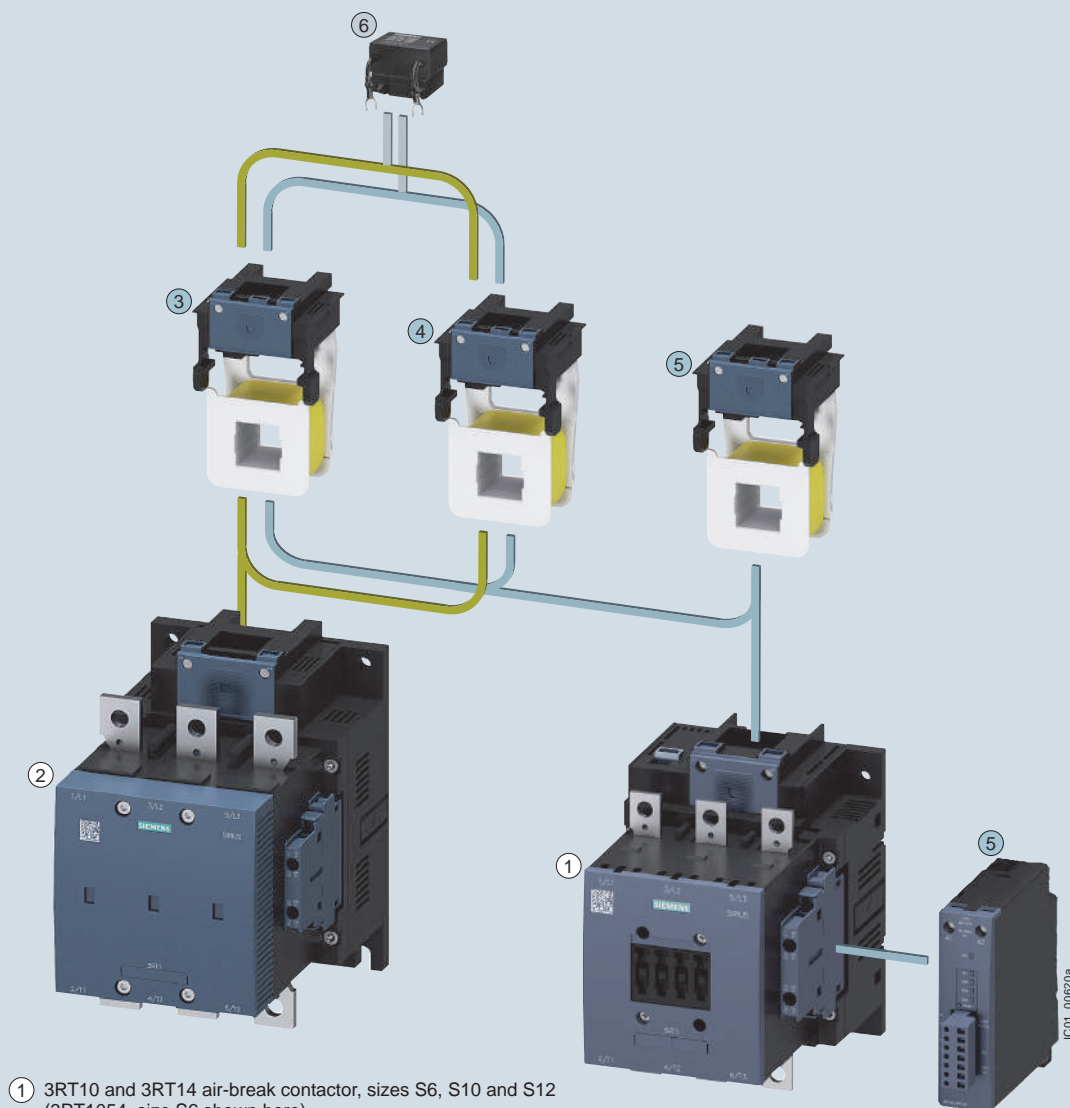
Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type	
	Q11	Q12
① ② Contactors, 110 kW	3RT1.64	3RT1.64
① ② Contactors, 132 kW	3RT1.65	3RT1.65
① ② Contactors, 160 kW	3RT1.66	3RT1.66
③ Assembly kit consisting of: Wiring modules on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1963-2A	
④ Mechanical interlock (must be ordered separately)	3RA1954-2A	
⑤ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1962-2A	

For accessories see pages 2/66-2/83.

For mountable overload relays see Chapter 3, "Overload Relays".

3RT1 contactors – Sizes S6 to S12 with accessories



- ① 3RT10 and 3RT14 air-break contactor, sizes S6, S10 and S12 (3RT1054, size S6 shown here)
- ② 3RT12 vacuum contactor, sizes S10 and S12 (3RT1266, size S10 shown here)
- ③ Withdrawable coils for 3RT1...-A... contactors with conventional operating mechanism (size S10: differentiation between 3RT10/3RT14 air-break contactors and 3RT12 vacuum contactors) (size S12: the same for air-break and vacuum contactors)
- ④ Withdrawable coils for 3RT1...-N... contactors with solid-state operating mechanism. (size S10: differentiation between 3RT10/3RT14 air-break contactors and 3RT12 vacuum contactors) (size S12: the same for air-break and vacuum contactors)
- ⑤ Withdrawable coils and laterally mountable module (plug-on) for 3RT1...-P... air-break contactors with solid-state operating mechanism and remaining lifetime indicator
- ⑥ Surge suppressor (RC element), plug-mountable on withdrawable coils
 - 3RT1...-A... with conventional operating mechanism
 - 3RT1...-N... with solid-state operating mechanism

- Same accessories for sizes S6 to S12
- Different accessories depending on size

For surge suppressors [see page 2/73](#),
withdrawable coils [see page 2/98](#).

For mountable overload relays [see Chapter 3](#),
“Overload Relays”.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Auxiliary switch blocks

Selection and ordering data



3RH2911-1HA01







3RH2911-2HA01



3RH19 21-1HA .



3RH19 21-2HA .

For contactors/ control relays	Rated operational Current ³⁾ 6A NEMA A600/Q600	Contactor with HS block Ident. No.	Connections position	Auxiliary contacts				Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Spring Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.
				Version					
Type									

**Auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to EN 50012
(also compliant with the requirements according to EN 50005)**
Size S00 ²⁾**For assembling contactors with 2, 3, 4, or 5 auxiliary contacts**

3RT201., Ident. No. 10E	11E	—	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA01	3RH2911-2HA01
3RT231.	12E	—	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA02	3RH2911-2HA02
3RT251.	13E	—	3	—	—	3RH2911-1HA03	3RH2911-2HA03
	21E	1	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA10	3RH2911-2HA10
	21E	1	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA11	3RH2911-2HA11
	22E	1	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA12	3RH2911-2HA12
	23E	1	3	—	—	3RH2911-1HA13	3RH2911-2HA13
	31E	2	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA20	3RH2911-2HA20
	31E	2	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA21	3RH2911-2HA21
	32E	2	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA22	3RH2911-2HA22
	41E	3	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA30	3RH2911-2HA30
	41E	3	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA31	3RH2911-2HA31

Size S0 to S3**For assembling contactors with 3, 4, or 5 auxiliary contacts**

3RT202., Ident. No. 11E	12E	—	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA01	3RH2911-2HA01
3RT232.	13E	—	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA02	3RH2911-2HA02
3RT252.	14E	—	3	—	—	3RH2911-1HA03	3RH2911-2HA03
3RT203.	21E	1	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA10	3RH2911-2HA10
3RT233.	22E	1	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA11	3RH2911-2HA11
3RT235.	23E	1	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA12	3RH2911-2HA12
	24E	1	3	—	—	3RH2911-1HA13	3RH2911-2HA13
	31E	2	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA20	3RH2911-2HA20
	32E	2	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA21	3RH2911-2HA21
	33E	2	2	—	—	3RH2911-1HA22	3RH2911-2HA22
	41E	3	—	—	—	3RH2911-1HA30	3RH2911-2HA30
	42E	3	1	—	—	3RH2911-1HA31	3RH2911-2HA31

Auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to EN 50012
Sizes S6 to S12**4-pole**

3RT1. 4 to	31	3	1	—	—	3RH1921-1HA31	3RH1921-2HA31
3RT1. 7,	22	2	2	—	—	3RH1921-1HA22	3RH1921-2HA22
3RT11.	13	1	3	—	—	3RH1921-1HA13	3RH1921-2HA13
	22	(with location digits 5, 6, 7, 8)	2	2	—	3RH1921-1XA22-0MA0	3RH1921-2XA22-0MA0

EN50005 and EN50012 designate the markings
of the auxiliary terminal numbers.

For position of the terminals see pages 2/205-2/209.

For int. circuit diagrams see page 2/193.

3RH29 aux blocks are not intended for use with 3RT1 or
3RH1 contactors and relays.

3RH19 aux blocks are not intended for use with 3RT2 or
3RH2 contactors and relays.

For auxiliary switch blocks for 3RH2140 and 3RH2440 see
page 2/51.

1) The 3RH2911-1HA.. aux. switches are available with
ring-lug terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the Order
No. with a "4".

2) Size S00 can be mounted according to EN 50012
only on basic units which have no integrated NC
contact.

3) UL ratings: See appendix page 19/7



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Auxiliary switch blocks

Selection and ordering data



3RH2911-1FA40



3RH2911-2FA40



3RH19 21-1C...







3RH19 21-2C...



3RH19 21-1LA...



3RH19 21-1MA...

For contactors/ control relays	Rated operational Current ³⁾ 6A NEMA A600/Q600	Contactor with HS block Ident. No.	Connections position	Auxiliary contacts				Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Spring Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.
				Version					
Type									

Auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to EN 50005

Sizes S00 to S3

2- or 4-pole auxiliary switch blocks for assembling contactors with 3 and 5 or 4 and 6 auxiliary contacts

3RT2. 1.,	40	4	—	—	—	3RH2911-1FA40	3RH2911-2FA40
3RT2. 2.,	22	2	2	—	—	3RH2911-1FA22	3RH2911-2FA22
3RT2. 3.,	04 ¹⁾	—	4	—	—	3RH2911-1FA04	3RH2911-2FA04
3RH21 ..,	11 ²⁾	—	—	1	1	3RH2911-1FB11	3RH2911-2FB11
3RH24 ..	22 ²⁾	1	1	1	1	3RH2911-1FB22	3RH2911-2FB22
	22 ²⁾	—	—	2	2	3RH2911-1FC22	3RH2911-2FC22

1- and 2- pole auxiliary switch blocks, cable entry from above or below

3RT2. 1.,	10	Top	1	—	—	—	3RH2911-1AA10	—
3RT2. 2.,		Bottom	1	—	—	—	3RH2911-1BA10	—
3RT2. 3.,	01	Top	—	1	—	—	3RH2911-1AA01	—
3RH21 ..,		Bottom	—	1	—	—	3RH2911-1BA01	—
3RH24 ..	11	Top	1	1	—	—	3RH2911-1LA11	—
		Bottom	1	1	—	—	3RH2911-1MA11	—
	20	Top	2	—	—	—	3RH2911-1LA20	—
		Bottom	2	—	—	—	3RH2911-1MA20	—

Sizes S6 to S12

4-pole auxiliary switch blocks

3RT1. 4 to	40	4	—	—	—	3RH1921-1FA40	3RH1921-2FA40
3RT1. 7,	31	3	1	—	—	3RH1921-1FA31	3RH1921-2FA31
3RT11	22	2	2	—	—	3RH1921-1FA22	3RH1921-2FA22
	04	—	4	—	—	3RH1921-1FA04	3RH1921-2FA04
	22 U	—	—	2	2	3RH1921-1FC22	3RH1921-2FC22

Single-pole auxiliary switch blocks (also compliant with EN 5001²⁾)

3RT1. 4 to	—	1	—	—	—	3RH1921-1CA10	3RH1921-2CA10
3RT1. 7,	—	—	1	—	—	3RH1921-1CA01	3RH1921-2CA01
3RT11	—	—	—	1	—	3RH1921-1CD10	—
	—	—	—	—	1	3RH1921-1CD01	—

2-pole auxiliary switch blocks with cable entry from one side

3RT1. 4 to	—	Top	1	1	—	—	3RH19 21-1LA11	—
3RT1. 7,	—	Bottom	1	1	—	—	3RH19 21-1MA11	—
3RT11	—	Top	2	—	—	—	3RH19 21-1LA20	—
	—	Bottom	2	—	—	—	3RH19 21-1MA20	—
	—	Top	—	2	—	—	3RH19 21-1LA02	—
	—	Bottom	—	2	—	—	3RH19 21-1MA02	—

EN50005 and EN50012 designate the markings of the auxiliary terminal numbers.
For position of the terminals see pages 2/205-2/209.
For int. circuit diagrams see page 2/193.

1) Mounting is permitted only on basic units which have no integrated NC contact.

3) UL ratings: See appendix page 19/7

2) Version with early make and delayed break contacts



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks

Selection and ordering data





3RH2911-1DA02



3RH2911-2DA02

3RH19 21-1EA..
-1KA..

3RH2921-1DA02

For contactors/ control relays	Rated operational Current ⁴⁾ 6A NEMA A600/Q600	Contactor with HS block Ident. No.	Mountable to contactor/ contactor relay side	Auxiliary contacts		Screw Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.	Spring Terminals ¹⁾ Order No.
				Version			
Type							
				NO	NC		

Laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks according to EN 50012

Laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Size S00 ^{1) 2)}

3RT201.	A600/Q600	12E	right or left	—	2	3RH2911-1DA02 3RH2911-1DA11	3RH2911-2DA02 3RH2911-2DA11
Ident. No. 10E	A600/Q600	21E	right or left	1	1		

Size S0 to S3

3RT2.2. ³⁾	A600/Q600	13E	right or left	—	2	3RH2921-1DA02 3RH2921-1DA11 3RH2921-1DA20	3RH2921-2DA02 3RH2921-2DA11 3RH2921-2DA20
Ident. No. 11E	A600/Q600	22E	right or left	1	1		
3RT2.3.	A600/Q600	31E	right or left	2	—		

First laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1. 3 to 3RT1. 7	A600/Q600		right or left	1	1	3RH1921-1DA11	3RH1921-2DA11
--------------------	-----------	--	---------------	---	---	----------------------	----------------------

Second laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1. 4 to 3RT1. 7	A300/Q300		right or left	1	1	3RH1921-1JA11	3RH1921-2JA11
--------------------	-----------	--	---------------	---	---	----------------------	----------------------

Laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks according to EN 50005

First laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Sizes S00 ^{1) 2)}

3RT2.1.	A600/Q600	02	right or left	—	2	3RH2911-1DA02 3RH2911-1DA11 3RH2911-1DA20	3RH2911-2DA02 3RH2911-2DA11 3RH2911-2DA20
Ident. No. 10E	A600/Q600	11	right or left	1	1		
	A600/Q600	20	right or left	2	—		

Sizes S0 to S3

3RT2.2. ³⁾	A600/Q600	02	right or left	—	2	3RH2921-1DA02 3RH2921-1DA11 3RH2921-1DA20	3RH2921-2DA02 3RH2921-2DA11 3RH2921-2DA20
3RT2.3. ³⁾	A600/Q600	11	right or left	1	1		
	A600/Q600	20	right or left	2	—		

Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1. 4 to	A300/Q300		right or left	—	2	3RH1921-1EA02 3RH1921-1EA11 3RH1921-1EA20	3RH1921-2EA02 — 3RH1921-2EA20
3RT1. 7	A300/Q300		right or left	1	1		
	A300/Q300		right or left	2	—		

Second laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1. 4 to	A300/Q300		right or left	—	2	3RH1921-1KA02 3RH1921-1KA11 3RH1921-1KA20	3RH1921-2KA02 — 3RH1921-2KA20
3RT1. 7	A300/Q300		right or left	1	1		
	A300/Q300		right or left	2	—		

EN50005 and EN50012 designate the markings of the auxiliary terminal numbers.

For position of the terminals see pages 2/205-2/209.

For int. circuit diagrams see pages 2/193-2/198.

1) With size S00, mounting according to EN 50012 is permitted only on basic units which have no NC contact integrated.

2) Ident. No. 41, 32 and 23 according to EN 50012 is also possible. Please note the corresponding circuit diagrams for mounting 3RH29 11-1DA.. on the left.

3) With 3RT23 2., 3RT25. 2. mountable only on the right.

4) UL ratings: See appendix page 19/7



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Solid-state auxiliary switch blocks

Selection and ordering data

- Operation in dusty atmospheres
- Solid-state circuits with rated operational currents I_e /AC-14 and DC-13 from 1 ... 300 mA at 3 ... 60 V
- Hard gold-plated contacts
- Mirror contacts according to EN 60947-4-1, Appendix F, for laterally mountable auxiliary switches

Selection and ordering data



3RH2911-1NF02



3RH2911-2NF02



3RH2911-2DE11



3RH1921-2DE11



3RH19 21-2DE11

For contactors/ control relays	Contactor with HS block Ident. No.	Mountable to contactor/ contactor relay side	Auxiliary contacts				Screw Terminals ¹⁾	Spring Terminals ¹⁾
			Version					
			NO	NC	NO	NC	Order No.	Order No.

Type

Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to EN 50005¹⁾

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2. 1., 3RT2.2., 3RT2.3.	02	—	—	—	2	3RH2911-1NF02	3RH2911-2NF02
3RH21 ..	11	1	—	—	1	3RH2911-1NF11	3RH2911-2NF11
3RH24 ..	20	2	—	—	—	3RH2911-1NF20	3RH2911-2NF20
Sizes S6 to S12							
3RT1. 4 to	—	1	1	1	1	3RH1921-1FE22	3RH19 21-2FE22
3RT1. 7	—	—	2	2	—		3RH1921-2FJ22

Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks, laterally mountable, according to EN 50012

First laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Size S00²⁾

3RT2. 1., Ident. No. 10E	21E	right	1	—	—	1	—	3RH2911-2DE11
Size S0 to S3								
3RT2. 2, 3RT2. 3 Ident. No. 10E	22E	right	1	—	—	1	—	3RH2921-2DE11
Sizes S6 to S12								
3RT1. 4 to 3RT1. 7		right or left	1	—	—	1	—	3RH1921-2DE11

Second laterally mountable auxiliary switch block, 2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1. 4 to 3RT1. 7		right or left	1	—	—	1	—	3RH1921-2JE11
-----------------------	--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------

Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks, laterally mountable, according to EN 50005

Size S00

3RT2. 1., Ident. No. 10E	11	right or left	1	—	—	1	—	3RH2911-2DE11
Size S0 to S2								
3RT2. 2., 3RT2. 3	11	right or left	1	—	—	1	—	3RH2921-2DE11

EN50005 and EN50012 designate the markings of the auxiliary terminal numbers.
For position of the terminals see pages 2/205 -2/209.
For int. circuit diagrams see pages 2/193-2/198.

¹⁾ The 3RH29 11-.NF.. auxiliary switches are also available with ring lug terminal connection. The 8th digit of the order number must be replaced with "4", e. g.: 3RH2911-1NF11 -> 3RH2911-4NF11



²⁾ Size S00 can be mounted according to EN 50012 only on basic units which have no integrated NC contact.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Auxiliary switch blocks, delayed

Selection and ordering data

	For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	Output / auxiliary contacts	Screw Terminals Order No.	Spring Terminals Order No.
	Type	V	Sec			
Time-delay, solid-state auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front according to DIN 46199-5						
The electrical connection between the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked into place.						
Sizes S00 to S3						
	3RA2813-1AW10 3RT2., 3RH21 ²⁾ 3RH24	ON-delay (varistor integrated)				
		24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	3RA2813-1AW10 3RA2813-1FW10	3RA2813-2AW10 3RA2813-2FW10
		OFF-delay with auxiliary voltage (varistor integrated)				
		24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	3RA28 14-1AW10 3RA28 14-1FW10	3RA28 14-2AW10 3RA28 14-2FW10
		OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage ³⁾ (varistor integrated)				
		24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC	3RA2815-1AW10 3RA2815-1FW10	3RA2815-2AW10 3RA2815-2FW10
Sizes S6 to S12						
	3RT10, 3RT13, 3RT14, 3RT15	ON-delay (varistor integrated)				
		24 AC/DC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 1 0.5 ... 10 5 ... 100	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2EJ11 3RT19 26-2EJ21 3RT19 26-2EJ31	— — —
		100 ... 127 AC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 1 0.5 ... 10 5 ... 100	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2EC11 3RT19 26-2EC21 3RT19 26-2EC31	— — —
		200 ... 240 AC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 1 0.5 ... 10 5 ... 100	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2ED11 3RT19 26-2ED21 3RT19 26-2ED31	— — —
		OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage ⁵⁾				
		24 AC/DC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2FJ11 3RT19 26-2FJ21 3RT19 26-2FJ31	— — —
		100 ... 127 AC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2FK11 3RT19 26-2FK21 3RT19 26-2FK31	— — —
		200 ... 240 AC ⁴⁾	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100, selectable)	1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 NO + 1 NC	3RT19 26-2FL11 3RT19 26-2FL21 3RT19 26-2FL31	— — —
		WYE-delta function				
		24 AC/DC ⁴⁾	1.5 ... 30	each have:	3RT19 26-2GJ51	—
		100 ... 127 AC ⁴⁾	1.5 ... 30	1 NO delayed	3RT19 26-2GC51	—
		200 ... 240 AC ⁴⁾	1.5 ... 30	1 NO instant interval 50ms	3RT19 26-2GD51	—

For technical data, see pages 2/185-2/186.
For int. circuit diagrams, see page 2/201.
For position of terminals, see page 2/209.

When the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches are used, no other auxiliary switches are allowed to be mounted on the basic units.

1) AC voltage values apply for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

2) Cannot be fitted onto coupling relays.

3) Setting of output contacts in as-supplied state not defined (bistable relay). Application of the control supply voltage once results in contact change-over to the correct setting.

4) Terminals A1 and A2 for the rated control supply voltage of the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch must be connected to the associated contactor by means of connecting leads.

5) Position of the output contacts not defined in the as-delivered state (bistable relay). Applying the control voltage once results in the contacts switching to the correct position.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Function modules, delay blocks

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data



3RA2812-1DW10



3RA2811-2CW10

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals	Weight
Type	V AC/DC	s	Order No.	Order No.	kg

Timing relays for mounting on 3RT2 contactors

Sizes S00 to S3

The electrical connection between the timing relay and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.

ON-delay

Two-wire design, varistor integrated

3RT20.. 3RT23.. 3RT25.. 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240	0.05 ...100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2811-1CW10	3RA2811-2CW10
3RT203.	24 ... 90 90 ... 240	0.05 ...100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2831-1DG10 3RA2831-1DH10	3RA2831-2DG10 3RA2831-2DH10
OFF-delay with control signal Varistor integrated				
3RT20.. 3RT23.. 3RT25.. 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240	0.05 ...100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2812-1DW10	3RA2812-2DW10
3RT203.	24 ... 90 90 ... 240	0.05 ...100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2832-1DG10 3RA2832-1DH10	3RA2832-2DG10 3RA2832-2DH10

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

²⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling relays.

For description, see page 2/119.
For technical data, see page 2/185.
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/201.

¹⁾ AC voltage ratings apply for 50 and 60 Hz.




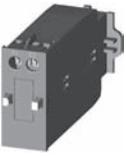
²⁾ The 3RA28 time-delay blocks are available with spring-type terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "2".

³⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling relays

Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Function modules, delay blocks, and mechanical latching blocks

Selection and ordering data

	For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾	Time setting range t	Screw Terminals ²⁾ Order No.	Weight approx. kg
	Type	V	sec		
Off-delay device					
 3RT2916-2B.01	Sizes S00 to S2				
	For contactors with DC operation. Non-adjustable delay time				
	3RT2., 3RH2. ...-1BF40	110 AC/DC	S00: > 0.1 S0: > 0.08; S2: > 0.25	3RT2916-2BK01	0.150
	3RT2., 3RH2. ...-1BM40	220 ... 230 AC/DC	S00: > 0.5 S0: > 0.3; S2: > 0.8	3RT2916-2BL01	0.150
	3RT2., 3RH2. ...-1BB40	24 DC	S00: > 0.2 S0: > 0.1; S2: > 0.1	3RT2916-2BE01	0.150
 3RT2916-2BE01	Sizes S3				
	3RT2. 4	24 DC	S3: 70 fixed	3RT2916-2BE01	0.093
Pneumatic delay blocks, terminal designation according to EN 50005 ⁴⁾					
 3RT2926-2PA01	Size S0				
	For snapping onto the front of contactors ⁵⁾ Auxiliary contacts 1 NO and 1 NC				
	With ON-delay	—	0.1 ... 30 1 ... 60	3RT2926-2PA01 3RT2926-2PA11	0.080 0.080
	With OFF-delay	—	0.1 ... 30 1 ... 60	3RT2926-2PR01 3RT2926-2PR11	0.080 0.080
Mechanical latching blocks					
 3RT2926-3AB31	For mounting onto the front of contactors				
	The contactor remains in the energized state even after voltage failure				
	Size S0				
	3RT2. 2	24 AC/DC 110 AC/DC 230 AC/DC	— — —	3RT2926-3AB31 3RT2926-3AF31 3RT2926-3AP31	0.100 0.100 0.100

For description, see page 2/119.
For technical data, see page 2/185.
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/201.

1) AC voltage ratings apply for 50 and 60 Hz.

2) The 3RA28 time-delay blocks are available with spring-type terminals. Replace the 8th digit of the order number with a "2".

3) Cannot be fitted onto coupling relays

4) Versions according to DIN VDE 0116 on request.

5) In addition to these, no other auxiliary contacts are permitted.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Surge suppressors

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾		Order No.	Weight
		AC operation	DC operation		
Type		V AC	V DC		kg

Surge suppressors without LED (also for spring-type terminals)

Size S00



3RT2916-1B.00

For plugging onto the front side of the contactors
(with and without auxiliary switch block)

3RT2.1, 3RH2.	Varistors	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2916-1BB00 3RT2916-1BC00 3RT2916-1BD00 3RT2916-1BE00 3RT2916-1BF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.1, 3RH2.	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2916-1CB00 3RT2916-1CC00 3RT2916-1CD00 3RT2916-1CE00 3RT2916-1CF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.1, 3RH2.	Noise suppression diodes	--	12 ... 250	3RT2916-1DG00
3RT2.1, 3RH2.	Diode assemblies (diode and Zener diode) for DC operation	--	12 ... 250	3RT2916-1EH00

Size S0

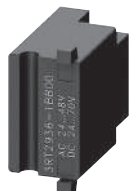


3RT2926-1E.00

For plugging onto the front side of the contactors
(prior to mounting of the auxiliary switch block)

3RT2.2	Varistors	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2926-1BB00 3RT2926-1BC00 3RT2926-1BD00 3RT2926-1BE00 3RT2926-1BF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.2	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2926-1CB00 3RT2926-1CC00 3RT2926-1CD00 3RT2926-1CE00 3RT2926-1CF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.2	Diode assembly for DC operation	--	24	3RT2926-1ER00 3RT2926-1ES00
		--	30 ... 250	

Size S2 and S3



3RT2936-1B.00

For plugging onto the front side of the contactors
(prior to mounting of the auxiliary switch block)

3RT2.3.	Varistors	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2936-1BB00 3RT2936-1BC00 3RT2936-1BD00 3RT2936-1BE00 3RT2936-1BF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.3.	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2936-1CB00 3RT2936-1CC00 3RT2936-1CD00 3RT2936-1CE00 3RT2936-1CF00
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150	
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250	
		240 ... 400	--	
		400 ... 600	--	
3RT2.3.	Diode assembly for DC operation	--	24	3RT2936-1ER00 3RT2936-1ES00
		--	30 ... 250	






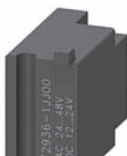
3RT2936-1E.00

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz.
Please inquire about further voltages.

Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Surge suppressors

Selection and ordering data

	For contactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_s ¹⁾ AC operation DC operation			Order No.	Weight approx.
	Type		V AC	V DC	mW		kg
Surge suppressors without LED (also for spring-type terminals)							
	3RT1936-1C.00	Sizes S6, S10, S12	For plugging onto the conventional or solid-state coil				
		RC element	24 ... 48	24 ... 70		3RT1956-1CB00	0.03
	3RT1. 5,		48 ... 127	70 ... 150		3RT1956-1CC00	0.03
	3RT1. 6		127 ... 240	150 ... 250		3RT1956-1CD00	0.03
	3RT1. 7		240 ... 400	—		3RT1956-1CE00	0.03
			400 ... 600	—		3RT1956-1CF00	0.03
Surge suppressors with LED (also for spring-type terminals)							
	3RT2916-1J.00	Size S00	For plugging onto the front side of the contactors (with and without auxiliary switch block)				
		Varistor	24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120	3RT2916-1JJ00	0.010
	3RT2.1,		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470	3RT2916-1JK00	0.010
	3RH2.		127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700	3RT2916-1JL00	0.010
			—	150 ... 250	160 ... 950	3RT2916-1JP00	0.010
	3RT2.1,	Noise suppression diode	—	24 ... 70	20 ... 470	3RT2916-1LM00	0.010
	3RH2.		—	50 ... 150	50 ... 700	3RT2916-1LN00	0.010
			—	150 ... 250	160 ... 950	3RT2916-1LP00	0.010
	3RT2926-1MR00	Size S0	For plugging onto the front side of the contactors (prior to mounting of the auxiliary switch block)				
		Varistor	24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120	3RT2926-1JJ00	0.010
	3RT2. 2		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470	3RT2926-1JK00	0.010
			127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700	3RT2926-1JL00	0.010
	3RT2. 2	Diode assembly	—	24	20 ... 470	3RT2926-1MR00	0.010
	3RT2936-1J.00	Sizes S2 and S3	For plugging onto the front side of the contactors (prior to mounting of the auxiliary switch block)				
		Varistor	24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120	3RT2936-1JJ00	0.010
	3RT2.3.		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470	3RT2936-1JK00	0.010
			127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700	3RT2936-1JL00	0.010

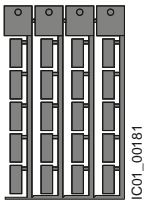
1) Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz.
Please inquire about further voltages.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Surge suppressors, terminals, labels

Selection and ordering data

	For contactors	Version	Units	Order No.	Weight approx. kg
Main conducting path surge suppression module for 3RT12 vacuum contactors					
	Sizes S10 and S12 3RT12	For damping overvoltages and protecting the motor windings against multiple reignition when switching off three-phase motors. For connection on the contactor feeder side (2-T1/4-T2/6-T3). For separate installation. Rated operational voltage $U_e \geq 500 \text{ V AC} \dots \leq 690 \text{ V AC}$ Rated operational voltage $U_e \leq 1000 \text{ V AC}$		3RT1966-1PV3 3RT1966-1PV4	0.18 0.36
Auxiliary conductor terminal, 3-pole					
	3RT2946-4F	Size S3 3RT204.	For connecting auxiliary and control leads to the main conductor terminals (for one side).	3RT2946-4F	
Blank Labels					
	3RT29 00- 1SB20	Unit labeling plates 20 mm x 7 mm, pastel PC labeling system for individual inscription of unitlabeling plates available from: murplastik Systems, Inc.	340 units	3RT2900-1SB20	0.200
		10 mm x 7 mm	816 units	3RT2900-1SB10	0.294

Links for paralleling



3RT1916-4BB31



3RT1916-4BB41



3RT1936-4BB31



3RT1956-4BA31

Size	For contactors	Maximum resistive current $I_e/\text{AC-1}$ (at 60 °C) of contactors	Max. conductor cross sections	Screw Terminals	Standard package quantity	Weight approx. kg
	Type	A		Order No.		
S00	3RT201.	3-pole, with terminal 1), 2)	4 AWG, stranded	3RT1916-4BB31		0.015
S0	3RT202.		0 AWG, stranded	3RT2926-4BB31		0.042
S2	3RT203.		95 mm ²	3RT1936-4BB31		0.139
S3	3RT204.	3-pole, with through hole	185 mm ²	3RT1946-4BB31		0.205
S6	3RT1. 5	(WYE jumpers) 1), 2)	—	3RT1956-4BA31		0.159
S10/S12	3RT1. 6 3RT1. 7		—	3RT1966-4BA31		0.541
S00	3RT231. 3RT251.	4-pole, with terminal 1), 2)	4 AWG, stranded	3RT1916-4BB41		0.016

1) Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz.
Please inquire about further voltages.

Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Other function blocks, PLC control, load modules, control kit

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	Order No.	Weight
Type			

EMC suppression modules; 3-phase, up to 10 HP

Size S00 (for contactors with AC or DC operation)



3RT2916-1PA1

3RT201 RC elements (3 x 220 Ω/0.22 μF)
Up to 400 V
Up to 575 V
Up to 690 V

3RT201 Varistors
Up to 400 V
Up to 575 V
Up to 690 V

Screw terminals



3RT2916-1PA1
3RT2916-1PA2
3RT2916-1PA3

3RT2916-1PB1
3RT2916-1PB2
3RT2916-1PB3

Coupling links for control by PLC

Size S0



3RH2924-1GP11

3RT2. 2

For mounting onto the coil terminals of the contactors (only for contactors with screw terminals)

With LED for indicating switching state.
With integrated varistor for damping opening surges.
24 V DC control,
17 ... 30 V DC operating range

3RH2924-1GP11

Sizes S00 to S3



3RH2914-1GP11

3RT2. 1,
3RT2. 2,
3RT2. 3

For mounting on the front side of contactors with AC, DC or AC/DC operation

24 V DC control,
17 ... 30 V DC operating range

3RH2914-1GP11

24 V DC control,
17 ... 30 V DC operating range

Spring-type terminals



3RH2914-2GP11

Additional load modules

Size S00



3RT2916-1GA00

3RT2. 1,
3RH2.

For plugging onto the front side of the contactors with or without auxiliary switch blocks

For increasing the permissible residual current and for limiting the residual voltage. It ensures the safe opening of contactors with direct control via 230 V AC semiconductor outputs of SIMATIC controllers. It acts simultaneously as a surge suppressor.

Rated voltage:
50/60 Hz, 180 to 255 V AC

3RT2916-1GA00

LED module for indicating contactor operation

Sizes S00 to S3



3RT2926-1QT00

3RT2..

For snapping into the location hole of an inscription label on the front of a contactor

either directly on the contactor or on the front auxiliary switch. The LED module is connected to coil terminals A1 and A2 of the contactor and indicates its energized state. Yellow LED.

Rated voltage:
24 ... 240 V AC/DC, with reverse polarity protection.

3RT2926-1QT00

Control kit

Sizes S00 to S3



3RT2916-4MC00

3RT2. 1,
3RH2.
3RT2. 2
3RT2. 3

For manual operation of the contactor contacts for start-up and service

3RT2916-4MC00

3RT2926-4MC00

3RT2936-4MC00



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Terminals, covers, adapters, connectors

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES










Selection and ordering data

For contactors Type	Version	Order No.	Weight
Sealable covers			
Sizes S00 to S3			
	3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH2.1)	Sealable covers for preventing manual operation (Not suitable for coupling relays)	3RT2916-4MA10
3RT2916-4MA10			
Connection modules for contactors with screw terminals			
Sizes S00 and S0			
	3RT2.1, 3RH2.	Adapters for contactors Ambient temperature $T_{U\max} = 60\text{ °C}$ Size S00, rated operational current I_e at AC-3/400 V: 20 A	Screw terminals 
3RT1926-4RD01	3RT2.2	Size S0, rated operational current I_e at AC-3/400 V: 25 A	3RT1916-4RD01
	3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RH2.	Plugs for contactors Size S00, S0	3RT1926-4RD01
3RT1900-4RE01			3RT1900-4RE01
Terminal covers for contactors with box terminals			
Size S2			
	3RT203 3RT233, 3RT253	Covers for box terminals For 3-pole contactors For 4-pole contactors (see Chapter 4)	3RT2936-4EA2 3RT2936-4EA4
3RT2936-4EA2			
Coil connection modules			
Sizes S0 and S2			
	3RT2.2, 3RT2.3	Connection from top Connection from below Connection diagonally	3RT2926-4RA11 3RT2926-4RB11 3RT2926-4RC11
3RT2926-4RA11			
	3RT2.2	Connection from top Connection from below	Spring-type terminals 
3RT2926-4RA12			3RT2926-4RA12 3RT2926-4RB12
Covers for contactors with ring cable lug connections			
Size S00			
	3RT2.1, 3RH2	Covers for ring terminal lug connections Single covers	Ring terminal lug connections 
3RT2916-4EA13			3RT2916-4EA13
	3RT2.2	Covers for ring terminal lug connections Set for one device, comprising 4 single covers: - 2 x 3RT2926-4EB13 - 2 x 3RV2928-4AA00	3RT2926-4EB13
3RT2926-4EB13			

1) Exception: contactors and contactor relays with auxiliary switch block mounted onto the front.

Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Terminals, covers, adapters, connectors

For contactors	Version	Order No.	Weight
Type			
Screw adapters for fixing the contactors			
Sizes S0 and S2			
	3RT2.2, 3RT2.3	Screw adapters for easier screw fixing 2 units required per contactor (1 pack contains 10 sets for 10 contactors)	3RT1926-4P
Solder pin adapters for contactors up to 7.5 HP / 12 A			
Size S00, up to 7.5 HP			
	3RT2.1, 3RH21	Assembly kit for soldering contactors onto a printed circuit board. For 1 contactor, 1 set is required.	Screw terminals  3RT1916-4KA1
			
Solder pin adapters for contactors up to 7.5 HP / 12 A with mounted 4-pole auxiliary switch block			
Size S00, up to 7.5 HP			
	3RT2.1, 3RH21	Assembly kit for soldering contactors with an auxiliary switch block onto a printed circuit board. For 1 contactor, 1 set is required.	3RT1916-4KA2
			
			
			
Safety main current connectors for 2 contactors			
Sizes S00 to S2			
	3RT2.1 3RT2.2 3RT2.3	For series connection of 2 contactors	3RA2916-1A 3RA2926-1A 3RA2936-1A






1) Exception: contactors and contactor relays with auxiliary switch block mounted onto the front.



Accessories for 3RT contactors / 3RH control relays

Terminals, covers, accessories

Selection and ordering data




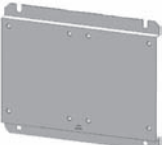
For contactors		Design		Order No.	Weight approx.		
Size	Type				kg.		
Box terminal block for contactors with screw connections							
	3RT19 5. -4G		For circular conductors and ribbon cables For connectable cross-sections, see technical data of contactors, page 2/99				
	S3	3RT2. 4	16 mm² / 10 AWG (solid), 70 mm² / 0 AWG (stranded)	3RT19 46-4G			
	S6	3RT1. 5 (3RB205)	up to 70 mm² / 2/0 AWG up to 120 mm² / 4/0 AWG	3RT19 55-4G 3RT19 56-4G	0.23 0.26		
	S10, S12	3RT1. 6, 3RT1. 7 (3RB206)	240 mm² - 500 mm² / 500 MCM - 750 MCM with auxiliary conductor connection	3RT19 66-4G	0.64		
Covers for contactors with screw connections							
	3RT29 36-4EA2		Terminal cover for box terminals				
	S2	3RT20 3	Additional shock-hazard protection for mounting on the box terminals (2 units required per contactor)	3RT29 36-4EA2	0.012		
	S3	3RT20 4		3RT19 46-4EA2			
	S6	3RT1. 5	Length: 25 mm	3RT19 56-4EA2	0.016		
	S10, S12	3RT1. 6, 3RT1. 7	Length: 30 mm	3RT19 66-4EA2			
	3RT19 46-4EA1		Terminal cover for cable lug and busbar connection				
	S3	3RT20 4 3RT24 4	For complying with the phase clearances and as shock-hazard protection in the case of a distant box terminal ¹⁾ (2 units required per contactor)	3RT19 46-4EA1	0.028		
	S6	3RT1. 5	Length: 100 mm	3RT19 56-4EA1	0.05		
	S10, S12	3RT1. 6, 3RT1. 7	Length: 120 mm	3RT19 66-4EA1			
			For covering bars between the contactor and 3RB20 overload relay or wiring connector for contactor assemblies				
	S6	3RT1. 5	Length: 27 mm	3RT19 56-4EA3	0.018		
	S10, S12	3RT1. 6, 3RT1. 7	Length: 42 mm	3RT19 66-4EA3			
Design				Order No.	Package quantity	Weight approx.	
						kg	
Insulation stop for securely holding back the conductor insulation on conductors up to 1 mm² (17 AWG)							
	3RT1916-4JA02		Insulation stop strips can be inserted in cable entry of the spring terminal (2 strips per contactor required)				
			• For basic devices S00 (3RT201. or 3RH2.), removable individually		3RT2916-4JA02	20 strips	0.005
			• For auxiliary and control circuit on basic devices size S0 and S2 (3RT2.2., 3RT2.3.) and for mountable 3RH29 auxiliary switches, removable in pairs		3RT1916-4JA02	20 strips	0.010
Tool for opening spring-type terminals							
	3RA2908-1A		Screwdriver for all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length: approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated		3RA2908-1A	1 unit	0.045

1) Refer to the note on page 2/142, conductor cross-sections.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA13, 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Accessories

	For contactors Type	Size	Design	Order No.	Weight approx. kg
Mechanical interlocks					
	3RA19 24-2B	3RT2.3	S2	laterally mountable for 3RT2 S2 contactors only. There are no NC auxiliary contacts. Use the integrated NC auxiliary on the contactor.	3RA2934-2B 0.04
	3RT204, 3RT234, 3RT245		S3 ¹⁾	laterally mountable each with one auxiliary contact (1 NC) per contactor (can only couple contactors of max. 1 level different size. The mounting depth of the smaller contactor has to be adapted.) Interlock width: 10 mm	3RA2934-2B 0.05
	3RA19 54-2C	3RT204 to 3RT105	S3 to S6	adapter to mechanically interlock a 3RT204 with a 3RT105 includes the adapter and QTY 2 - 3RA1942-2G mechanical connectors requires the 3RA1954 - 2A to be ordered separately Note: Fits 3RT104 AC coil versions only. Does not fit 3RT104 DC coil versions.	3RA1954-2G
	3RA19 54-2A	3RT1. 5 to 3RT1. 7	S6, S10, S12	laterally mountable without auxiliary contacts; size S6, S10 and S12 contactors can be interlocked with each other as required; no adaptation of mounting depth is necessary. Contactor clearance 10 mm.	3RA1954-2A 0.02
Baseplates					
	3RA1972-2A	3RT10 5	S6	for customer mounting of contactor assemblies for reversing	3RA1952-2A 1.3
		3RT1. 6	S10		3RA1962-2A 2.4
		3RT1. 7	S12		3RA1972-2A 2.6

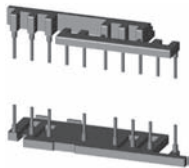
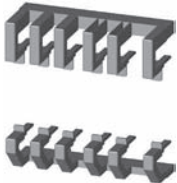

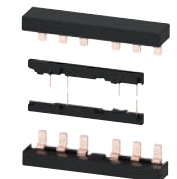
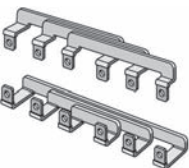
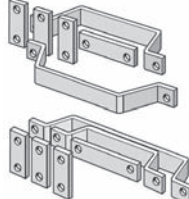
1) Can also be used for size S3 4-pole contactors.



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA13, 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Accessories

	For contactors Type	Size	Details	Screw Terminals Order No.	Spring Terminals Order No.	Pkg. qty.
Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies						
	3RT201	S00	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors, Wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2913-2AA2	1 kit
	3RT202	S0	The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors, Wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits ¹⁾ • Only for main circuit ²⁾	3RA2923-2AA1	—	1 kit
				—	3RA2923-2AA2	1 kit
	3RT203	S2	The installation kit contains: 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors, Wiring modules on the top and bottom • Only for main circuit ³⁾	3RA2933-2AA1	—	1 kit
				—	3RA2933-2AA2	1 kit
	3RT204	S3	The installation kit contains: 2 connecting clips for 2 contactors, Wiring modules on the top and bottom and the mechanical interlock	3RA2943-2AA1	—	
	3RT105	S6	The installation kit contains: Wiring modules on the top and bottom (for connection with box terminal)	3RA19 53-2A	—	1 kit
	3RT105 3RT1. 6 3RT1. 7	S6 S10 S12	The installation kit contains: Wiring modules on the top and bottom (for connection without box terminals)	3RA1953-2M 3RA1963-2A 3RA1973-2A		1 kit

1) Use of the 3RA2923-2AA1 assembly kit in conjunction with the 3RT202...-3MA0 contactors is limited because the auxiliary switches in the basic unit are not allowed to be used on account of the permanently mounted auxiliary switch block.

2) Version in size S0 with spring-type terminals: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included. No connectors are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

3) Version in size S2 with spring-type terminals in the auxiliary and control circuits: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included. A cable set is included for the auxiliary circuit.












Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

3RA13, 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Accessories

Wiring modules

	For contactors Type	Size	Contactor gap for interlock	Version	Screw Terminals Order No.	Spring Terminals Order No.	Pkg. qty.
	3RT201	S00-S00	0 mm	Top (in-phase) Bottom (phase reversal)	3RA2913-3DA1 3RA2913-3EA1	3RA2913-3DA2 3RA2913-3EA2	1 1
	3RT202	S0-S0	0 mm	Top (in-phase) Bottom (phase reversal)	3RA2923-3DA1 3RA2923-3EA1	3RA2923-3DA2 3RA2923-3EA2	1 1
	3RT203	S2-S2	10 mm	Top (in-phase) Bottom (phase reversal)	3RA1933-3D 3RA1933-3E	3RA1933-3D 3RA1933-3E	1 1
	3RT204	S3-S3	10 mm	Top (in-phase) Bottom (phase reversal)	3RA1943-3D 3RA1943-3E	3RA1943-3D 3RA1943-3E	1 1
	3RT105	S6-S6	10 mm	Top (in-phase, for connection with box terminal)	3RA1953-3D	3RA1953-3D	1
				Top (with phase reversal, for connection without box terminal)	3RA1953-3P	3RA1953-3P	1

	For contactors Type	Size	Contactor gap for interlock	Interlock Type	Version	Order No.	Pkg. qty.
	3RT201	S00-S00	0 mm	Laterally mountable	For 3-pole contactors and 4-pole contactors	3RA2912-2H	1 set
	3RT202	S0-S0	0 mm	Laterally mountable	For 3-pole contactors and 4-pole contactors	3RA2922-2H	1 set
	3RT203	S2-S2	0 mm	Laterally mountable	For 3-pole contactors	3RA2932-2C	5 sets
			10 mm	Laterally mountable	For 3-pole contactors	3RA2932-2D	5 sets
	3RT233			Laterally mountable	For 4-pole contactors	3RA2932-2G	5 sets
	3RT2. 4	S3-S3	0 mm	Mountable on front	For 3-pole contactors	3RA2932-2C	10 sets
			10 mm	Laterally mountable	For 3-pole contactors	3RA2932-2D	10 sets
					For 4-pole contactors	3RA2942-2G	10 sets
	3RT1. 5	S6-S6	10 mm	Laterally mountable	Top (with phase reversal, for connection without box terminal)	3RA1932-2D	10 sets

Note: Standard package quantities may change.
Check Industry Mall for current package quantities.

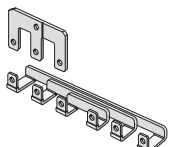
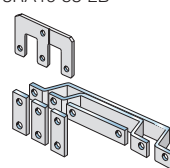
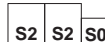
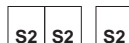
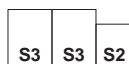
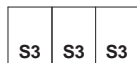
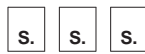
1) 1 set for 1 contactor. Size S00 & S0: 1 set includes 2 connectors and 1 interlock. **Size S2: The mechanical interlock must be ordered separately.** S3-S6: 1 set includes 2 connectors; one connector for top and one connector for bottom.



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

WYE-delta accessories

Accessories

Design	Sizes	Order No.	Weight approx. kg
Installation kits^{1) 2)}			
 3RA19 53-2B	The installation kit contains: Mechanical interlock, 4 connecting clips, WYE jumper, Wiring connectors on the top and bottom,- For main, auxiliary, and control circuits ³⁾	S00-S00-S00	3RA2913-2BB1 1 set 0.05
	The installation kit contains: mechanical interlock, 4 connecting clips, WYE jumper, wiring connectors on the top and bottom - For main, auxiliary, and control circuits ³⁾	S0-S0-S0	3RA2923-2BB1 1 set 0.10
		S2-S2-S0	3RA2933-2C 1 set 0.16
		S2-S2-S2	3RA2933-2BB1 0.16
	The installation kit contains: WYE jumper on the top Wiring jumper on the bottom	S3-S3-S2	3RA2943-2C 0.33
 3RA19 53-2N, 3RA19 63-2B, 3RA19 73-2B		S3-S3-S3	3RA2943-2BB1 0.16
		S6-S6-S6	3RA1953-2B 0.85
	(The wiring connector on the top is not included in the scope of supply. A double infeed between the line contactor and the delta contactor is recommended.)	S6-S6-S6	3RA1953-2N 0.60
		S10-S10-S10	3RA1963-2B 1.80
		S12-S12-S12	3RA1973-2B 2.20
3-phase feeder terminal			
Feeder terminal block for the line contactor for large conductor cross-sections			1 unit
Conductor cross-section: 6 mm ² , 10 AWG	S00	3RA2913-3K	0.02
Conductor cross-section: 16 mm ² , 6 AWG	S0	3RV2925-5AB	0.04
Conductor cross-section: 70 mm ² , 2/0 AWG	S2	3RV2935-5A	0.10
1-phase feeder terminals			
Conductor cross-section: 95 mm ²	S3	3RA2943-3L	0.280
3-phase busbar			
For in-phase bridging of all input terminals of the line contactor (K1) and the delta contactor (K3)	S0 S2	3RV1915-1AB 3RV2935-5E	1 unit 0.03 0.15
Link for paralleling, 3-pole (WYE jumpers)			
3RT19 26-4BA31	Without terminal (the links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole)	S00¹⁾ S0¹⁾ S2 S3 S6⁴⁾ S10, S12⁴⁾	3RT1916-4BA31 1 unit 0.010 3RT1926-4BA31 0.020 3RT1936-4BA31 0.02 3RT1946-4BA31 0.02 3RT1956-4BA31 0.15 3RT1966-4BA31
Baseplates			
For customer assembly of WYE-delta contactor assemblies with a laterally mounted time-delay			1 unit
Side-by-side mounting		3RA2932-2F	0.45
10 mm clearance between K3 and K2		3RA2932-2F	0.48
Side-by-side mounting		3RA2942-2F	0.72
Side-by-side mounting		3RA2942-2F	0.72
10 mm clearance between K1, K3 and K2	 S6 S6 S3 S6 S6 S6 S10 S10 S6 S10 S10 S10 S12 S12 S10 S12 S12 S12	3RA1952-2E 3RA1952-2F 3RA1962-2E 3RA1962-2F 3RA1972-2E 3RA1972-2F	1 unit 2.0 2.1

1) Size S00, S0 and S2 installation kits for paralleling are available in spring-type terminals. Change the last digit of the order number to a "2".

2) When using the function modules for wye-delta starting, the wiring modules for the auxiliary current are not required. See page 2/45 for more information.

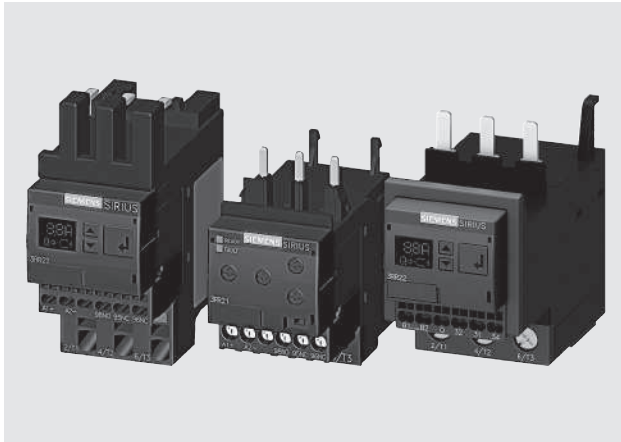
3) Also requires quantity (1) 3RA2816-0EW20 function module set for all control functions. See page 2/45.

4) The 3RT19 56-4EA1 (S6) or 3RT19 66-4EA1 (S10, S12) cover can be used for shock-hazard protection.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays

Overview



SIRIUS 3RR2242, 3RR2142 and 3RR2243 current monitoring relays

The SIRIUS 3RR2 current monitoring relays are suitable for the load monitoring of motors or other loads. In two or three phases they monitor the rms value of AC currents for overshooting or undershooting of set threshold values.

Whereas apparent current monitoring is used above all in connection with the rated torque or in case of overload, the active current monitoring option can be used to observe and evaluate the load factor over a motor's entire torque range.

The 3RR2 current monitoring relays can be integrated directly in the feeder by mounting onto the 3RT2 contactor; separate wiring of the main circuit is therefore superfluous. No separate transformers are required.

For a line-oriented configuration or simultaneous use of an overload relay, terminal supports for stand-alone installation are available for separate standard rail mounting.

Versions

Basic versions

The basic versions with two-phase apparent current monitoring, a CO contact output and analog adjustability provide a high level of monitoring reliability especially in the rated and overload range.

Standard versions

The standard versions monitor the current in three phases with selectable active current monitoring. They have additional diagnostics options such as residual current monitoring and phase sequence monitoring, and they are also suitable for monitoring motors below the rated torque. These devices have an additional independent semiconductor output, an actual value indicator, and are digitally adjustable.

Both versions are available optionally with screw or spring-type terminals, in each case for sizes S00 and S0. With variants of size S2 the main current paths always have screw terminals; the control current side can have screw or spring-type terminals.

Note:

In addition to the features of the standard versions, 3RR24 monitoring relays for mounting onto 3RT2 contactors for IO-Link also offer the possibility of transmitting the measured values and diagnostics data to a controller via an IO-Link. Furthermore, the devices can be parameterized on the devices themselves or via IO-Link.

Benefits

- Can be mounted directly on 3RT2 contactors and 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, in other words, there is no need for additional wiring in the main circuit
- Optimally coordinated with the technical characteristics of the 3RT2 contactors
- No separate current transformer required
- Versions with wide voltage supply range
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Display of ACTUAL value and status messages
- All versions with removable control current terminals
- All versions with screw terminals or spring-type terminals
- Simple determination of the threshold values through direct reference to actually measured values for setpoint loading
- Range monitoring and selectable active current measurement mean that only one device for monitoring a motor is required along the entire torque curve
- In addition to current monitoring it is also possible to monitor for broken cables, phase failure, phase sequence, residual current and motor blocking

Application

- Monitoring of current overshoot and undershoot
- Monitoring of broken conductors
- Monitoring of no-load operation and load shedding, e.g. in the event of a torn V-belt or no-load operation of a pump
- Monitoring of overload, e.g. on conveyor belts or cranes due to an excessive load
- Monitoring the functionality of electrical loads such as heaters
- Monitoring of wrong phase sequence on mobile equipment such as compressors or cranes
- Monitoring of high-impedance faults to ground, e.g. caused by damaged insulation or moisture

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays

2

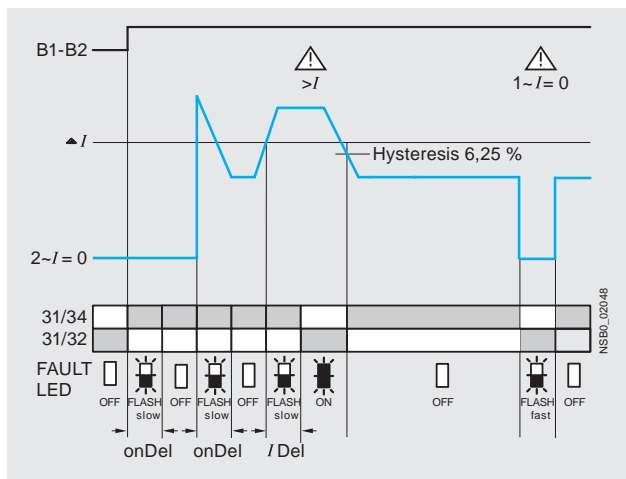
CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Technical specifications

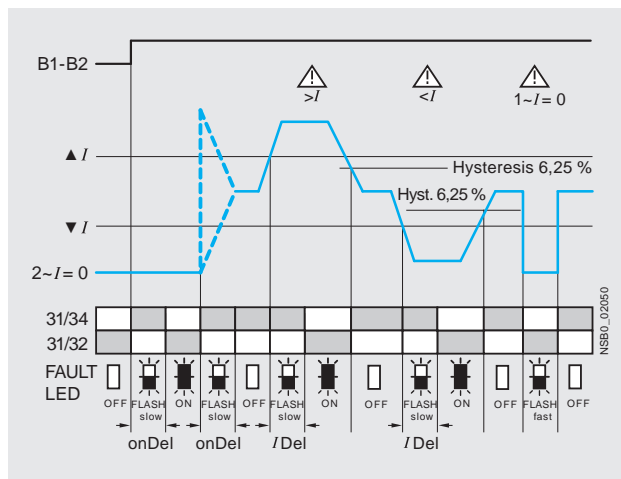
Function charts of 3RR214-..A.30 basic variants, analog dial adjustable

Closed-circuit principle upon application of the control supply voltage

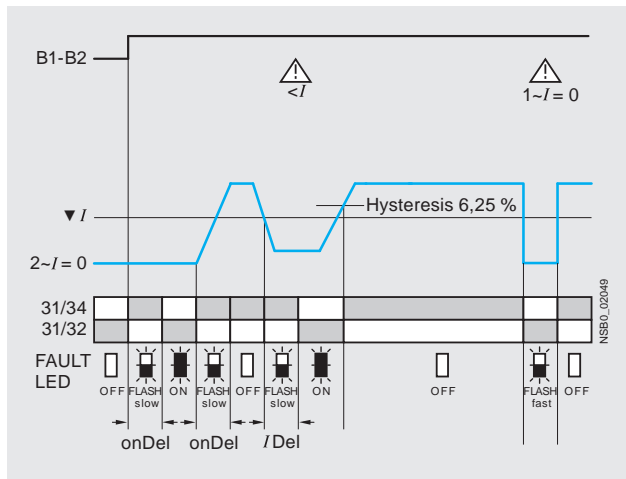
Current overshoot



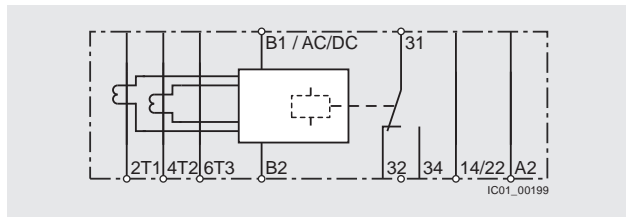
Range monitoring



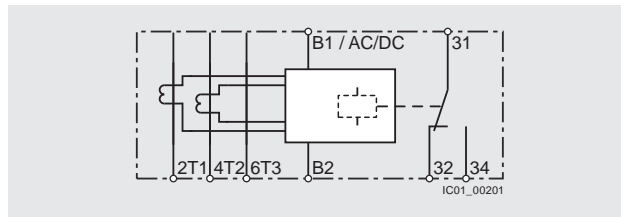
Current undershoot



Circuit diagrams



3RR2141-1A.30



3RR2141-2A.30, 3RR2142-..A.30, 3RR2143-..A.30

Note:

It is not necessary to protect the measuring circuit for device protection. The protective device for line protection depends on the cross-section used.

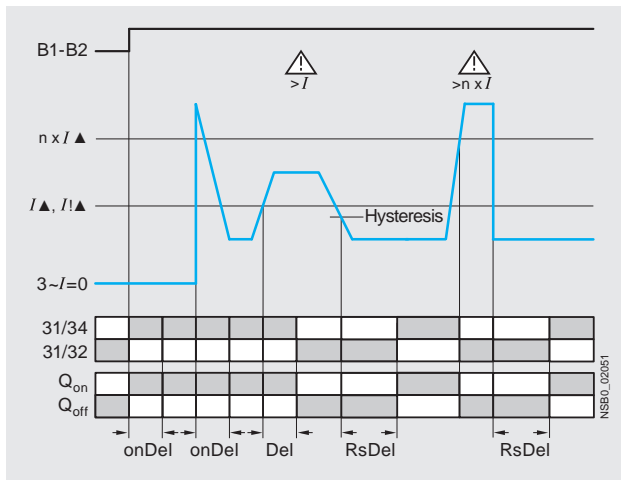
Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays

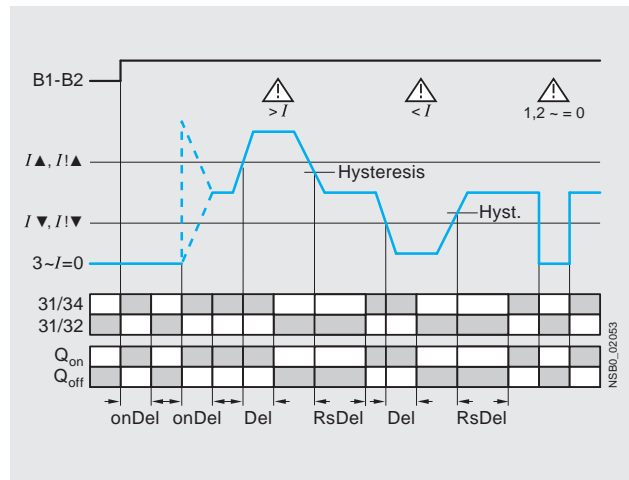
Function charts of 3RR224-..F.30 standard versions, digitally adjustable

With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

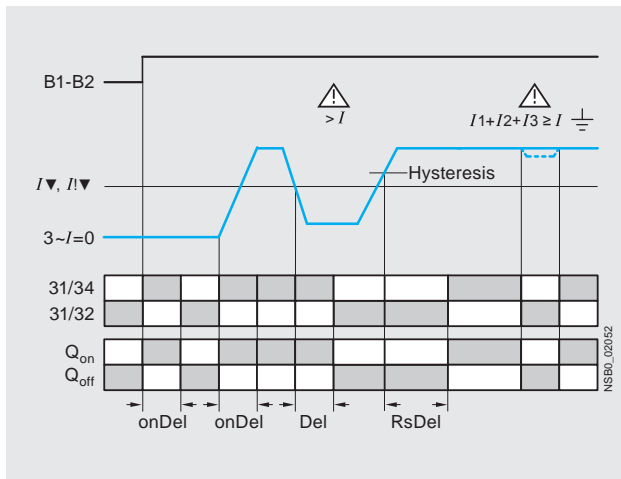
Current overshoot



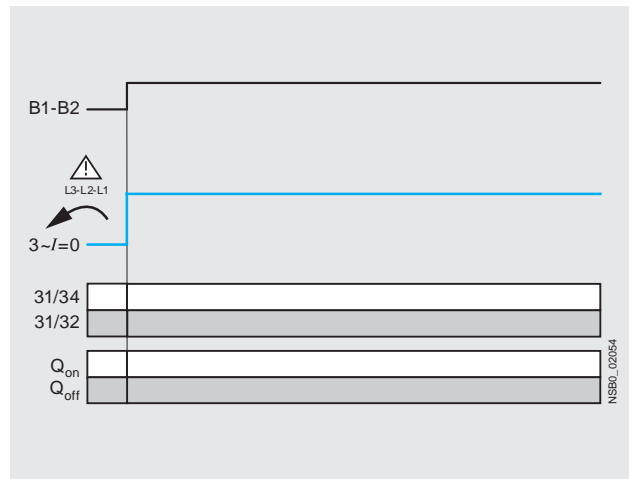
Range monitoring



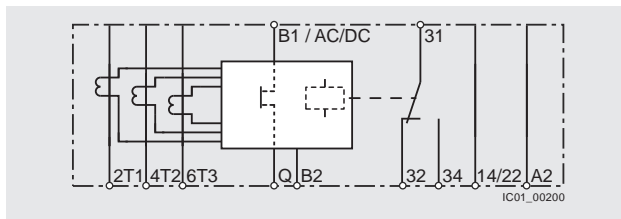
Current undershoot with residual current monitoring



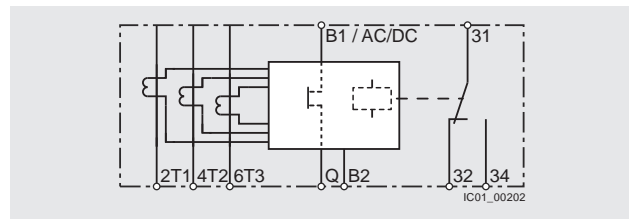
Phase sequence monitoring



Circuit diagrams



3RR2241-1F.30



3RR2241-2F.30, 3RR2242-..F.30, 3RR2243-..F.30

Note:

It is not necessary to protect the measuring circuit for device protection. The protective device for line protection depends on the cross-section used.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays

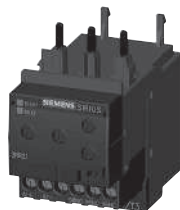
Selection and ordering data

SIRIUS 3RR21/3RR22 current monitoring relays

- For load monitoring of motors or other loads
- Multi-phase monitoring of undercurrent and overcurrent
- Starting and tripping delay can be adjusted separately
- Tripping delay 0 to 30 s
- Auto or Manual RESET



3RR2141-1AW30



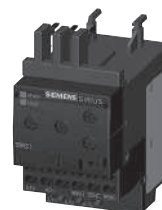
3RR2142-1AW30



3RR2241-1FW30





3RR2242-1FW30



3RR2141-2AA30



3RR2243-3FW30

Size	Measuring range	Hysteresis	Control supply voltage U_s	Screw terminals 	Spring-type terminals 
A	A	A	V	Order No.	Order No.

Basic versions

- Analogically adjustable
- Closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact
- 2-phase current monitoring
- Apparent current monitoring
- Start-up delay 0 ... 60 s

S00	1.6 ... 16	6.25 % of threshold value	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2141-1AA30 3RR2141-1AW30	3RR2141-2AA30 3RR2141-2AW30
S0	4 ... 40	6.25 % of threshold value	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2142-1AA30 3RR2142-1AW30	3RR2142-2AA30 3RR2142-2AW30
S2	8 ... 80	6.25 % of threshold value	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2143-1AA30 3RR2143-1AW30	3RR2143-3AA30 3RR2143-3AW30

Standard versions

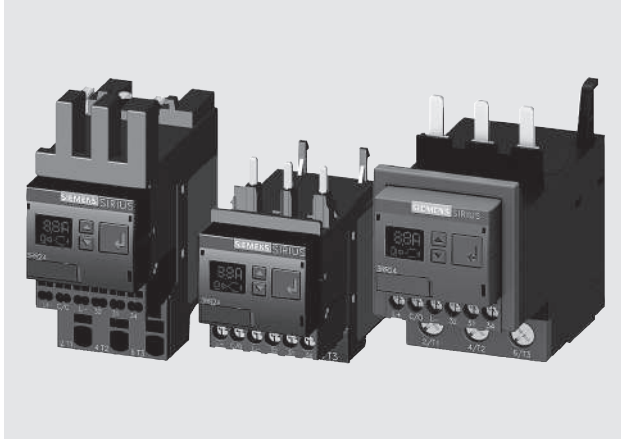
- Digitally adjustable
- LC display
- Open or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact
- 1 semiconductor output
- 3-phase current monitoring
- Active current or apparent current monitoring
- Phase sequence monitoring
- Residual current monitoring
- Blocking current monitoring
- Reclosing delay time 0 ... 300 min
- Start-up delay 0 ... 99 s
- Separate settings for warning and alarm thresholds

S00	1.6 ... 16	0.1 ... 3	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2241-1FA30 3RR2241-1FW30	3RR2241-2FA30 3RR2241-2FW30
S0	4 ... 40	0.1 ... 8	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2242-1FA30 3RR2242-1FW30	3RR2242-2FA30 3RR2242-2FW30
S2	8 ... 80	0.2 ... 16	24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC	3RR2243-1FA30 3RR2243-1FW30	3RR2243-3FA30 3RR2243-3FW30

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays with IO-Link

Overview



SIRIUS 3RR2441, 3RR2442 and 3RR2443 current monitoring relays

The SIRIUS 3RR24 current monitoring relays for IO-Link are suitable for the load monitoring of motors or other loads. In three phases they monitor the rms value of AC currents for overshooting or undershooting of set threshold values.

Whereas apparent current monitoring is used above all in connection with the rated torque or in case of overload, the active current monitoring option, which is also selectable, can be used to observe and evaluate the load factor over a motor's entire torque range.

The 3RR24 current monitoring relays for IO-Link can be integrated directly in the feeder by mounting onto the 3RT2 contactor; separate wiring of the main circuit is therefore superfluous. No separate transformers are required.

For a line-oriented configuration or simultaneous use of an overload relay, terminal supports for stand-alone installation are available for separate standard rail mounting.

The SIRIUS 3RR24 current monitoring relays for IO-Link also offer many other options based upon the monitoring functions of the conventional SIRIUS 3RR2 monitoring relays:

- Measured value transmission to a controller, including resolution and unit, may be parameterizable as to which value is cyclically transmitted
- Transmission of alarm flags to a controller
- Full diagnosis capability by inquiry as to the cause of the fault in the diagnosis data record
- Remote parameterization is also possible, in addition to or instead of local parameterization

- Rapid parameterization of the same devices by duplication of the parameterization in the controller
- Parameter transmission by upload to a controller by IO-Link call or by parameter server (if IO-Link master from IO-Link Specification V 1.1 and higher is used)
- Consistent central data storage in the event of parameter change locally or via a controller
- Automatic reparameterizing when devices are exchanged
- Blocking of local parameterization via IO-Link possible
- Faults are saved in parameterizable and non-volatile fashion to prevent an automatic start up after voltage failure and to make sure diagnostics data is not lost
- By integration into the automation level the option exists of parameterizing the monitoring relay at any time via a display unit or displaying the measured values in a control room or locally at the machine/control cabinet

Even without communication via IO-Link the devices continue to function fully autonomously:

- Parameterization can take place locally at the device, independently of a controller
- In the event of failure or before the controller becomes available the monitoring relays work as long as the control supply voltage (24 V DC) is present
- If the monitoring relays are operated without the controller, the 3RR24 monitoring relays for IO-Link have, thanks to the integrated SIO mode, an additional semiconductor output, which switches when the adjustable warning threshold is exceeded

Thanks to the combination of autonomous monitoring relay function and integrated IO-Link communication, redundant sensors and/or analog signal converters – which previously took over the transmission of measured values to a controller, leading to considerable extra cost and wiring outlay – are no longer needed.

Because the output relays are still present, the monitoring relays increase the functional reliability of the system, since only the controller can fulfill the control tasks if the current measured values are available, whereas the output relays can also be used for the disconnection of the system if limit values that cannot be reached during operation are exceeded.

For further information on the IO-Link communication system, see [Chapter 14](#).



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays with IO-Link

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Benefits

- Can be mounted directly on 3RT2 contactors and 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, in other words, there is no need for additional wiring in the main circuit
- Optimally coordinated with the technical characteristics of the 3RT2 contactors
- No separate current transformer required
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Display of ACTUAL value and status messages
- All versions with removable control current terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals
- Simple determination of the threshold values through direct reference to actually measured values for setpoint loading
- Range monitoring and selectable active current measurement mean that only one device for monitoring a motor is required along the entire torque curve
- In addition to current monitoring it is also possible to monitor for current unbalance, broken cables, phase failure, phase sequence, residual current and motor blocking
- Integrated counter for operating cycles and operating hours to support requirements-based maintenance of the monitored machine or application
- Simple cyclical transmission of the current measured values, relay switching states and events to a controller
- Remote parameterization
- Automatic reparameterizing when devices are exchanged
- Simple duplication of identical or similar parameterizations
- Reduction of control current wiring
- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Integration in TIA means clear diagnostics if a fault occurs
- Cost saving and space saving in control cabinet due to the elimination of AI and IO modules as well as analog signal converters and duplicated sensors

Application

- Monitoring of current overshoot and undershoot
- Monitoring of broken conductors
- Monitoring of no-load operation and load shedding, e.g. in the event of a torn V-belt or no-load operation of a pump
- Monitoring of overload, e.g. on pumps due to a dirty filter system
- Monitoring the functionality of electrical loads such as heaters
- Monitoring of wrong phase sequence on mobile equipment such as compressors or cranes
- Monitoring of high-impedance faults to ground, e.g. caused by damaged insulation or moisture

The use of SIRIUS monitoring relays for IO-Link is particularly recommended for machines and plant in which these relays, in addition to their monitoring function, are to be connected to the automation level for the rapid, simple and fault-free provision of the current measured values and/or for remote parameterization.

The monitoring relays can either relieve the controller of monitoring tasks or, as a second monitoring entity in parallel to and independent of the controller, increase the reliability in the process or in the system. In addition, the elimination of AI and IO modules allows the width of the controller to be reduced despite significantly expanded functionality.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

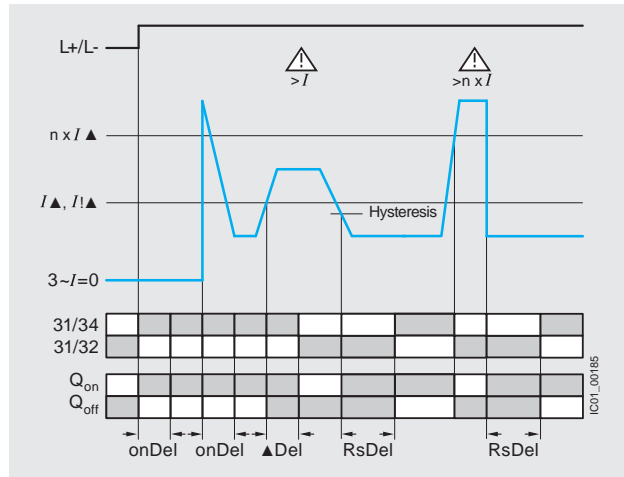
Current Monitoring Relays with IO-Link

Technical specifications

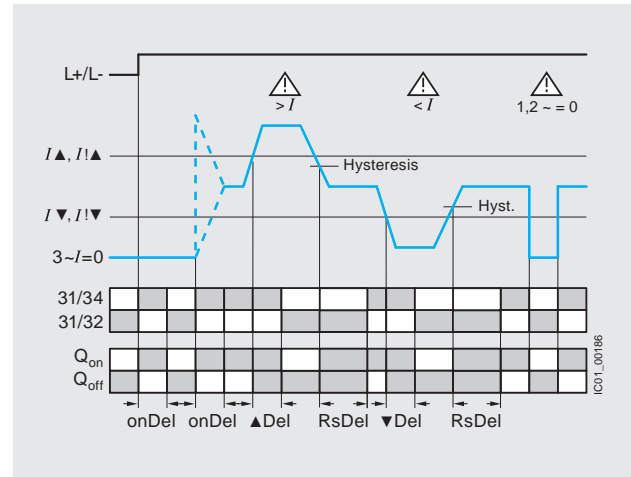
Function charts of 3RR24 for IO-Link, digitally adjustable

With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

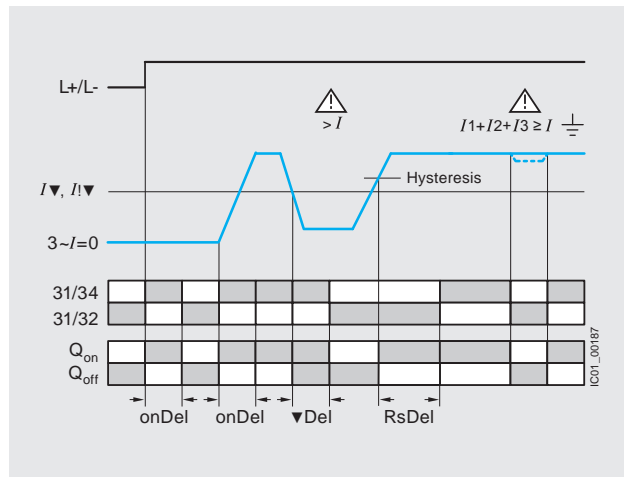
Current overshoot



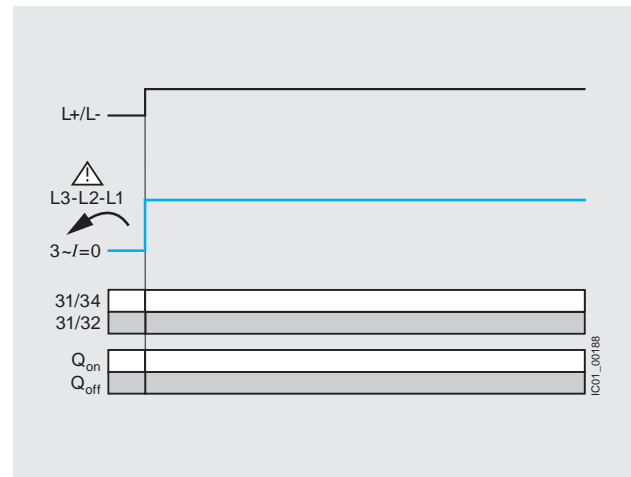
Range monitoring



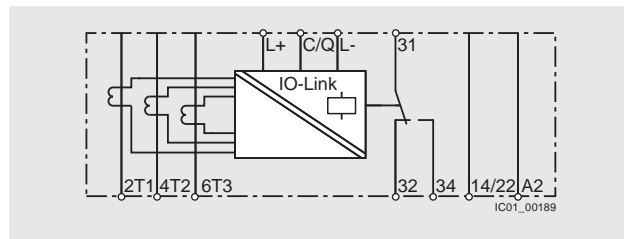
Current undershoot with residual current monitoring



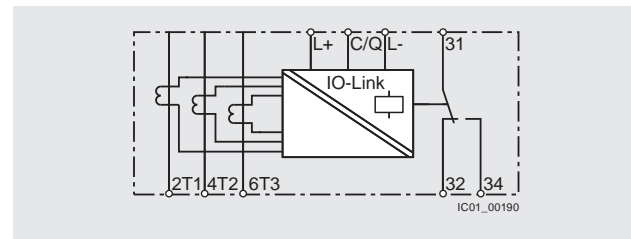
Phase sequence monitoring



Circuit diagrams



3RR2441-1AA40



3RR2441-2AA40, 3RR2442-AA40, 3RR2443-AA40

Note:

It is not necessary to protect the measuring circuit for device protection. The protective device for line protection depends on the cross-section used.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relays

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

SIRIUS 3RR24 current monitoring relays for IO-Link

- For load monitoring of motors or other loads
- Multi-phase monitoring of undercurrent and overcurrent
- Starting and tripping delay can be adjusted separately
- Tripping delay 0 to 999.9 s
- Auto or Manual RESET



3RR2441-1AA40



3RR2442-1AA40



3RR2441-2AA40





3RR2442-2AA40



3RR2443-1AA40



3RR2443-3AA40





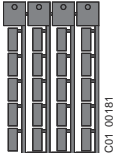



Size	Measuring range	Hysteresis	Control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 	Spring-type terminals 
A	A	V		Order No.	Order No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digitally adjustable • LC display • Open or closed-circuit principle • 1 CO contact • 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode) • 3-phase current monitoring • Active current or apparent current monitoring • Current unbalance monitoring • Phase sequence monitoring • Residual current monitoring • Blocking current monitoring • Operating hours counter • Operating cycles counter • Reclosing delay time 0 ... 300 min • Start-up delay 0 ... 999.9 s • Separate settings for warning and alarm thresholds 					
S00	1.6 ... 16	0.1 ... 3	24 DC	3RR2441-1AA40	3RR2441-2AA40
S0	4 ... 40	0.1 ... 8	24 DC	3RR2442-1AA40	3RR2442-2AA40
S2	8 ... 80	0.2 ... 16	24 DC	3RR2443-1AA40	3RR2443-3AA40



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Current Monitoring Relay Accessories

Accessories

Use	Version	Size	Order No.	Standard Pack Quantity
Terminal supports for stand-alone installation ¹⁾				
 3RU2916-3AA01	For 3RR21, 3RR22, 3RR24	For separate mounting of the overload relays or monitoring relays; screw and snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rail according to IEC 60715	Screw terminals 	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw connection		
 3RU2926-3AC01		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Spring-type connection	Spring-type terminals 	1 unit 1 unit
Blank labels				
 3RT2900-1SB20	For 3RR21, 3RR22, 3RR24	Unit labeling plates For SIRIUS devices 20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray	3RT2900-1SB20	340 units
Sealable covers				
 3RR2940	For 3RR21, 3RR22, 3RR24	Sealable covers For securing against unintentional or unauthorized adjustment of settings	3RR2940	5 units
	For 3RR21	Sealing foil For securing against unauthorized adjustment of setting knobs	3TK2820-0AA00	1 unit
Tools for opening spring-type terminals				
 3RA2908-1A	For auxiliary circuit connections	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals; 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm; length approx. 200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	Spring-type terminals 	1 unit

¹⁾ The accessories are identical to those of the 3RU21 thermal overload relays and the 3RB3 electronic overload relays, see Chapter 3 "Overload Relays".



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

NEMA 1 Enclosure

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Selection and ordering data

- * NEMA Type 1 Enclosures
- * Lift off cover
- * Accepts SIRIUS power control components
- * Non-reversing contactors
- * Reversing contactors
- * Starters with thermal overload relays
- * Starters with solid-state overload relays

Application

The 49EC14*B separate enclosures are designed for field assembly of a wide range of Siemens SIRIUS open style control components and field modification kits as listed in the charts below. Note that certain components require the addition of a DIN Rail kit for proper mounting in the enclosure.



NEMA 1 Enclosures

Max. current	Contactor		Max. current	Overload relay		Required DIN rail kit	NEMA 1 Enclosure
A	Non-reversing	Reversing	A	Thermal	Solid-state	Order No.	Order No.
16	3RT201	3RA231	16	3RU2116	3RB3016	MTR5	49EC14EB110705R
38	3RT202	3RA232	40	3RU2126	3RB3026	MTR5	
50	3RT203		50	3RU2136	3RB3036	—	49EC14GB140807R
12		3RA231	12	3RU2116	3RB3016	MTR5	
25		3RA232	25	3RU2126	3RB3036	MTR5	
50		3RA233	50	3RU2136	3RB3036	—	
95	3RT204		100	3RU2146	3RB3046	—	49EC14IB201208R
95		3RA234	100	3RU2146	3RB3046	—	



Accessories for NEMA 1 Enclosures

Accessory type	Description	Legends	Voltage	Order No.
Push buttons	Momentary	Start - Stop	none	49SDPB5
	Monentary	Reset (blue)		49MBRS
Selector Switch	2 position	Off - On	none	49SDSB4
	3 position	Hand - Off - Auto	none	49SDSB1
		For - Off - Rev		49SDSB2
		High - Off - Low		49SDSB3
Pilot light	Light module and lens color: RED, GREEN, and AMBER"	ON, RUN, OFF, OL TRIPPED	24 to 240 AC DC	49SDLBU
			277V AC	49SDLBL
	Light module and lens color: RED, RED	REV - FOR or HIGH - LOW	24 to 240 AC DC	49SDLB7RU
			277V AC	49SDLB7RL
	Light module and lens color: GREEN, GREEN	REV - FOR or HIGH - LOW	24 to 240 AC DC	49SDLB7GU
			277V AC	49SDLB7GL

For 3RT contactors, see page 2/8.

For 3RA reversing, see pages 2/37.

For thermal overloads, see page 3/10.

For solidstate overloads, see pages 3/22.

For enclosure dimensions, see figures 1, 2, and 3 on page 9/150.

3RT Contactors

Spare parts for 3RT2 contactors

Selection and ordering data

For screw, spring-type and ring lug terminal connection



3RT29 24-5A.01

For contactors		Rated control supply voltage U_s			Order No.	Weight approx.	
Size	Type	50 Hz	50/60 Hz	60 Hz			
		V	V	V			kg
Solenoid coils · AC operation							
S0	3RT20 23, 3RT20 24, 3RT20 25	24	--	--	3RT29 24-5AB01	0.100	
		42	--	--	3RT29 24-5AD01	0.100	
		48	--	--	3RT29 24-5AH01	0.100	
		110	--	--	3RT29 24-5AF01	0.100	
		230	--	--	3RT29 24-5AP01	0.100	
		400	--	--	3RT29 24-5AV01	0.100	
	--	24	--	--	3RT29 24-5AC21	0.100	
		42	--	--	3RT29 24-5AD21	0.100	
		48	--	--	3RT29 24-5AH21	0.100	
		110	--	--	3RT29 24-5AG21	0.100	
		220	--	--	3RT29 24-5AN21	0.100	
		230	--	--	3RT29 24-5AL21	0.100	
	110 220 -- -- --	--	--	120	3RT29 24-5AK61	0.100	
		--	--	240	3RT29 24-5AP61	0.100	
		100	110		3RT29 24-5AG61	0.100	
		200	220		3RT29 24-5AN61	0.100	
		400	440		3RT29 24-5AR61	0.100	
	S0	3RT20 26, 3RT20 27, 3RT20 28 3RT23 25, 3RT23 26, 3RT23 27 3RT25 26	24	--	--	3RT29 26-5AB01	0.100
			42	--	--	3RT29 26-5AD01	0.100
			48	--	--	3RT29 26-5AH01	0.100
110			--	--	3RT29 26-5AF01	0.100	
230			--	--	3RT29 26-5AP01	0.100	
400			--	--	3RT29 26-5AV01	0.100	
--		24	--	--	3RT29 26-5AC21	0.100	
		42	--	--	3RT29 26-5AD21	0.100	
		48	--	--	3RT29 26-5AH21	0.100	
		110	--	--	3RT29 26-5AG21	0.100	
		208	--	--	3RT29 26-5AM21	0.100	
		220	--	--	3RT29 26-5AN21	0.100	
110 220 -- -- --		230	--	--	3RT29 26-5AL21	0.100	
		--	--	120	3RT29 26-5AK61	0.100	
		--	--	240	3RT29 26-5AP61	0.100	
		100	110		3RT29 26-5AG61	0.100	
		200	220		3RT29 26-5AN61	0.100	
500		400	440		3RT29 26-5AR61	0.100	
		--	--		3RT29 26-5AQ21	0.100	
		277	--		3RT29 26-5AU61	0.100	
	480	--		3RT29 26-5AV61	0.100		
	600	--		3RT29 26-5AT61	0.100		

Note:

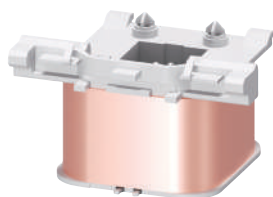
Contactors with AC and AC/DC coils have different depths. It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils, and on AC/DC contactors with AC/DC coils. It is not possible to replace the coils on DC contactors in the S0 frame.



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Spare parts for 3RT2 contactors

Screw terminals and spring-type terminals



3RT2934-5A.01



3RT2934-5N.31

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_s				SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	50 Hz	50/60 Hz	60 Hz	DC	d					
Solenoid coils · AC operation										
Size S2										
3RT203.-.A,	24	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-.A,	42	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT253.-.A	48	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	24	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	42	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	48	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	--	5	3RT2934-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	--	5	3RT2934-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	480	--	5	3RT2934-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	600	--	5	3RT2934-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
	100	110	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	200	220	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	400	440	--	--	5	3RT2934-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B
Size S3 NEW										
3RT2.4.-.A	24	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
	42	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
	48	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	24	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	42	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	48	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	--	X	3RT2944-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	--	X	3RT2944-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	480	--	X	3RT2944-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	600	--	X	3RT2944-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
	100	110	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	200	220	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	400	440	--	--	X	3RT2944-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B
Solenoid coils · AC/DC operation, with varistor										
Size S2										
3RT203.-.A,	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	5	3RT2934-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-.A,	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	5	3RT2934-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT253.-.A	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	5	3RT2934-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	5	3RT2934-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	5	3RT2934-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B
Size S3 NEW										
3RT2.4.-.A	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	X	3RT2944-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	X	3RT2944-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	X	3RT2944-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	X	3RT2944-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	X	3RT2944-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B

Note:

It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils, and on AC/DC contactors with AC/DC coils.



3RT Contactors

Spare parts for 3RT1 contactors

Selection and ordering data

For contactor	Rated control supply voltage U_s	Screw connection	Spring-type connection	Weight approx.
Size	Type	Order No.	Order No.	kg

Coils - AC operation

3RT19 34-5A, 01







S2	3RT10 33 3RT10 34	24 V, 50 Hz 42 V, 50 Hz 48 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 50 Hz 230 V, 50 Hz 400 V, 50 Hz 42 V, 50/60 Hz 48 V, 50/60 Hz 24 V, 50/60 Hz 110 V, 50/60 Hz 208 V, 50/60 Hz 220 V, 50/60 Hz 230 V, 50/60 Hz 110 V, 50 Hz/120 V, 60 Hz 220 V, 50 Hz/240 V, 60 Hz 277 V, 60 Hz 480 V, 60 Hz 600 V, 60 Hz 100 V, 50/60 Hz/110 V, 60 Hz 200 V, 50/60 Hz/220 V, 60 Hz 400 V, 50/60 Hz/440 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 34-5AB01 3RT19 34-5AD01 3RT19 34-5AH01 3RT19 34-5AF01 3RT19 34-5AP01 3RT19 34-5AV01 3RT19 34-5AD21 3RT19 34-5AH21 3RT19 34-5AC21 3RT19 34-5AG21 3RT19 34-5AM21 3RT19 34-5AN21 3RT19 34-5AL21 3RT19 34-5AK61 3RT19 34-5AP61 3RT19 34-5AU61 3RT19 34-5AV61 3RT19 34-5AT61 3RT19 34-5AG61 3RT19 34-5AN61 3RT19 34-5AR61	3RT19 34-5AB02 3RT19 34-5AD02 3RT19 34-5AH02 3RT19 34-5AF02 3RT19 34-5AP02 3RT19 34-5AV02 3RT19 34-5AD22 3RT19 34-5AH22 3RT19 34-5AC22 3RT19 34-5AG22 3RT19 34-5AM22 3RT19 34-5AN22 3RT19 34-5AL22 3RT19 34-5AK62 3RT19 34-5AP62 3RT19 34-5AU62 3RT19 34-5AV62 3RT19 34-5AT62 3RT19 34-5AG62 3RT19 34-5AN62 3RT19 34-5AR62	0.088
	3RT10 35, 3RT10 36, 3RT13 3., 3RT15 3.	24 V, 50 Hz 42 V, 50 Hz 48 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 50 Hz 230 V, 50 Hz 400 V, 50 Hz 24 V, 50/60 Hz 42 V, 50/60 Hz 48 V, 50/60 Hz 110 V, 50/60 Hz 208 V, 50/60 Hz 220 V, 50/60 Hz 230 V, 50/60 Hz 110 V, 50 Hz/120 V, 60 Hz 220 V, 50 Hz/240 V, 60 Hz 277 V, 60 Hz 480 V, 60 Hz 600 V, 60 Hz 100 V, 50/60 Hz/110 V, 60 Hz 200 V, 50/60 Hz/220 V, 60 Hz 400 V, 50/60 Hz/440 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 35-5AB01 3RT19 35-5AD01 3RT19 35-5AH01 3RT19 35-5AF01 3RT19 35-5AP01 3RT19 35-5AV01 3RT19 35-5AC21 3RT19 35-5AD21 3RT19 35-5AH21 3RT19 35-5AG21 3RT19 35-5AM21 3RT19 35-5AN21 3RT19 35-5AL21 3RT19 35-5AK61 3RT19 35-5AP61 3RT19 35-5AU61 3RT19 35-5AV61 3RT19 35-5AT61 3RT19 35-5AG61 3RT19 35-5AN61 3RT19 35-5AR61	3RT19 35-5AB02 3RT19 35-5AD02 3RT19 35-5AH02 3RT19 35-5AF02 3RT19 35-5AP02 3RT19 35-5AV02 3RT19 35-5AC22 3RT19 35-5AD22 3RT19 35-5AH22 3RT19 35-5AG22 3RT19 35-5AM22 3RT19 35-5AN22 3RT19 35-5AL22 3RT19 35-5AK62 3RT19 35-5AP62 3RT19 35-5AU62 3RT19 35-5AV62 3RT19 35-5AT62 3RT19 35-5AG62 3RT19 35-5AN62 3RT19 35-5AR62	0.088

3RT Contactors

Spare parts for 3RT1 contactors

Selection and ordering data

For contactor		Rated control supply voltage U_s		Screw connection		Spring-type connection		Weight approx.	
Size		Type		Order No.		Order No.		kg	
Coils · AC operation									
	S3	3RT10 44	24 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AB01	3RT19 44-5AB02	0.130			
			42 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AD01	3RT19 44-5AD02				
			48 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AH01	3RT19 44-5AH02				
			110 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AF01	3RT19 44-5AF02				
			230 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AP01	3RT19 44-5AP02				
			400 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 44-5AV01	3RT19 44-5AV02				
			24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AC21	3RT19 44-5AC22				
			42 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AD21	3RT19 44-5AD22				
			48 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AH21	3RT19 44-5AH22				
			110 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AG21	3RT19 44-5AG22				
			208 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AM21	3RT19 44-5AM22				
			220 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AN21	3RT19 44-5AN22				
		3RT10 45, 3RT10 46, 3RT13 4., 3RT14 46	230 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AL21	3RT19 44-5AL22	0.130			
			110 V, 50 Hz/120 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AK61	3RT19 44-5AK62				
			200 V, 50/60 Hz/220 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AN61	3RT19 44-5AN62				
			400 V, 50/60 Hz/440 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 44-5AR61	3RT19 44-5AR62				
			24 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AB01	3RT19 45-5AB02				
			42 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AD01	3RT19 45-5AD02				
			48 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AH01	3RT19 45-5AH02				
			110 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AF01	3RT19 45-5AF02				
			230 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AP01	3RT19 45-5AP02				
			400 V, 50 Hz	3RT19 45-5AV01	3RT19 45-5AV02				
			24 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AC21	3RT19 45-5AC22				
			42 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AD21	3RT19 45-5AD22				
		3RT10 45, 3RT10 46, 3RT13 4., 3RT14 46	48 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AH21	3RT19 45-5AH22	0.130			
			110 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AG21	3RT19 45-5AG22				
			208 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AM21	3RT19 45-5AM22				
			220 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AN21	3RT19 45-5AN22				
			230 V, 50/60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AL21	3RT19 45-5AL22				
			110 V, 50 Hz/120 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AK61	3RT19 45-5AK62				
			220 V, 50 Hz/240 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AP61	3RT19 45-5AP62				
			277 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AU61	3RT19 45-5AU62				
			480 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AV61	3RT19 45-5AV62				
			600 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AT61	3RT19 45-5AT62				
			100 V, 50/60 Hz/110 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AG61	3RT19 45-5AG62				
			200 V, 50/60 Hz/220 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AN61	3RT19 45-5AN62				
400 V, 50/60 Hz/440 V, 60 Hz	3RT19 45-5AR61	3RT19 45-5AR62							
Coils · DC operation									
	S2	3RT10 3., 3RT13 3., 3RT15 3.	24 V	3RT19 34-5BB41	3RT19 34-5BB42	0.558			
			42 V	3RT19 34-5BD41	3RT19 34-5BD42				
			48 V	3RT19 34-5BW41	3RT19 34-5BW42				
			60 V	3RT19 34-5BE41	3RT19 34-5BE42				
			110 V	3RT19 34-5BF41	3RT19 34-5BF42				
			125 V	3RT19 34-5BG41	3RT19 34-5BG42				
			220 V	3RT19 34-5BM41	3RT19 34-5BM42				
			230 V	3RT19 34-5BP41	3RT19 34-5BP42				
			24 V	3RT19 44-5BB41	3RT19 44-5BB42		0.916		
			42 V	3RT19 44-5BD41	3RT19 44-5BD42				
			48 V	3RT19 44-5BW41	3RT19 44-5BW42				
			60 V	3RT19 44-5BE41	3RT19 44-5BE42				
110 V	3RT19 44-5BF41	3RT19 44-5BF42							
125 V	3RT19 44-5BG41	3RT19 44-5BG42							
	S3	3RT10 4., 3RT13 4., 3RT14 4.	220 V	3RT19 44-5BM41	3RT19 44-5BM42	0.916			
			230 V	3RT19 44-5BP41	3RT19 44-5BP42				
			24 V	3RT19 44-5BB41	3RT19 44-5BB42				
			42 V	3RT19 44-5BD41	3RT19 44-5BD42				
			48 V	3RT19 44-5BW41	3RT19 44-5BW42				
			60 V	3RT19 44-5BE41	3RT19 44-5BE42				

3RT Contactors


Spare parts for 3RT1 contactors

Selection and ordering data

For contactor		Rated control supply voltage $U_{s \min}$ to $U_{s \max}$	Order No.	Weight approx.
Size	Type	AC/DC V		kg


Withdrawable coils

Conventional operating mechanism

	S6	3RT10 5,	23 ... 26	3RT19 55-5AB31 3RT19 55-5AD31 3RT19 55-5AF31 3RT19 55-5AM31 3RT19 55-5AP31 3RT19 55-5AU31 3RT19 55-5AV31 3RT19 55-5AR31 3RT19 55-5AS31 3RT19 55-5AT31	0.49
		3RT14 5	42 ... 48		
			110 ... 127		
			200 ... 220		
			220 ... 240		
			240 ... 277		
			380 ... 420		
			440 ... 480		
			500 ... 550		
			575 ... 600		
	S10	3RT10 6,	23 ... 26	3RT19 65-5AB31 3RT19 65-5AD31 3RT19 65-5AF31 3RT19 65-5AM31 3RT19 65-5AP31 3RT19 65-5AU31 3RT19 65-5AV31 3RT19 65-5AR31 3RT19 65-5AS31 3RT19 65-5AT31	0.65
		3RT14 6	42 ... 48		
			110 ... 127		
			200 ... 220		
			220 ... 240		
			240 ... 277		
			380 ... 420		
			440 ... 480		
			500 ... 550		
			575 ... 600		
		3RT12 6	23 ... 26	3RT19 66-5AB31 3RT19 66-5AD31 3RT19 66-5AF31 3RT19 66-5AM31 3RT19 66-5AP31 3RT19 66-5AU31 3RT19 66-5AV31 3RT19 66-5AR31 3RT19 66-5AS31 3RT19 66-5AT31	
		Vacuum	42 ... 48		
		contactor	110 ... 127		
			200 ... 220		
			220 ... 240		
			240 ... 277		
			380 ... 420		
			440 ... 480		
			500 ... 550		
			575 ... 600		
	S12	3RT10 7,	23 ... 26	3RT19 75-5AB31 3RT19 75-5AD31 3RT19 75-5AF31 3RT19 75-5AM31 3RT19 75-5AP31 3RT19 75-5AU31 3RT19 75-5AV31 3RT19 75-5AR31 3RT19 75-5AS31 3RT19 75-5AT31	1.1
		3RT14 7,	42 ... 48		
		3RT12 7	110 ... 127		
		Vacuum	200 ... 220		
		contactor	220 ... 240		
			240 ... 277		
			380 ... 420		
			440 ... 480		
			500 ... 550		
			575 ... 600		

Withdrawable coils

Solid-state operating mechanism - for DC 24 V PLC output

3RT19 55-5N... 	S6	3RT10 5,	21 ... 27.3	3RT19 55-5NB31 3RT19 55-5NF31 3RT19 55-5NP31	0.49
		3RT14 5	96 ... 127		
			200 ... 277		
	S10	3RT10 6,	21 ... 27.3	3RT19 65-5NB31 3RT19 65-5NF31 3RT19 65-5NP31	0.65
		3RT14 6	96 ... 127		
			200 ... 277		
		3RT12 6	21 ... 27.3	3RT19 66-5NB31 3RT19 66-5NF31 3RT19 66-5NP31	
		Vacuum	96 ... 127		
		contactor	200 ... 277		
	S12	3RT10 7,	21 ... 27.3	3RT19 75-5NB31 3RT19 75-5NF31 3RT19 75-5NP31	1.1
		3RT14 7,	96 ... 127		
		3RT12 7	200 ... 277		
		Vacuum			
		contactor			

Solid-state operating mechanism - for DC 24 V PLC output/PLC relay output, with remaining lifetime indication (withdrawable coil with lateral electronics module)

S6	3RT10 5,	96 ... 127	3RT19 55-5PF31 3RT19 55-5PP31	1.1
	3RT14 5	200 ... 277		
S10	3RT10 6,	96 ... 127	3RT19 65-5PF31 3RT19 65-5PP31	1.1
	3RT14 6	200 ... 277		
S12	3RT10 7,	96 ... 127	3RT19 75-5PF31 3RT19 75-5PP31	1.1
	3RT14 7	200 ... 277		

3RT Contactors

Spare parts for 3RT1 contactors

Selection and ordering data

For contactor		Design	Order No.	Weight approx.	Pack.
Size	Type			kg	

Arc chutes

S2	3RT20 3. 3RT20 3.	For AC coil contactors only For UC (AC/DC) coil contactors only	3RT29 36-7A 3RT29 36-7B		1 unit
S3	3RT10 4., 3RT14 46		3RT19 46-7A		
S6	3RT10 54 3RT10 55 3RT10 56		3RT19 54-7A 3RT19 55-7A 3RT19 56-7A	0.72	
S10	3RT10 64 3RT10 65 3RT10 66		3RT19 64-7A 3RT19 65-7A 3RT19 66-7A	1.24	
S12	3RT10 75 3RT10 76		3RT19 75-7A 3RT19 76-7A	1.4	
S6	3RT14 56		3RT19 56-7B	0.72	
S10	3RT14 66		3RT19 66-7B	1.24	
S12	3RT14 76		3RT19 76-7B	1.4	

Contacts with fixing parts

• for contactors with 3 main contacts

S2	3RT20 35 3RT20 36 3RT20 37 3RT20 38	Main contacts (3 NO) for AC-3 utilization category (1 set = 3 moving and 6 fixed contacts with fixing parts)	3RT29 35-6A 3RT29 36-6A 3RT29 37-6A 3RT29 38-6A		1 set
S3	3RT10 44 3RT10 45 3RT10 46		3RT19 44-6A 3RT19 45-6A 3RT19 46-6A		
S6	3RT10 54 3RT10 55 3RT10 56		3RT19 54-6A 3RT19 55-6A 3RT19 56-6A	0.28	
S10	3RT10 64 3RT10 65 3RT10 66		3RT19 64-6A 3RT19 65-6A 3RT19 66-6A	0.48	
S12	3RT10 75 3RT10 76		3RT19 75-6A 3RT19 76-6A	0.9	
S3	3RT14 46	Main contacts (3 NO) for AC-1 utilization category (1 set = 3 moving and 6 fixed contacts with fixing parts)	3RT19 46-6D		
S6	3RT14 56		3RT19 56-6D	0.28	
S10	3RT14 66		3RT19 66-6D	0.48	
S12	3RT14 76		3RT19 76-6D	0.9	

• for 3RT12 vacuum contactors

S10	3RT12 64 3RT12 65 3RT12 66	3 vacuum interrupters with fixing parts	3RT19 64-6V 3RT19 65-6V 3RT19 66-6V	1.4	1 set
S12	3RT12 75 3RT12 76		3RT19 75-6V 3RT19 76-6V	1.5	

• for contactors with 4 main contacts

S2	3RT23 36 3RT23 37	Main contacts (4 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-1	3RT29 36-6E 3RT29 37-6E		1 set
S3	3RT13 44 3RT13 46	(1 set = 4 moving and 8 fixed contacts with fixing parts)	3RT19 44-6E 3RT19 46-6E		



3TB World Series Contactors

Rated control supply voltages for coils

Selection and ordering data

Coil type		3TY6 503-0A..	3TB50	3TY7 683-0C..	3TF68	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	Control supply voltage at	3TY6 523-0A..	3TB52	3TY7 693-0C..	3TF69	
		3TY6 543-0A..	3TB54			
		3TY6 566-0A..	3TB56			

Rated control supply voltages (changes to 10th and 11th positions of the Order No.)

AC operation

Coils for 50 Hz

50 Hz	60 Hz					
AC 24 V	AC 39 V	B0		—		
AC 32 V	AC 28 V	—		—		
AC 36 V	AC 42 V	G0		—		
AC 42 V	AC 50 V	D0		—		
AC 48 V	AC 58 V	H0		—		
AC 60 V	AC 72 V	E0		—		
AC 110 V	AC 132 V	F0		—		
AC 125/127 V	AC 150/152 V	L0		—		
AC 230/220 V	AC 277 V	P0 ¹⁾		—		
AC 240 V	AC 288 V	U0		—		
AC 400/380 V	AC 480/460 V	V0 ¹⁾		—		
AC 415 V	AC 500 V	R0		—		
AC 500 V	AC 600 V	S0		—		
Coils for 50/60 Hz						
AC 110 V ... 132 V		—		F7		
AC 200 V ... 240 V		—		M7		
AC 230 V ... 277 V		—		P7 ²⁾		
AC 380 V ... 460 V		—		Q7		
AC 500 V ... 600 V		—		S7		

Coil type		3TY6 503-0B..	3TB50	3TY7 683-0D..	3TF68	
Rated control supply voltage U_s		3TY6 523-0B..	3TB52	3TY7 693-0D..	3TF69	
		3TY6 543-0B..	3TB54			
		3TY6 563-0B..	3TB56			

Rated control supply voltages (changes to 10th and 11th positions of the Order No.)

DC operation

DC 24 V	B4		B4			
DC 30 V	C4		—			
DC 36 V	V4		—			
DC 42 V	D4		—			
DC 48 V	W4		—			
DC 60 V	E4		—			
DC 110 V	F4		F4			
DC 125 V	G4		G4			
DC 180 V	K4		—			
DC 220 V	M4		M4			
DC 230 V	P4		P4			

Due to the mature nature of some product series, supply cannot be guaranteed on all versions listed on this page.

1) Coil voltage tolerance at 220 V or 380 V:
0.85 to 1.15 x U_s ;
lower tolerance range limit acc. to
IEC 60 947.

2) Lower tolerance range limit at 220 V:
0.85 x U_s acc. to IEC 60 947.



3TB World Series Contactors

Spare parts

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Coils, AC¹⁾



3TY6463-0AK6

Frame Size	Catalog No						
	24V AC	120V AC	208V AC	220/240V AC	277V AC	480V AC	600V AC
3TB40-44	3TY7403-0AC2	3TY7403-0AK6	3TY7403-0AM1	3TY7403-0AP6	3TY7403-0AU1	3TY7403-0AV0	3TY7403-0AS0
3TB47-48	3TY6483-0AC1	3TY6483-0AK6	3TY6483-0AM1	3TY6483-0AP6	3TY6483-0AP0	3TY6483-0AV0	3TY6483-0AS0
3TB52	—	3TY6523-0AK6	3TY6523-0AM1	3TY6523-0AP6	3TY6523-0AP0	3TY6523-0AV0	—
3TB56	—	—	—	—	3TY6566-0AP0	3TY6566-0AV0	3TY6566-0AS0

Coils, DC



3TY6483-0BB4

Frame Size	Catalog No						
	12V DC	24V DC	42V DC	48V DC	110V DC	125V DC	240V DC
3TB40-43	3TY4803-0BA4	3TY4803-0BB4	3TY4803-0BD4	3TY4803-0BW4	3TY4803-0BF4	3TY4803-0BG4	3TY4803-0BQ4
3TB44	3TY6443-0BA4	3TY6443-0BB4	3TY6443-0BD4	3TY6443-0BW4	3TY6443-0BF4	3TY6443-0BG4	3TY6443-0BQ4
3TB46	—	—	3TY6463-0BD4	3TY6463-0BW4	3TY6463-0BF4	—	3TY6463-0BQ4
3TB47-48	—	3TY6483-0BB4	3TY6483-0BD4	3TY6483-0BW4	3TY6483-0BF4	3TY6483-0BG4	—
3TB50	—	3TY6503-0BB4	3TY6503-0BD4	3TY6503-0BW4	3TY6503-0BF4	3TY6503-0BG4	3TY6503-0BQ4
3TB52	—	3TY6523-0BB4	3TY6523-0BD4	—	3TY6523-0BF4	3TY6523-0BG4	—
3TB54	—	3TY6543-0BB4	3TY6543-0BD4	3TY6543-0BW4	3TY6543-0BF4	—	3TY6543-0BQ4
3TB56	—	3TY6563-0BB4	3TY6563-0BD4	—	3TY6563-0BF4	3TY6563-0BG4	3TY6563-0BQ4
3TB58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Main Contacts (Includes 3 Moving and 6 Fixed Contacts)²⁾



3TY6500-0A

Frame Size	Catalog No
3TB40-43	Not Replaceable
3TB44	3TY6440-0A
3TB46	3TY6460-0A
3TB47	3TY6470-0A
3TB48	3TY6480-0A
3TB50	3TY6500-0A
3TB52	3TY6520-0A
3TB54	3TY6540-0A
3TB56	3TY6560-0A
3TB58	3TY6580-0A

Select Complete Catalog Number From Above¹⁾

Old Number	New Number
3TY6465-0A††	3TY6463-0A††
3TY6485-0A††	3TY6483-0A††
3TY6505-0A††	3TY6503-0A††
3TY6525-0A††	3TY6523-0A††
3TY6545-0A††	3TY6543-0A††
3TY6565-0A††	3TY6566-0A††

Coil Voltages

Old Number	New Number
A8	K6
B8	M1
C8	P6
D8	Q0
E8	S0
F8	C1
G8	P0

Due to the mature nature of some product series, supply cannot be guaranteed on all versions listed on this page.

1)Some old 3TB coil catalog numbers have been superceded. Cross to current catalog number from these tables.

2)Main contact kits for size 3TB47 and larger include springs. Smaller sizes do not.



3TF World Series Contactors

Spare parts

Coils, AC Type 3TF and CRLTF



3TY7403-0AK6



3TY7483-0AK6

Frame Size	Catalog No							
	24V AC, 60Hz 24V AC, 50Hz	120V AC, 60Hz 110V AC, 50Hz	208V AC, 60Hz 173V AC, 50Hz	240V AC, 60Hz 220V AC, 50Hz	277V AC, 60Hz 220V AC, 50Hz	480V AC, 60Hz 380V AC, 50Hz	600V AC, 60Hz 500V AC, 50Hz	
3TF40-43	3TY7403-0AC2	3TY7403-0AK6	3TY7403-0AM1	3TY7403-0AP6	3TY7403-0AU1	3TY7403-0AV0	3TY7403-0AS0	
3TF34-35, 3TF44-45	3TY7443-0AC2	3TY7443-0AK6	3TY7443-0AM1	3TY7443-0AP6	3TY7443-0AU1	3TY7443-0AV0	3TY7443-0AS0	
3TF46-47	3TY7463-0AC2	3TY7463-0AK6	3TY7463-0AM1	3TY7463-0AP6	3TY7463-0AU1	3TY7463-0AV0	3TY7463-0AS0	
3TF48-49	3TY7483-0AC2	3TY7483-0AK6	3TY7483-0AM1	3TY7483-0AP6	3TY7483-0AU1	3TY7483-0AV0	3TY7483-0AS0	
3TF50-51	3TY7503-0AC2	3TY7503-0AK6	3TY7503-0AM1	3TY7503-0AP6	3TY7503-0AU1	3TY7503-0AV0	3TY7503-0AS0	
3TF52-53	3TY7523-0AC2	3TY7523-0AK6	3TY7523-0AM1	3TY7523-0AP6	3TY7523-0AU1	3TY7523-0AV0	3TY7523-0AS0	
3TF54-55	3TY7543-0AC2	3TY7543-0AK6	3TY7543-0AM1	3TY7543-0AP6	3TY7543-0AU1	3TY7543-0AV0	3TY7543-0AS0	
3TF56	3TY7563-0AC2	3TY7563-0AK6	3TY7563-0AM1	3TY7563-0AP6	3TY7563-0AU1	3TY7563-0AV0	3TY7563-0AS0	
3TF57	—	3TY7573-0CF7	—	3TY7573-0CM7	—	3TY7573-0CQ7	—	
3TF68	—	3TY7683-0CF7	—	3TY7683-0CM7	—	3TY7683-0CQ7	3TY7683-0CS7	
3TF69	—	3TY7693-0CF7	—	3TY7693-0CM7	—	3TY7693-0CQ7	3TY7693-0CS7	

Coils, DC Type 3TF and CRLTF



3TY4803-0BB4

Frame Size	Catalog No						
	12V DC	24V DC	42V DC	48V DC	110V DC	125V DC	240V DC
DC Solenoid							
3TF30-33 3TF40-43	3TY4803-0BA4	3TY4803-0BB4	3TY4803-0BD4	3TY4803-0BW4	3TY4803-0BF4	3TY4803-0BG4	3TY4803-0BQ4
3TF34-35, 3TF44-45	3TY7443-0BA4	3TY7443-0BB4	3TY7443-0BD4	3TY7443-0BW4	3TY7443-0BF4	3TY7443-0BG4	—
3TF46-47	—	3TY7463-0BB4	3TY7463-0BD4	3TY7463-0BW4	—	3TY7463-0BG4	3TY7463-0BQ4
DC Economy Circuit (Replacement coils only. Does not include interlock or interposing relay.)							
3TF46-47	—	3TY7463-0DB4	3TY7463-0DD4	3TY7463-0DW4	3TY7463-0DF4	3TY7463-0DG4	3TY7463-0DQ4
3TF48-49	—	—	3TY7483-0DD4	3TY7483-0DW4	3TY7483-0DF4	3TY7483-0DG4	3TY7483-0DQ4
3TF50-51	—	3TY7503-0DB4	3TY7503-0DD4	3TY7503-0DW4	3TY7503-0DF4	3TY7503-0DG4	3TY7503-0DQ4
3TF52-53	—	3TY7523-0DB4	3TY7523-0DD4	3TY7523-0DW4	3TY7523-0DF4	3TY7523-0DG4	3TY7523-0DQ4
3TF54-55	—	—	3TY7543-0DD4	3TY7543-0DW4	3TY7543-0DF4	3TY7543-0DG4	3TY7543-0DQ4
3TF56	—	3TY7563-0DB4	3TY7563-0DD4	3TY7563-0DW4	—	3TY7563-0DG4	3TY7563-0DQ4
3TF57	—	3TY7573-0DB4	3TY7573-0DD4	3TY7573-0DW4	3TY7573-0DF4	3TY7573-0DG4	3TY7573-0DQ4
3TF68	—	3TY7683-0DB4	—	—	3TY7683-0DF4	—	—

Main Contacts (Includes 3 Moving and 6 Fixed Contacts)



3TY7460-0A

Frame Size	Catalog No	List Price \$
3TF30-35	Not Replaceable	
3TF40-43	Not Replaceable	
3TF44	3TY7440-0A	
3TF45	3TY7450-0A	
3TF46	3TY7460-0A	
3TF47	3TY7470-0A	
3TF48	3TY7480-0A	
3TF49	3TY7490-0A	
3TF50	3TY7500-0A	
3TF51	3TY7510-0A	
3TF52	3TY7520-0A	
3TF53	3TY7530-0A	
3TF54	3TY7540-0A	
3TF55	3TY7550-0A	
3TF56	3TY7560-0A	
3TF57	3TY7570-0A	
3TF68	3TY7680-0B ¹⁾	
3TF69	3TY7690-0B ¹⁾	

Arc Chutes



3TY7482-0A

Frame Size	Catalog No
3TF30-35	Not Replaceable
3TF40-43	Not Replaceable
3TF44	3TY7442-0A
3TF45	3TY7452-0A
3TF46	3TY7462-0A
3TF47	3TY7472-0A
3TF48	3TY7482-0A
3TF50	3TY7502-0A
3TF51	3TY7512-0A
3TF52	3TY7522-0A
3TF53	3TY7532-0A
3TF54	3TY7542-0A
3TF55	3TY7552-0A
3TF56	3TY7562-0A
3TF57	3TY7572-0A
3TF68	Not Available
3TF69	Not Available

Due to the mature nature of some product series, supply cannot be guaranteed on all versions listed on this page.


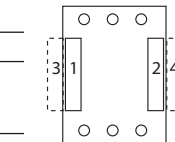
1) Vacuum bottles with mounting hardware.



3TF Contactors and 3TH Control Relays

Spare parts

Auxiliary Contact Blocks

Illustration	Frame Size	Auxiliary Contacts		NO/Early Make	NC/Early Break	Auxiliary Contact Mounting Position	Position	Block Location	Obsolete Catalog No	Current Catalog	
		NO	NC								
 3TY7561-1A	3TF30 to 3TF35, 3TH3	1	—	—	—		—	Top	—	3TX4010-2A	
		—	1	—	—		—	Top	—	3TX4001-2A	
		—	—	1	—		—	Top	—	3TX4010-4A	
		—	—	—	1		—	Top	—	3TX4001-4A	
	3TF40 to 3TF43	Not Replaceable									
	3TF44 to 3TF68	1	1	—	—		1	Left	3TY7561-1A	3TY7561-1AA00	
		1	1	—	—		2	Right	3TY7561-1B	3TY7561-1AA00	
		1	—	—	1		4	Right	3TY7561-1K	3TY7561-1EA00	
	3TF46 to 3TF68	1	1	—	—		3	Left	3TY7561-1K	3TY7561-1KA00	
		2nd Aux Contact Block	1	1	—		—	4	Right	3TY7561-1L	3TY7561-1KA00
	3TF46 to 3TF68 For Electronic Circuits	1	1	—	—		3	Left	3TY7561-1U	3TY7561-1UA00	
		1	1	—	—		4	Right	3TY7561-1V	3TY7561-1UA00	

Mechanical Interlocks



3TX7466-1A

Frame Size	Catalog No
3TF44-54	3TX7466-1A

Arc Chutes



3TY6462-0A

Type	Frame Size	Catalog No	List Price \$	Frame Size	Catalog No
3TB	3TB40-43	Not Replaceable		3TB50	3TY6502-0A
	3TB44	—		3TB52	3TY6522-0A
	3TB46	—		3TB54	3TY6542-0A
	3TB47	—		3TB56	3TY6562-0A
	3TB48	3TY6482-0A		3TB58	—

Control Relays, Type 3TH3, 3TH4 Coils, AC



3TY7403-0AK6

Type	Frame Size	Catalog No							
		24V AC	120V AC	208V AC	220/240V AC	277V AC	480V AC	600V AC	
3TH	3TH30-33 3TH40-43	3TY7403-0AC2	3TY7403-0AK6	3TY7403-0AM1	3TY7403-0AP6	3TY7403-0AU1	3TY7403-0AV0	3TY7403-0AS0	

Coils, DC

Type	Frame Size	Catalog No							
		12V DC	24V DC	42V DC	48V DC	110V DC	125V DC	240V DC	
3TH	3TH30-33 3TH40-43	3TY4803-0BA4	3TY4803-0BB4	3TY4803-0BD4	3TY4803-0BW4	3TY4803-0BF4	3TY4803-0BG4	3TY4803-0BQ4	

Auxiliary Contact Blocks¹⁾

Type	Frame Size	Auxiliary Contacts		Normally Open/ Early Make	Normally Closed/ Late Break	Block Location	Catalog No
		NO	NC				
3TH	3TH3	1	—	—	—	Top	3TX4010-2A
		—	1	—	—	Top	3TX4001-2A
		—	—	1	—	Top	3TX4010-4A
		—	—	—	1	Top	3TX4001-4A

Control Relays, Type 3TH8 Coils, AC

Type	Frame Size	Catalog No							
		24V AC	120V AC	208V AC	220/240V AC	277V AC	480V AC	600V AC	
3TH	3TH80-83	3TY7403-0AC2	3TY7403-0AK6	3TY7403-0AM1	3TY7403-0AP6	3TY7403-0AU1	3TY7403-0AV0	3TY7403-0AS0	

Coils, DC

Type	Frame Size	Catalog No							
		12V AC	24V AC	42V AC	48V AC	110V AC	125V AC	240V AC	
3TH	3TH80-83	3TY4803-0BA4	3TY4803-0BB4	3TY4803-0BD4	3TY4803-0BW4	3TY4803-0BF4	3TY4803-0BG4	3TY4803-0BQ4	

Due to the mature nature of some product series, supply cannot be guaranteed on all versions listed on this page.

1) Maximum 4 blocks per relay.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT contactors, 3-pole, sizes S00 to S3

AC and DC operation

IEC 60 947, EN 60 947
(VDE 0660), UL 508

Design

The 3RT contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe from touch to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100.

The 3RT contactors are available screw, spring-type, or ring lug connections.

An auxiliary contact is integrated in the basic unit of size S00 contactors. The basic units of sizes S0 to S3 only contain the main conducting paths.

All the basic units can be extended with auxiliary switch blocks. Cabinet units with 2 NO + 2 NC (terminal designations acc. to EN 50 012) are available as of size S0; the auxiliary switch block is removable.

The size S3 contactors have removable box terminals for the main conductor connections. Ring cable lugs or bars can thus also be connected.

Contact reliability

If voltages ≤ 110 V and currents ≤ 100 mA are to be switched, the auxiliary contacts of 3RT contactors and 3RH contactor relays should be used to ensure good contact stability.

These auxiliary contacts are suitable for electronic circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage of 17 V.

Short-circuit protection of contactors

For the short-circuit protection of contactors without an overload relay, see the technical data.

For the short-circuit protection of contactors with an overload relay, see section 3.

Motor protection

3RU overload relays can be mounted onto the 3RT contactors for protection against overloads. The overload relays must be ordered separately (see section 3).

Surge suppression

The 3RT contactors can be retrofitted with RC elements, varistors, diodes or diode assemblies (combination of an interference suppression diode and a Zener diode for short tripping times) for suppressing opening surges in the coil.

The surge suppressors are plugged onto the front of size S00 contactors. Space is provided for them next to a snap-on auxiliary switch block.

With all size S0 to S3 contactors, varistors and RC elements can be plugged on directly at the coil terminals, either on the top or underneath. Diode assemblies are available in two different designs with different polarities. Depending on the application, they can be attached either only on the bottom (assembly with circuit-breaker) or only on the top (assembly with overload relay).

The plug-in direction of the diodes and diode assemblies is determined by a coding device. Exceptions: 3RT29 26-1E.00 and 3RT19 36-1T.00; in these cases the plug-in direction is identified by "+" and "-".

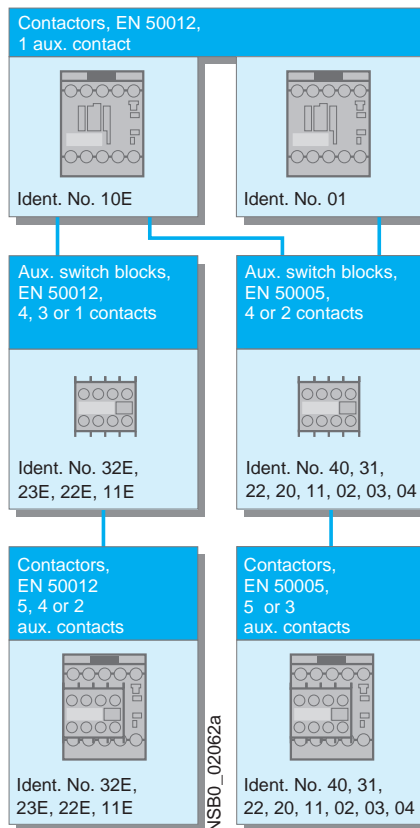
Coupling relays are supplied either without surge suppression or with a varistor or diode connected as standard, according to the design.

Note

The opening times of the NO contacts and the closing times of the NC contacts increase if the contactor coils are protected against voltage peaks (interference suppression diode 6 to 10 times; diode assemblies 2 to 6 times; varistor +2 ms to 5 ms).

3RT20 1. contactors (size S00),

Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 012 or DIN 50 005.



Auxiliary switch blocks

The 3RT basic units can be extended with various auxiliary switch blocks, depending on the application:

Size S00 (3RT201)

Contactors with one NO contact as the auxiliary contact and with either screw or spring-type connections, identification number 10E, can be extended to obtain contactors with 2, 4 or 5 auxiliary contacts in accordance with EN 50 012 using auxiliary switch blocks. The identification numbers 11E, 22E, 23E and 32E on the auxiliary switch blocks apply to the complete contactors. These auxiliary switch blocks cannot be combined with contactors that have an NC contact in their basic unit, identification number 01, as these are coded.

All size S00 contactors with one auxiliary contact, identification number 10E or 01, and the contactors with 4 main contacts can be extended to obtain contactors with 3 or 5 auxiliary contacts (contactors with 4 main contacts: 2 or 4 auxiliary contacts) according to EN 50 005 using auxiliary switch blocks

with identification numbers 40 to 02. The identification numbers on the auxiliary switch blocks apply only to the attached auxiliary contacts.

Single or 2-pole auxiliary switch blocks that can be connected on either the top or the bottom facilitate quick, straightforward wiring, especially when assembling feeders. These auxiliary switch blocks are only available with screw-type terminals.

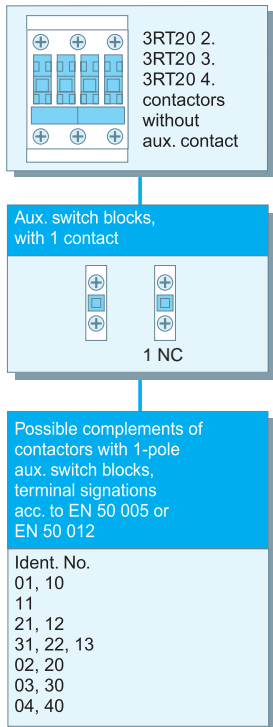
The solid-state compatible 3RH29 11-1NF.. auxiliary switch blocks for size S00 contactors contain two enclosed contact elements. They are ideal for switching low voltages and currents (hard gold-plated contacts) or for use in dusty atmosphere. The contacts do not have positively-driven operation.

All the above-mentioned auxiliary switch variants can be snapped into the location holes on the front of the contactors. The auxiliary switch block has a centrally positioned release lever for disassembly.

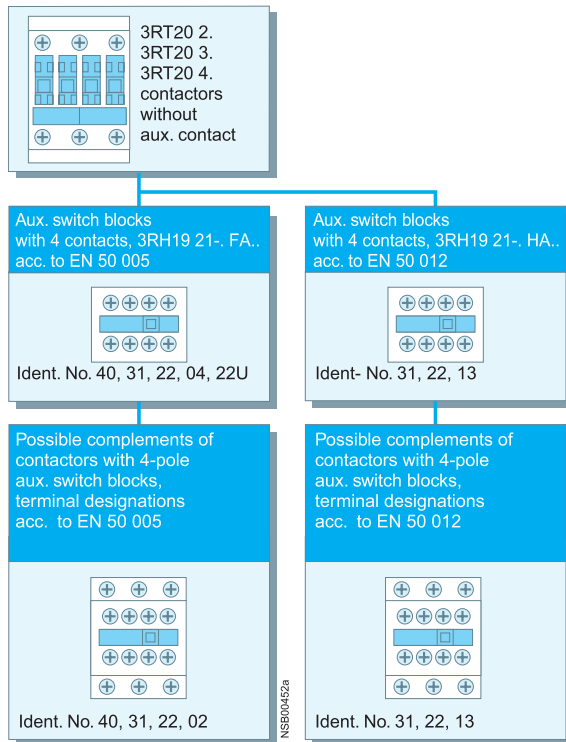
Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT2 contactors, 3-pole, sizes S00 to S3

3RT20 2. to 3RT20 4. contactors (sizes S0 to S3), single-pole auxiliary switch blocks,
terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005 or EN 50 012.



3RT20 2. to 3RT20 4. contactors (sizes S0 to S3), single-pole auxiliary switch blocks,
terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005 or EN 50 012.



Sizes S0 to S3 (3RT202 to 3RT204)

An extensive range of auxiliary switch blocks is available for various applications. The contactors themselves do not have an integrated auxiliary conducting path.

The auxiliary switch variants are identical for all size S0 to S3 contactors.

One 4-pole or up to four single-pole auxiliary switch blocks (with screw or spring-type connections) can be snapped onto the front of the contactors. When the contactors are energized, the NC contacts open before the NO contacts close.

The terminal designations of the single-pole auxiliary switch blocks consist of location digits on the basic unit and function digits on the auxiliary switch blocks.

In addition, 2-pole auxiliary switch blocks (screw-type terminals) are provided for cable entries from above or below in the style of a four-conductor block (feeder auxiliary switch).

If the available installation depth is restricted, 2-pole auxiliary switch blocks (screw or spring-type connections) can be mounted laterally on the left or right.

The auxiliary switch blocks designed for mounting onto the front can be disassembled with the aid of a centrally positioned release lever; the laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks can be removed easily by pressing on the fluted grips.

The terminal designations of the individual auxiliary switch blocks comply with EN 50 005 or EN 50 012, while those of the complete contactors with an auxiliary switch block with 2 NO + 2 NC comply with EN 50 012.

The laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks to EN 50 012 can only be used if no 4-pole auxiliary switch blocks are snapped onto the front. If single-pole auxiliary switch blocks are used in addition, the location digits on the contactor must be noted.

Two enclosed contact elements and two standard contact elements are available for the 3RH29 21- FE22 solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block mountable on the front. The laterally mountable 3RH29 21- DE11 solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block contains 2 enclosed contact elements (1 NO + 1 NC). The enclosed contact elements are ideal for switching low voltages and currents (hard gold-plated contacts) or for use in a dusty atmosphere. The contacts are positively driven.

Sizes S0 and S2 (3RT202 and 3RT203)

Up to four auxiliary contacts can be mounted, whereby any design of the auxiliary switch blocks is permitted. If two 2-pole, laterally mounted, auxiliary switch blocks are used, one must be mounted on the left and one on the right for the sake of symmetry.

Under certain circumstances, more auxiliary contacts are allowed for size S2 (please ask for details).

With regard to 3RT23 and 3RT24 4-pole contactors, please refer to pages 2/12 to 2/14.

Sizes S3 to S12 (3RT204 to 3RT107)

Up to eight auxiliary contacts can be mounted, whereby the following points must be noted:

- Of these eight auxiliary contacts, no more than four must be NC contacts.
- If laterally mounted auxiliary switch blocks are used, they must be symmetrical.

With regard to 3RT15 4-pole contactors, please refer to pages 2/11 to 2/13.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT1 contactors, 3-pole, sizes S6 to S12

Overview

Design

- 3RT10 contactors for switching motors
- 3RT12 vacuum contactors for switching motors
- 3RT14 contactors for AC-1 applications

Operating mechanism

Two types of solenoid-operated mechanism are available:

- Conventional operating mechanism
- Solid-state operating mechanism (with 3 performance levels)

UC operation

The contactors can be AC (40 to 60 Hz) and DC driven.

Withdrawable coils

To allow easy coil changing, for example if the application is changed, the magnetic coil can be pulled out upwards without tools after the release mechanism has been actuated, and can be replaced by any other required coil of the same size.

Auxiliary contact complement

The contactors can be equipped with a maximum of 8 auxiliary contacts, with identical auxiliary switch blocks from S0 to S12. Of these, no more than 4 are permitted to be NC contacts.

- 3RT10 and 3RT14 contactors: auxiliary contacts mounted laterally and on front
- 3RT12 vacuum contactors: auxiliary contact mounted laterally

Contactors with conventional operating mechanism

3RT1...-A:

The magnetic coil is switched on and off directly with the control supply voltage U_s via terminals A1/A2.

Multi-voltage range for the control supply voltage U_s : Several closely adjacent control supply voltages, available around the world, are covered by just one coil, for example UC 110-115-120-127 V or UC 220-230-240 V.

In addition, allowance is also made for a coil voltage tolerance of 0.8 times the lower rated control supply voltage ($U_{s\min}$) and 1.1 times the upper rated control supply voltage ($U_{s\max}$), within which the

contactor switches reliably and no thermal overloading occurs.

Contactors with solid-state operating mechanism

The power required for reliable switching and holding is supplied selectively to the magnetic coil by series-connected control electronics.

Features:

- Extended voltage range for the control supply voltage U_s :

Compared with the conventional operating mechanism, the solid-state operating mechanism covers an even broader range of globally available control supply voltages within one coil variant. For example, the globally available voltages 200-208-220-230-240-254-277 V are covered with the coil for UC 200 to 277 V ($U_{s\min}$ to $U_{s\max}$).

- Extended coil voltage tolerance 0.7 to $1.25 \times U_s$:

On account of the broad range for the rated control supply voltage and the additionally allowed coil voltage tolerance of $0.8 \times U_{s\min}$ to $1.1 \times U_{s\max}$, an extended coil voltage tolerance of at least 0.7 to $1.25 \times U_s$, within which the contactors will operate reliably, is available for the most common control supply voltages of 24, 110 and 230 V.

- Bridging short-time voltage dips:

Control voltage failures dipping to 0 V (at A1/A2) are bridged for up to approx. 25 ms, therefore preventing unintentional disconnection.

- Defined ON and OFF thresholds:

As of voltages $\geq 0.8 \times U_{s\min}$, the electronics reliably switch the contactor on and as of $\leq 0.5 \times U_{s\min}$ it is reliably switched off. The differential travel in the switching thresholds prevents chattering of the main contacts and hence increased wear or welding when operated in weak, unstable networks. Similarly, thermal overloading of the contactor coil is prevented if the voltage applied is too low – the contactor is not switched on and is operated with overexcitation.

- Low control power consumption when closing and in closed state.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The contactors with solid-state operating mechanism conform to the requirements for operation in industrial plants.

• Noise immunity

- Burst (IEC 61 000-4-4): 4 kV
- Surge (IEC 61 000-4-5): 4 kV
- Electrostatic discharge, ESD (IEC 61 000-4-2): 8/15 kV
- Electromagnetic field (IEC 61 000-4-3): 10 V/m

• Emitted interference

- Limiting value class A to EN 55 011

Note:

In connection with converters, the control cables should be installed separately from the load cables to the converter.

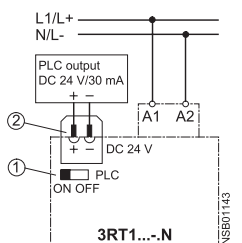
3RT1...-N: for DC 24 V PLC output

2 control options:

- Control without an interface directly via a DC 24 V ≥ 30 mA PLC output (EN 61 131-2). Connection via a 2-pole plug-in connection; the connector, using screwless spring-force technology, is included in the scope of supply. The control supply voltage for supplying power to the solenoid operating mechanism must be connected to A1/A2.

Note:

Before start-up, the sliding-dolly switch for PLC operation must be moved to the "PLC ON" position (setting ex works: "PLC OFF").

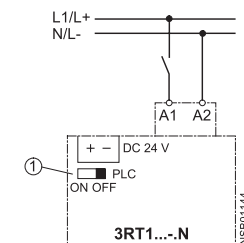


- ① Sliding-dolly switch, must be in PLC "ON" position
- ② Plug-in connection, 2-pole

- Conventional control by applying the control supply voltage at A1/A2 via a switching contact.

Note:

The sliding-dolly switch must be in the "PLC OFF" position (= setting ex works).



- ① Sliding-dolly switch, must be in PLC "OFF" position



Contactors for Switching Motors

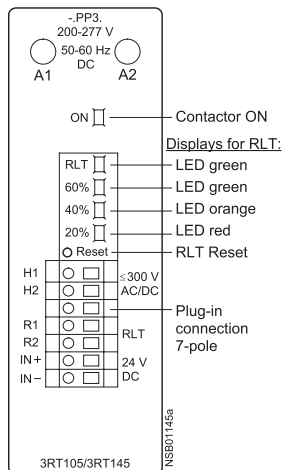
3RT1 contactors, 3-pole, sizes S6 to S12

Overview

Contactors with solid-state operating mechanism

3RT1...-P: for DC 24 V PLC output or PLC relay output, with indication of remaining lifetime

(Indication of remaining lifetime RLT: see 2/69.)



To supply power to the solenoid operating mechanism and the remaining lifetime indication, the control supply voltage U_c must be run to terminals A1/A2 of the laterally mounted electronics module. The control inputs of the contactor are brought out to a 7-pole plug-in connection; the connector, using screwless spring-force technology, is included in the scope of supply.

- The remaining lifetime RLT status signal is available at terminals R1/R2 via a floating relay contact (hard gold-plated, enclosed) and can be processed for example via SIMOCODE-DP or PLC inputs or elsewhere.

Permissible current carrying capacity of relay output R1/R2:

- I_{th}/AC -15/24 to 230 V: 3 A
- I_{th}/DC -13/24 V: 1 A

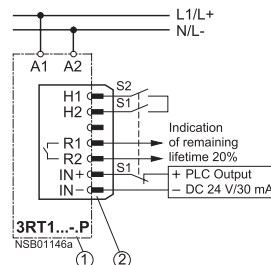
LED indicators

The following statuses are indicated by LEDs on the laterally mounted electronics module:

- Contactor ON (energized state): Green LED ("ON")
- Indication of remaining lifetime (see 2/69)

2 control options:

- Contactor control without an interface directly via a DC 24 V ≥ 30 mA PLC output (EN 61 131-2) via terminals IN+/IN-.



Electronics module of 3RT1

...-P contactor

Plug-in connection, 7-pole

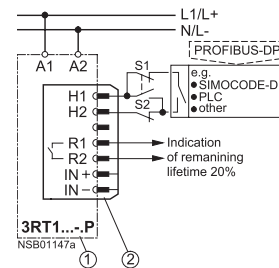
S1 Changeover switch from automatic control via PLC semiconductor output to local control

S2 Local control option

Possibility of switching from automatic control to local control via terminals H1/H2, i.e. automatic control via a PLC or SIMOCODE-DP/PROFIBUS-DP can be deactivated, for example during start-up or in the event of a fault, and the contactor can be controlled manually.

- Contactor control via relay outputs, e.g. by
 - PLC
 - SIMOCODE-DP 3UF5 via terminals H1/H2.
- Contact loading:
 U_g /approx. 5 mA.

When operated via SIMOCODE-DP, a communication link to PROFIBUS-DP is also provided.



Electronics module of 3RT1

...-P contactor

Plug-in connection, 7-pole

S1 Changeover switch from automatic control, e.g. via SIMOCODE-DP or PLC relay output to local control

S2 Local control option

3RT12 vacuum contactors

In contrast with the 3RT10 contactors – the main contacts operate in air under atmospheric conditions – the contact gaps of the 3RT12 vacuum contactors are contained in hermetically enclosed vacuum contact tubes. Neither arcs nor arcing gases are produced. The particular benefit of 3RT12 vacuum contactors, however, is that their electrical endurance is at least twice as long as that of 3RT10 contactors.

They are therefore particularly well suited to frequent switching in jogging/mixed operation, for example in crane control systems.

Advantages:

- Very long electrical endurance
- High short-time current-carrying capacity for heavy starting
- No open arcs, no arcing gases, i.e. no minimum clearances from earthed parts required either
- Longer maintenance intervals
- Increased plant availability

Notes on operation:

- Switching motors with rated operational voltages U_e > 500 V:

In order to damp overvoltages and protect the motor winding insulation against multiple reignition when switching off three-phase motors, it is recommended to fit the contactors on the outgoing side (T1/T2/T3) with the 3RT19 66-1PV surge suppression module – RC varistor – (accessory).

This additional equipment is not required for operation in circuits with converters. It might be damaged by the voltage peaks and harmonics generated.

- Switching DC voltage: Vacuum contactors are basically unsuitable for switching DC voltage.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Overview

The contactor assemblies for star-delta starting can be ordered as follows:

- Sizes S00-S0 as assemblies. (see pages 2/47-2/48)
- Sizes S2-S12 as components for customer assembly

Calculated horsepower ratings at 460 V AC			Size				Accessories for customer assembly
HP	Operat. current I_e A	Motor current A		Line/delta contactor	WYE contactor		Time-delay relay Installation kit A double infeed
30	50	9.5 ... 13.8 12.1 ... 17.2 15.5 ... 21.5 19 ... 27.6 24.1 ... 34 31 ... 43 37.9 ... 55.2 48.3 ... 65	S2-S2-S0	3RT2028	3RT2026		3RP2574-1N.30 3RA2933-2C ³⁾
50	80	62.1 ... 77.8	S2-S2-S2	3RT2935	3RT2035		3RA2933-2BB1 ³⁾
60	86	69 ... 86		3RT2036			
75	115	31 ... 43.1 37.9 ... 55.2 48.3 ... 69 62.1 ... 77.6 77.6 ... 108.6	S3-S3-S2	3RT2045	3RT2035		3RP2574-1N.30 3RA2943-2C ³⁾
100	150	98.3 ... 129.3 120.7 ... 150		3RT2045	3RT2036		
125	160	86 ... 160	S6-S6-S3	3RT1054	3RT2045		3RP2574-1N.30
150	195	86 ... 195					
190	230	86 ... 230		3RT1055	3RT2046		
200	280	86 ... 280		3RT1056	3RT2046		
250	350	95 ... 350	S10-S10-S6	3RT1064	3RT1054		3RP2574-1N.30
300	430	95 ... 430		3RT1065	3RT1056		
400	540	347 ... 540	S12-S12-S10	3RT1075	3RT1064		3RP2574-1N.30
450	610	347 ... 610					
500	690	347 ... 690			3RT1065		
650	850	347 ... 850		3RT1076	3RT1066		

For accessories, see page 2/83.
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.

1) The installation kit contains mechanical interlock; 3 connecting clips; wiring connectors on the top (connection between line contactor and delta contactor) and the bottom (connection between delta contactor and star contactor); WYE jumper.

2) The installation kit contains 5 connecting clips; wiring connectors on the top (connection between line contactor and delta contactor) and the bottom (connection between delta contactor and WYE contactor); star jumper.



Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

2

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Installation kit B for single infeed	WYE jumper	Baseplates	Overload relay, thermal		Overload relay, solid-state	
			Range of overload relay, thermal [A]	Order No. overload relay, thermal	Range of overload relay, solid-state [A]	Order No. overload relay, solid-state
3RA1933-3D ⁴⁾	3RT1926-4BA31	3RA2932-2E	5.5 ... 8	3RU2136-1HB	12.5 ... 50	3RB3036-1UB0
			7 ... 10	3RU2136-1JB0		
			9 ... 12.5	3RU2136-1KB0		
			11 ... 16	3RU2136-4AB0		
			14 ... 20	3RU2136-4BB0	20 ... 80	3RB3036-1WB0
			18 ... 25	3RU2136-4DB0		
			22 ... 32	3RU2136-4EB0		
			28 ... 40	3RU2136-4FB0		
		3RT1936-4BA31	36 ... 45	3RU2136-4GB0		
				3RU2136-4HB0		
3RA1943-3D ⁴⁾	3RT1946-4BA31	3RA2942-2E	28 ... 40	3RU2146-4FB0	12.5 ... 50	3RB3046-1UB0
			36 ... 45	3RU2146-4HB0		
			45 ... 63	3RU2146-4JB0		
			57 ... 75	3RU2146-4KB0	32 ... 115	3RB3046-1XB0
			70 ... 90	3RU2146-4LB0		
			80 ... 100 ⁷⁾	3RU2146-4MB0		
3RA1953-3D ⁵⁾	3RT1946-4BA31	3RA1952-2E	–	–	50 ... 200	3RB2056-1FC2

3) Installation kit contains wiring connector on the bottom (connection between delta contactor and WYE contactor) and WYE jumper.

4) Wiring connector on top from reversing contactor assembly (note conductor cross-sections).

5) A mechanical interlock adapter, 3RA1954-2C, is required to use the standard 3RA1954-2A mechanical interlock for the AC version of the S6-S6-S3 WYE-Delta starter. The S6-S6-S3 WYE-Delta DC version would require a special custom build spacer, which is not manufactured, to allow the mechanical interlock to operate.

6) Only use wiring connector on the top from reversing contactor assembly (note conductor cross-sections); order WYE jumper in addition.

7) For overload relays >100A, see 3RB2 electronic Section 3, page 23.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Application

WYE-delta starting can only be used either if the motor normally operates in a Δ (delta) connection or starts softly or if the load torque during Υ starting is low and does not increase sharply. On the Υ step the motors can carry approximately 50% (class KL 16) or 30% (class KL 10) of their rated torque; the starting torque is approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ of that during direct on-line starting. The starting current is approximately 2 to 2.7 times the rated motor current.

The changeover from Υ to Δ must not be effected until the motor has run up to rated speed. Drives which require this changeover to be performed earlier are unsuitable for WYE-delta starting.

The ratings given in the above table are only applicable to motors with a starting current ratio of $I_A \leq 8.4 \times I_N$ and using either a 3RT19 16-2G or 3RT19 26-2G solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch block with a WYE-delta function or a 3RP1574 WYE-delta time-delay relay with a dead interval of approximately 50 ms on reversing.

For the circuit diagrams for the main and control circuits, see page 2/161. The size selected for the installation kits for WYE-delta starting is determined by the line contactor.

Design

Components for customer assembly

Installation kits with wiring connectors and, if necessary, mechanical connectors are available for contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting. Contactors, overload relays, star-delta time-delay relays and auxiliary switches for the electrical interlock – if required also feeder terminals, mechanical interlocks ¹⁾ and baseplates – must be ordered separately.

The wiring installation kits for sizes S00 and S0 contain the top and bottom main conducting path connections between the line and delta contactors (top) and between the delta and WYE contactors (bottom).

In the case of sizes S2 to S12 only the bottom main conducting path connection between the delta and WYE contactors is included in the wiring connector, owing to the larger conductor cross-section at the infeed.

Motor protection

Overload relays or thermistor motor protection tripping units can be used for overload protection.

The overload relay can be either mounted onto the line contactor or separately fitted. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.

Surge suppression

Sizes S00 to S3

All contactor assemblies can be fitted with RC elements, varistors or diode assemblies for damping opening surges in the coil.

As with the individual contactors, the surge suppressors can either be plugged onto the top of the contactors (S00) or fitted onto the coil terminals on the top or bottom (S0 to S3).

Sizes S6 to S12

The contactors are fitted with varistors as standard.

1) Exception:
The mechanical interlock between the delta and WYE contactors is included in the installation kit for size S00 contactor assemblies.



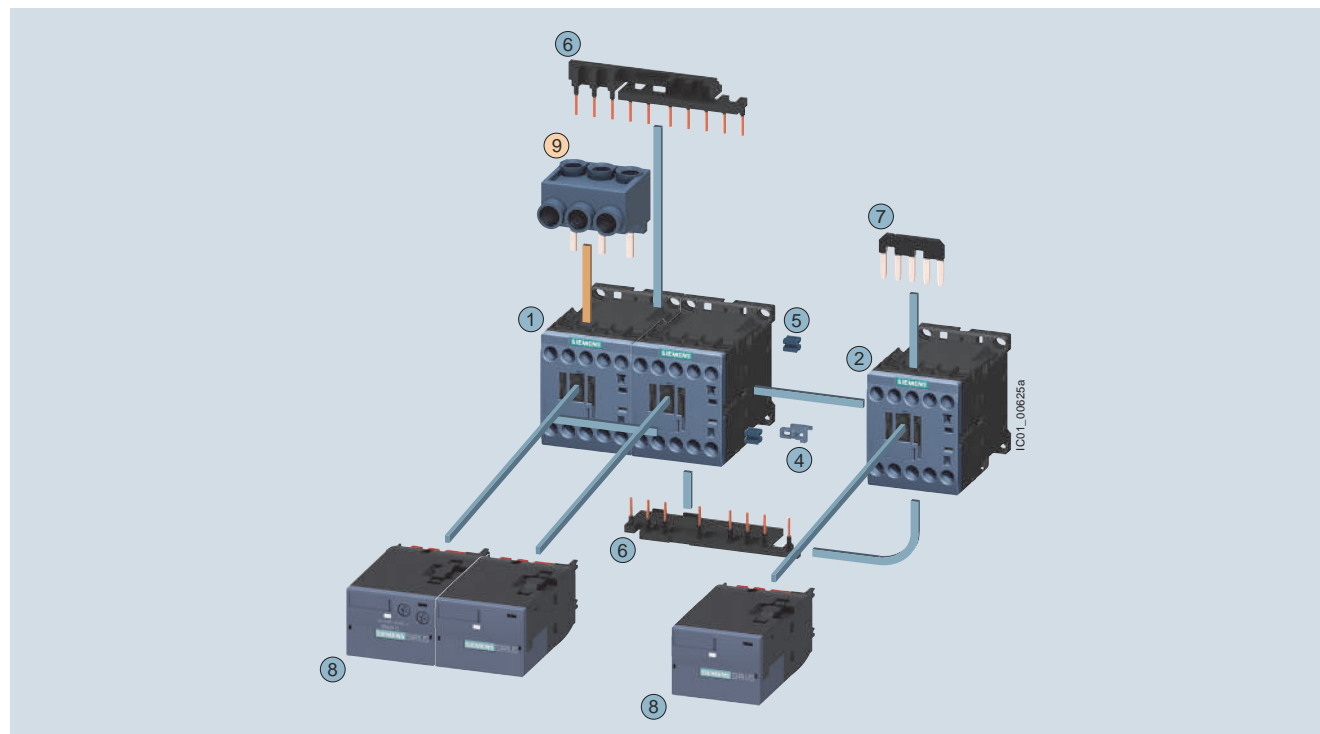
Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Selection and ordering data

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑨ Three-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RA2913-3K	2/83

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11 ²⁾	Q13	Q12	
①②③	Contactors, 5.5 kW	3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2015	2/8
①②③	Contactors, 7.5 kW	3RT2017	3RT2017	3RT2015	2/8
①②③	Contactors, 11 kW	3RT2018	3RT2018	3RT2016	2/8
④ ... ⑦	Assembly kit S00-S00-S00 comprising:	3RA2913-2BB1			2/83
④	Mechanical interlock				
⑤	Four connecting clips for three contactors				
⑥	Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits				
⑦	Star jumper				
⑧	Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			2/27

¹⁾ Part ⑨ can only be mounted in the case of contactors with screw terminal.

²⁾ The version with 1 NO is required for momentary-contact operation.

Note:

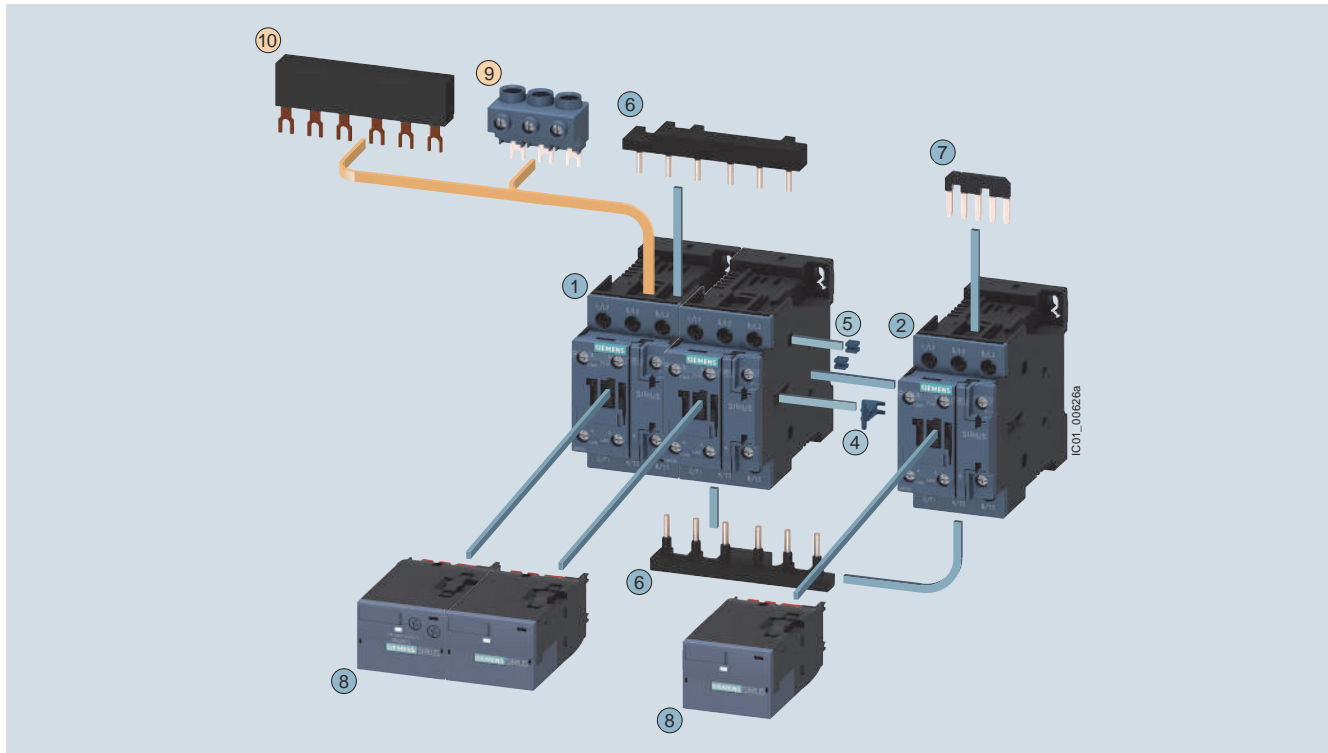
When the function modules for contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting are used, no other auxiliary switches are allowed to be mounted on the basic units.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑨ Three-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RV2925-5AB	2/83
⑩ Three-phase busbar ¹⁾	3RV1915-1AB	1/8

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q13	Q12	Page
① ② ③ Contactors, 11 kW	3RT2024	3RT2024	3RT2024	3RT2024	2/8
① ② ③ Contactors, 15/18.5 kW	3RT2026	3RT2026	3RT2026	3RT2024	2/8
① ② ③ Contactors, 22 kW	3RT2027	3RT2027	3RT2027	3RT2026	2/8
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S0-S0-S0 comprising:	3RA2923-2BB1				2/83
④ Mechanical interlock					
⑤ Four connecting clips for three contactors					
⑥ Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits					
⑦ Star jumper					
⑧ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20				2/27

¹⁾ The parts ⑨ and ⑩ can only be mounted with contactors with screw terminal, the ⑥ wiring modules must be removed beforehand.

Note:

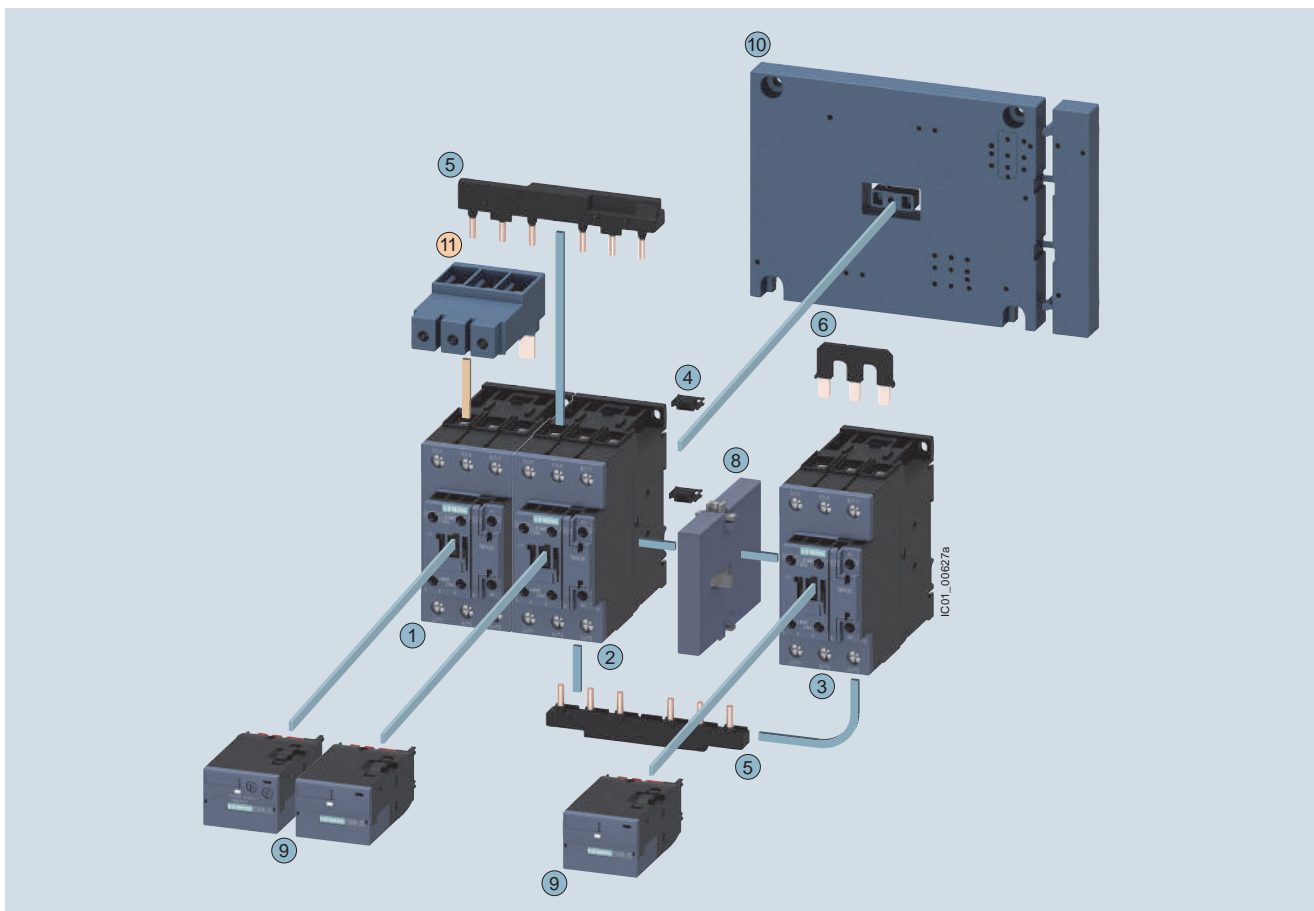
When the function modules for contactor assemblies for wye-delta starting are used, no other auxiliary switches are allowed to be mounted on the basic units.

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Size S2-S2-S0 · up to 65 A, 30 HP

The figure shows the version with screw terminals in S2-S2-S2



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
11 Three-phase infeed terminal	3RV2935-5A

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q13	Q12
1 2 3 Contactors, 22/30 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2026	
1 2 3 Contactors, 37 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2027	
1 2 3 Contactors, 45 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	3RT2028	
4 ... 7 Assembly kit S2-S2-S0 comprising:	3RA2933-2C			
4 Four connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting)				
5 Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits				
6 Star jumper S2				
7 Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact from the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)				
8 Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B			
9 Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			
10 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2932-2F			

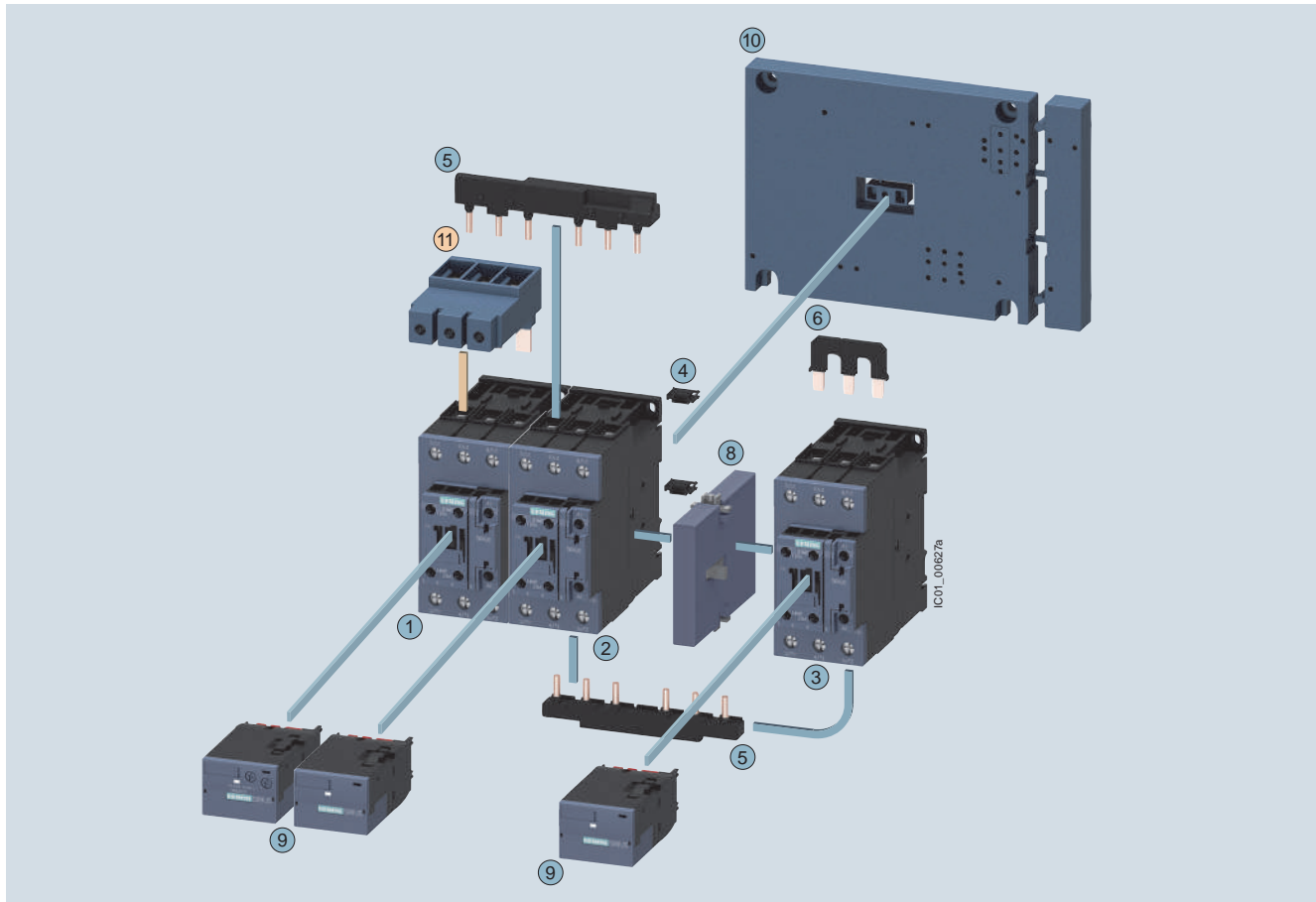
For overview, see page 2/110.

For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Size S2-S2-S2 · up to 86 A, 60 HP



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
11 Three-phase infeed terminal	3RV2935-5A

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type		
1 2 3 Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	3RT2035
4 ... 7 Assembly kit S2-S2-S2 comprising:	3RA2933-2BB1		
4 Four connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting)			
5 Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits			
6 Star jumper S2			
7 Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact from the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)			
8 Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B		
9 Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20		
10 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2932-2F		

For overview, see page 2/110.

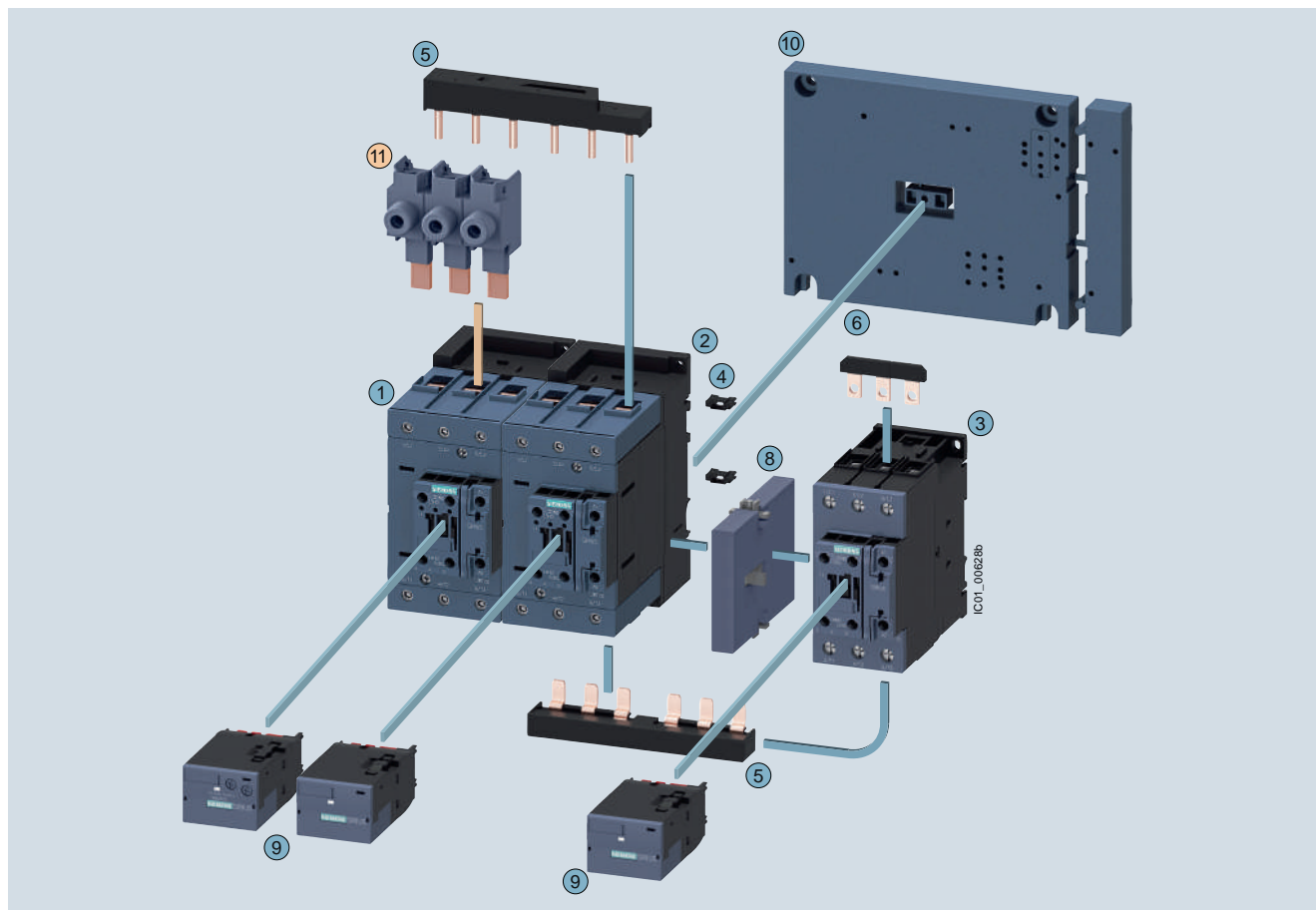
For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.

Contactors and Contactor Assemblies

Contactor Assemblies for Switching Motors

Contactor assemblies for WYE-delta starting

Size S3-S3-S2 · up to 150 A, 100 HP



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type
11 Single-phase infeed terminal (3 units are required)	3RA2943-3L

Complete contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q13	Q12
1 2 3 Contactors, 55 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2035	
1 2 3 Contactors, 75 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2036	
1 2 3 Contactors, 90 kW	3RT2046	3RT2046	3RT2037	
4 ... 7 Assembly kit S3-S3-S2 comprising:	3RA2943-2C			
4 Two connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting)				
5 Wiring modules on top and bottom (S3-S2) for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits and a cable set for the auxiliary circuit				
6 Star jumper S2				
7 Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact from the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)				
8 Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B			
9 Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			
10 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2942-2F			

¹⁾ Contactor assembly for star-delta (wye-delta) starting for customer assembly in size S3-S3-S3 (not shown): The 3RA2943-2BB assembly kit is to be used here, see page 3/106.

For overview, see page 2/110.

For circuit diagrams, see page 2/203.



Control Relays, Coupling Relays

3RH21 control relays, size S00 with 4 or 8 contacts

AC and DC operation

IEC 60947, EN 60947.

The 3RH2 contactor relays have screw, ring lug terminal or spring-type terminals. Four contacts are available in the basic unit.

The 3RH2 contactor relays are suitable for use in any climate. They are finger-safe according to EN 50274. The devices with ring lug terminal connection comply with degree of protection IP20 when fitted with the related terminal cover.

Contact reliability

High contact stability at low voltages and currents, suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage of 17 V.

Surge suppression

RC elements, varistors, diodes or diode assemblies (combination of a diode and a Zener diode) can be plugged onto all contactor relays from the front for damping opening surges in the coil. The plug-in direction is determined by a coding device.

Note:

The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (noise suppression diode 6 to 10 times; diode assemblies 2 to 6 times, varistor +2 to 5 ms).

Auxiliary switch blocks

The 3RH2 contactor relays can be expanded by up to four contacts by the addition of snap-on auxiliary switch blocks.

The auxiliary switch block can easily be snapped onto the front of the contactors. The auxiliary switch block has a centrally positioned release lever for disassembly.

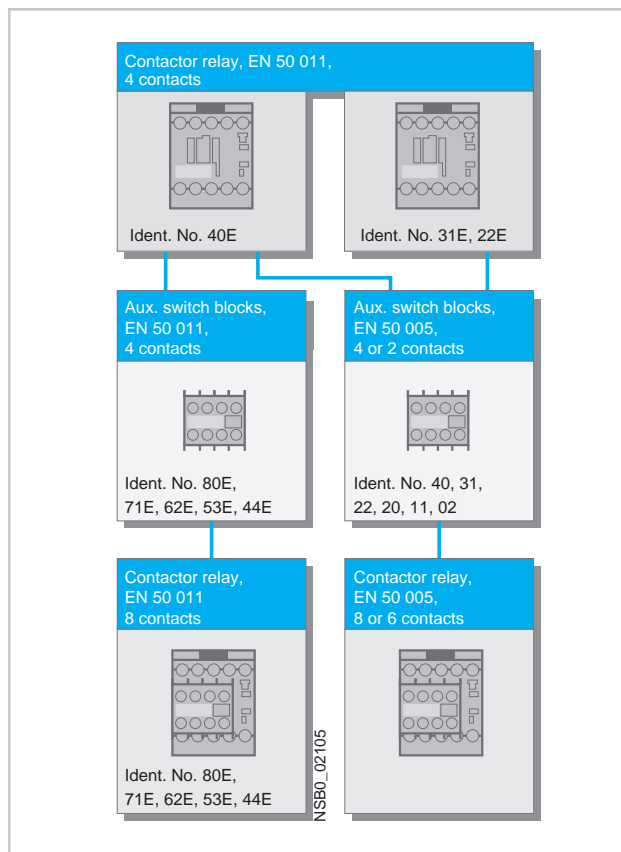
The contactor relays with 4 contacts according to EN 50011, with the identification number 40E, can be extended with 80E to 44E auxiliary switch blocks to obtain contactor relays with 8 contacts according to EN 50011. The identification numbers 80E to 44E on the auxiliary switch blocks apply to the complete contactors. These auxiliary switch blocks (3RH29 11-1GA..) cannot be combined with contactor relays with identification numbers 31E and 22E; they are coded.

All contactor relays with 4 contacts according to EN 50011, identification numbers 40E to 22E, can be extended with auxiliary switch blocks 40 to 02 to obtain contactor relays with 6 or 8 contacts in accordance with EN 50005. The identification numbers on the auxiliary switch blocks apply only to the attached auxiliary switch blocks.

In addition, fully mounted 3RH22 8-pole contactor relays are available; the mounted 4-pole auxiliary switch block in the 2nd tier is not removable. The terminal designations are according to EN 50011.

These versions are built according to special Swiss regulations SUVA and are distinguished externally by a red labeling plate.

Of the auxiliary contacts (integrated plus mountable) possible on the device, no more than four NC contacts are permitted.



3RH24 latched control relays, size S00

Application

AC and DC operation

IEC 60 947, EN 60 947
(VDE 0660)

The terminal designations comply with EN 50 011.

The relay coil and the coil of the release solenoid are both designed for continuous duty.

The number of auxiliary contacts can be extended by means of auxiliary switch blocks (up to 4 poles).

RC elements, varistors, diodes or diode assemblies can be plugged onto both coils

from the front for damping opening surges.

The control relay can also be switched on and released manually.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors, 3-pole

Design

EN 60 947-4-1
(VDE 0660 Part 102).

The 3TF contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are safe from touch according to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100. Terminal covers (see accessories) may have to be fitted onto the connecting bars, depending on the configuration with other devices.

Main contacts

Contact erosion indication with 3TF68/69 vacuum contactors

The contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be monitored in the closed position by means of three white double slides on the contactor base.

The vacuum interrupter must be replaced if the distance indicated by one of the double slides is less than 0.5 mm while the contactor is in the closed position.

It is advisable to replace all three interrupters in order to ensure maximum reliability.

Auxiliary contacts

The terminal designations comply with EN 50 012.

When the contactors are energized, the NC contacts open before the NO contacts close.

Contact reliability

The auxiliary contacts are extremely reliable and as such are suitable for electronic circuits

- with currents ≥ 1 mA,
- at voltages greater than 17 V.

Surge suppression

Control circuit

Protection of the coil circuits against surges:

AC operation

- fitted with varistors as standard.

DC operation

Retrofitting options:

- varistors.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

3TF68/69...C contactors for AC operation are equipped with an electronically controlled solenoid mechanism with a high level of immunity to interference (see table opposite).

Note:

In operation in installations where it is not possible to observe the emitted interference limits, e.g. as an output contactor in static frequency changers, use of 3TF68/69...Q contactors (NS E catalogue, available in German) is recommended, without a main conductor path circuit (for further information refer also to the description below).

Contactor Type	Rated control supply voltage U_s	Overvoltage type (IEC 60 801)	Severity to IEC 60 801	Surge strength
3TF68 44...C... 3TF69 44...C...	110 V ... 132 V	Burst	3	2 kV
		Surge	4	6 kV
	200 V ... 276 V	Burst	4	4 kV
		Surge	4	5 kV
	380 V ... 600 V	Burst	4	4 kV
		Surge	4	6 kV

Circuit of the main conducting paths

An integrated RC varistor circuit in the main conducting paths of the contactors damps the rate of rise of switching overvoltages to uncritical values. Multiple restriking of the switching arcs is thereby prevented.

The operator of an installation can thus assume that the danger to the motor winding arising from switching overvoltages with a high rate of rise is ruled out.

The contactors can therefore be used without reservation for all AC switching applications, including three-phase motors with the demanding AC-4 utilization category.

Important note

The surge suppression circuit is not necessary when 3TF68/69 contactors are used in circuits with e.g. d.c. choppers, frequency converters or variable-speed drives.

It might be damaged by the voltage peaks and harmonics generated. This may also cause phase-to-phase short-circuits in the contactors.

Remedy: Order the special contactor design without surge suppression. In this case the Order No. must be supplemented with "-Z" and the order code "A02". No additional charge is made.

Short-circuit protection of contactors

For assembling fuseless load feeders, please select a circuit-breaker/contactor combination according to the brochure entitled "Verbraucherabzweige in sicherungsloser Bauweise", Order No. E20001-P285-A726 (available in German only).



Accessories for 3RT / 3RH Contactors

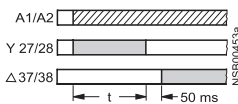
Solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch box

The timer module, which is available in "ON-delay" and "OFF-delay" designs, allows time-delayed functions up to 100 s (3 distinct delay ranges).

It contains a relay with one NO contact and one NC contact; the relay is switched either after an ON-delay or after an OFF-delay.

The timer module with a WYE-DELTA function is equipped with one delayed and one instantaneous NO contact, with an interval time of 50 ms between the two (see diagram). The delay time of the NO contact can be set between 1.5 s and 30 s.

WYE-delta function



The timer module, which is available in "ON-delay" and "OFF-delay" with auxiliary power supply designs, allows time-delayed functions up to 100 s (3 distinct delay ranges). Contactors fitted with a time-delay block close or open after a delay according to the set time.

The ON-delay variant of the time-delay relay is connected in series with the contactor coil; terminal A1 of this coil must not be connected.

With the OFF-delay variant of the time-delay relay, the contactor coil is contacted directly via the relay; terminals A1 and A2 of the coil must not be connected.

The time-delay relays are suitable for both AC and DC operation.

The contactor on which the solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch block is mounted operates without a delay.

Size S00 (3RT201)

The solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch block is fitted onto the front of the contactor. The timer module is supplied with power directly by plug-in contacts via the coil terminals of the contactor, in parallel with A1/A2. The time function is activated by closing the contactor on which the auxiliary switch block is mounted. The OFF-delay variant operates without an auxiliary power supply. Minimum ON period: 200 ms.

A varistor is integrated in the timer module for damping opening surges in the contactor coil.

The solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch block cannot be mounted on size S00 coupling relays.

Sizes S0 to S12 (3RT202 to 3RT107)

The solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch block is fitted onto the front of the contactor.

The timer module is supplied with power via two terminals (A1/A2); the time delay of the auxiliary switch block can be activated either by a parallel link to any contactor coil or by any power source.

The OFF-delay variant operates without an auxiliary power supply. Minimum ON period: 200 ms.

A single-pole auxiliary switch block can be snapped onto the front of the contactor in addition to the timer module.

The timer module has no integrated components for damping opening surges.

Solid-state time-delay block with semiconductor output

Size S00 (3RT201)

The variant for size S00 contactors is fitted onto the front of the contactor (with the supply voltage switched off) and then slid into its latched position; at the same time, the time-delay relay is connected by means of plug-in contacts to coil terminals A1 and A2 of the contactor. Any contactor coil terminals which are not required are sealed off by means of covers on the enclosure of the time-delay block, to prevent them from being connected inadvertently (for circuit diagrams, see page 2/149).

A varistor is integrated in the timer module for damping opening surges in the contactor coil.

The solid-state, time-delay block cannot be mounted on size S00 coupling relays.

Sizes S0 to S3 (3RT202 to 3RT107)

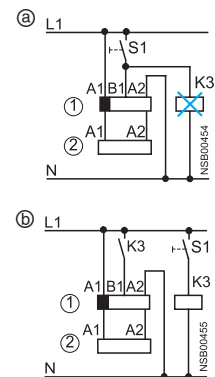
The time-delay block for size S0 to S3 contactors is plugged into coil terminals A1 and A2 on top of each contactor; the time-delay relay is connected both electrically and mechanically by means of pins.

A varistor is integrated in the timer module for damping opening surges in the contactor coil.

Configuration note

Activation of loads parallel to the start input is not permitted with AC operation (see ③).

The 3RT19 16-2D .../3RT19 26-2D ... time-delay blocks with an OFF delay have a voltage-carrying start input B1. This means that if there is a parallel load on terminal B1, activation can be simulated with AC voltage. In this case, the additional load (e.g. contactor K3) must be wired as shown in ⑥.



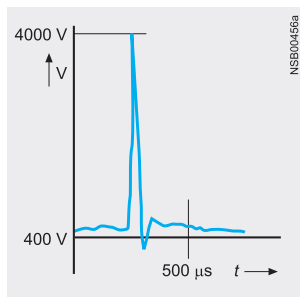
Time-delay block
Contactor



Accessories for 3RT / 3RH Contactors

3-phase EMC interference suppression module for size S00 contactor

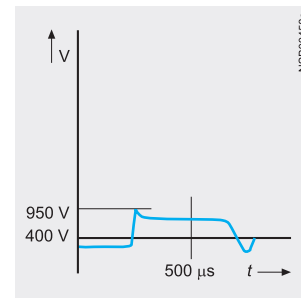
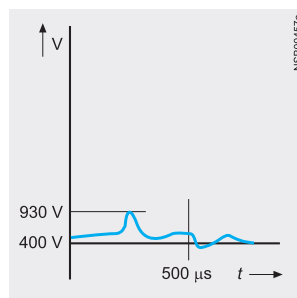
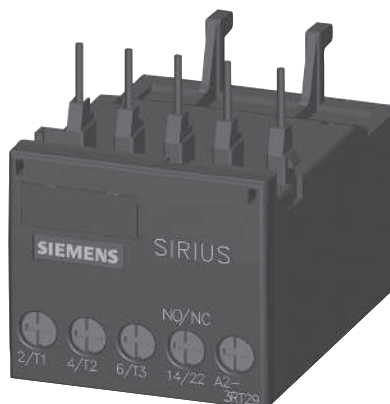
A so-called back-e.m.f. (electromotive force) is produced when motors or various inductive loads are turned off. Voltage peaks of up to 4 000 V may occur as a result, with a frequency spectrum from 1 kHz to 10 MHz and a rate of voltage variation from 0.1 to 20 V/ns.



The connection between the main conducting path and the EMC interference suppression module enables contact arcing, which is responsible for contact erosion and the majority of clicking noises, to be reduced; this in turn is conducive to an electromagnetically compatible design.

Since the EMC interference suppression module achieves a significant reduction in radio-frequency components and the voltage level in three phases, the contact endurance is also improved considerably. This makes an important contribution towards enhancing the reliability and availability of the system as a whole.

There is no need for fine graduations within each performance class, as smaller motors inherently have a higher inductance, so that one solution for all fixed-speed drives up to 7.5 HP is adequate.



Two electrical variants are available:

The advantages of the RC circuit lie mainly in the reduction in the rate of rise and in its RF damping ability. The selected values ensure effective interference suppression over a wide range.

The varistor circuit is able to absorb high energy levels and is also suitable for frequencies from 10 to 400 Hz (variable-speed drives). There is no limiting below the knee-point voltage, however.

OFF-delay device for size S00 to S3 contactors

AC and DC operation

IEC 60 947, EN 60 947

For screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail. The OFF-delay devices have screw connections.

Application

The OFF-delay device prevents a contactor from dropping out unintentionally when there is a short-time voltage dip or voltage failure. It supplies the necessary power for a series-connected, DC-operated contactor during a voltage dip to ensure that the

contactor does not open. The 3RT19 16/3RT29 16 OFF-delay devices are specifically designed for operation with the 3RT contactors and 3RH contactor relays of the SIRIUS series.

Principle of operation

The OFF-delay device operates without external voltage on a capacitive basis, and can be energized with either AC or DC (24 V version for DC operation only). Voltage matching, which is only necessary with AC operation, is performed using a rectifier bridge.

A contactor opens after a delay when the capacitors of the contactor coil, built into the OFF-delay device, are switched in parallel. In the event of voltage failures, the capacitors are discharged via the coil and thereby delay the opening of the contactor.

If the command devices are upstream of the OFF-delay device in the circuit, the OFF delay takes effect with every opening operation. If the opening operation is downstream of the OFF-delay device, an OFF delay only applies in the event of failure of the mains voltage.

Operation

In the case of the versions for rated control supply voltages of 110 V and 230 V, either AC voltage or DC voltage can be applied on the line side, where as the variant for 24 V is designed for DC operation only.

A DC-operated contactor is connected to the output in accordance with the input voltage that is applied.

The mean value of the OFF delay is approximately 1.5 times the specified minimum time.

Accessories for 3RT Contactors

Interface for mounting on size S0 to S3 contactors

Application

DC operation

IEC 60 947 and EN 60 947
The interface is suitable for use in any climate. It is safe from touch to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100. The terminal designations conform to EN 50 005.

Functions

Design

System-compatible operation with DC 24 V, coil voltage tolerance 17 V to 30 V.
Low power consumption in conformity with the technical data of the electronic systems.
A light-emitting diode indicates the circuit state.

Surge suppression

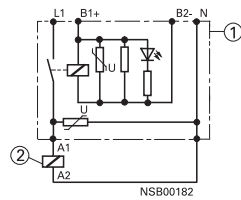
The 3RH29 24-1GP11 interface has an integrated surge suppressor (varistor) for the contactor coil being switched.

Mounting

The 3RH29 24-1GP11 interface is mounted directly on the contactor coil.

Terminal diagram

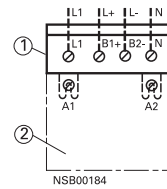
3RH19/29 24-1GP1
with surge suppression



- ① Interface
- ② Contactor

Connection example

3RH19/29 24-1GP1
with surge suppression



- ① Interface
- ② Contactor



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/td)
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/td>
 FAQs, [see](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/faq) <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/faq>

Manuals, [see](#)

- System Manual "SIRIUS Modular System – System Overview", <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/WW/en/view/60311318>
- Manual "SIRIUS – SIRIUS 3RT Contactors/Contactor Assemblies", <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/WW/en/view/60306557>
- Application Manual "Controls with IE3/IE4 Motors", <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Type

Contactors

Size

3RT2
S00 to S2

S3

3RT1

S6 to S12

Rated data of the auxiliary contacts

According to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

Data applies to integrated auxiliary contacts and conventional contacts in the auxiliary switch blocks

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V	690	1 000 (3RT20...-0CC0: 690)	--
• For laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks	V	690	500
• For front mountable auxiliary switch blocks	V	690	690

**Conventional thermal current I_{th} =
rated operational current $I_e/AC-12$**

A

10

AC load

Rated operational current $I_e/AC-15/AC-14$

• For rated operational voltage U_e	Up to 230 V	A	10 ¹⁾	6	6
	400 V	A	3		3
	500 V	A	2		2
	690 V	A	1		1 ²⁾

DC load

Rated operational current $I_e/DC-12$

• For rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10		10
	60 V	A	6		6
	110 V	A	3		3
	125 V	A	2		2
	220 V	A	1		1
	440 V	A	0.3		0.3
	600 V	A	0.15		0.15 ²⁾

Rated operational current $I_e/DC-13$

• For rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10 ¹⁾		10 ³⁾
	60 V	A	2		2
	110 V	A	1		1
	125 V	A	0.9		0.9
	220 V	A	0.3		0.3
	440 V	A	0.14		0.14
	600 V	A	0.1		0.15 ²⁾

Contact reliability at 17 V, 1 mA

Acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-4

Frequency of contact faults < 10⁻⁸ i.e. < 1 fault per 100 million operating cycles

¹⁾ 3RH22, 3RH29, 3RT2...-...4, 3RT2...-...6: I_e = 6 A at AC-15/AC-14 and DC-13.

²⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks, only the rated operational voltages up to 500 V apply.

³⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks, DC-13/at 24 V: Max. 6 A.

Type
Size

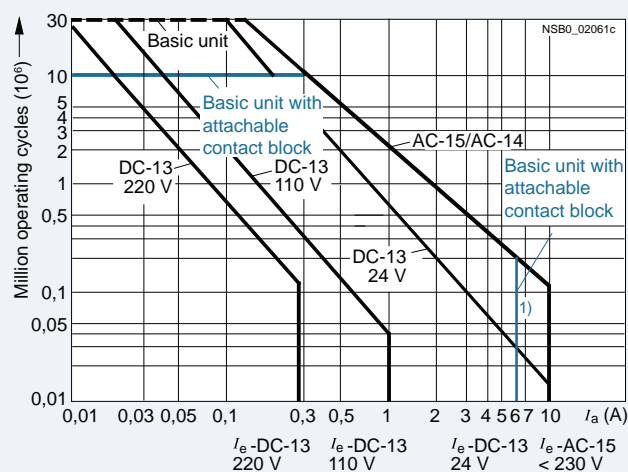
3RT contactors
S00 to S12

Contact endurance of the auxiliary contacts

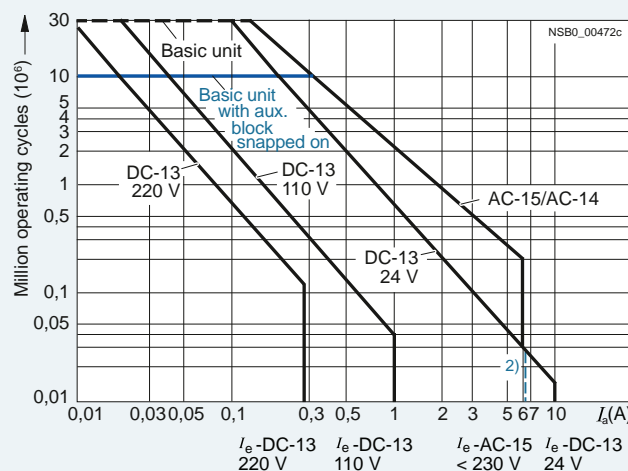
It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The contact endurance is mainly dependent on the breaking current.

Sizes S00 to S3



Sizes S6 to S12



¹⁾ 3RH22, 3RH29, 3RT2...-...4, 3RT2...-...6: I_e = 6 A at AC-15/AC-14 and DC-13, 3RT2.4: I_e = 6 A at AC-15/AC-14.

²⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks, DC-13/at 24 V: Max. 6 A.

³⁾ For laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks, only the rated operational voltages up to 500 V apply.

Type

Size

Contact endurance of the main contacts

The characteristic curves show the contact endurance of the contactors when switching resistive and inductive AC loads (AC-1/AC-3) depending on the breaking current and rated operational voltage. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The rated operational current I_e complies with utilization category AC-4 (breaking 6 times the rated operational current) and is intended for a contact endurance of approximately 200 000 operating cycles.

If a shorter contact endurance is sufficient, the rated operational current I_e /AC-4 can be increased.

If the contacts are used for mixed operation, i.e. normal switching (breaking the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-3) in combination with intermittent inching (breaking several times the rated operational current according to utilization category AC-4), the contact endurance can be calculated approximately from the following equation:

$$X = \frac{A}{1 + \frac{C}{100} \frac{A}{B} - 1}$$

Characters in the equation:

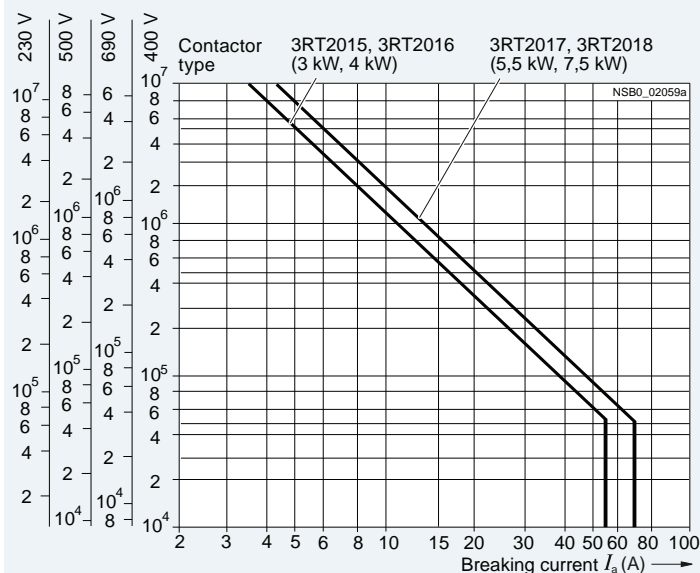
- X Contact endurance for mixed operation in operating cycles
- A Contact endurance for normal operation ($I_a = I_e$) in operating cycles
- B Contact endurance for inching ($I_a = \text{multiple of } I_e$) in operating cycles
- C Inching operations as a percentage of total switching operations

3RT2 contactors

S00 and S0

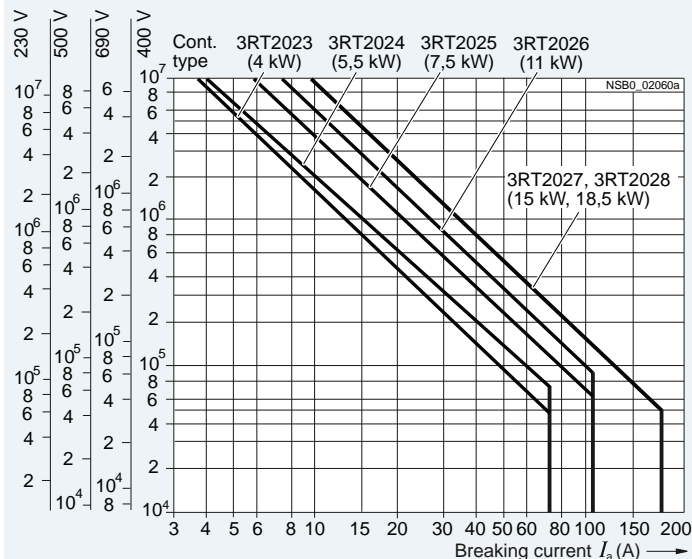
Size S00

Operating cycles at



Size S0

Operating cycles at



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP



Type

3RT2 contactors

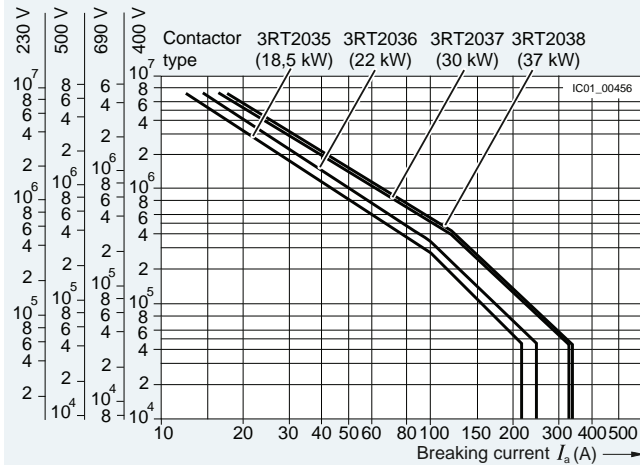
Size

S2 to S12

Contact endurance of the main contacts

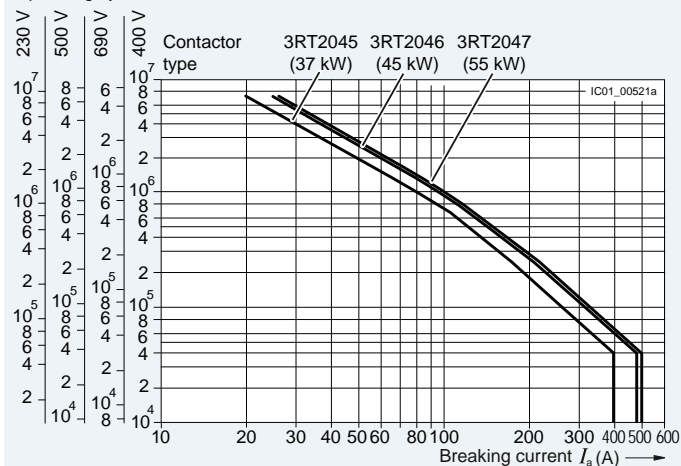
Size S2

Operating cycles at



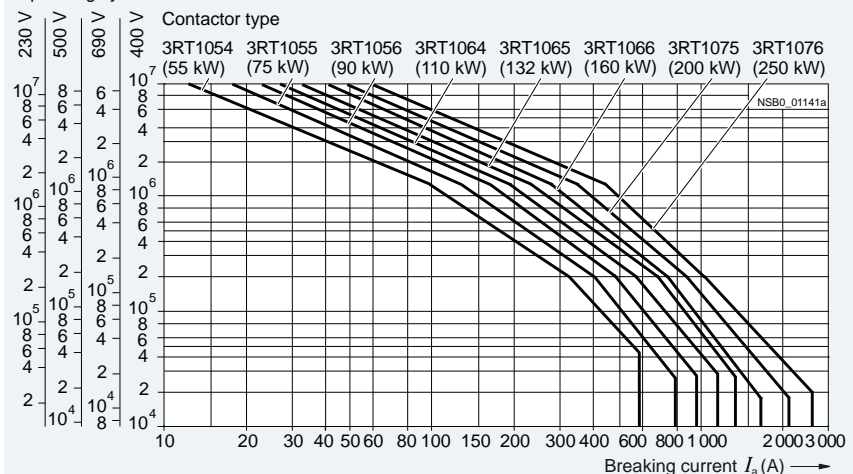
Size S3

Operating cycles at



Sizes S6 to S12

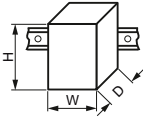
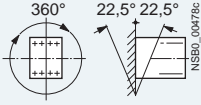

Operating cycles at





Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

		Contactors													
		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018												
		S00													
General data															
Dimensions (W x H x D)															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw terminalsSpring-type terminalsBasic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw terminalsSpring-type terminalsBasic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delayed auxiliary switch block<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw terminalsSpring-type terminals		<table><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 73</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 73</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 117</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 121</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 58 x 147</td></tr><tr><td>mm</td><td>45 x 70 x 147</td></tr></table>	mm	45 x 58 x 73	mm	45 x 70 x 73	mm	45 x 58 x 117	mm	45 x 70 x 121	mm	45 x 58 x 147	mm	45 x 70 x 147	
mm	45 x 58 x 73														
mm	45 x 70 x 73														
mm	45 x 58 x 117														
mm	45 x 70 x 121														
mm	45 x 58 x 147														
mm	45 x 70 x 147														
Permissible mounting position															
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.															
Upright mounting position		 NSB0_00477a Special version required													
Mechanical endurance															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unitBasic unit with mounted auxiliary switch blockBasic unit with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block	<table><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>30 million</td></tr><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>10 million</td></tr><tr><td>Operating cycles</td><td>5 million</td></tr></table>	Operating cycles	30 million	Operating cycles	10 million	Operating cycles	5 million								
Operating cycles	30 million														
Operating cycles	10 million														
Operating cycles	5 million														
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/20 .													
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690													
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6													
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V	400													
Mirror contacts															
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">3RT2.1. (removable auxiliary switch block)3RH2919-.NF.. solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks	<p>Yes, this applies to both the basic unit as well as to between the basic unit and the mounted auxiliary switch block acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F</p> <p>No mirror contact for size S00</p>														
Ambient temperature															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">During operationDuring storage	<table><tr><td>°C</td><td>-25 ... +60</td></tr><tr><td>°C</td><td>-55 ... +80</td></tr></table>	°C	-25 ... +60	°C	-55 ... +80										
°C	-25 ... +60														
°C	-55 ... +80														
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">On frontConnecting terminal	<p>IP20 (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)</p> <p>IP20 (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)</p>														
Touch protection acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)													
Shock resistance															
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Rectangular pulse<ul style="list-style-type: none">AC operationDC operationSine pulse<ul style="list-style-type: none">AC operationDC operation	<table><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>6.7/5 and 4.2/10</td><td>7.3/5 and 4.7/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>6.7/5 and 4.2/10</td><td>7.3/5 and 4.7/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>10.5/5 and 6.6/10</td><td>11.4/5 and 7.3/10</td></tr><tr><td>g/ms</td><td>10.5/5 and 6.6/10</td><td>11.4/5 and 7.3/10</td></tr></table>	g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10	g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10	g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10	g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10		
g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10													
g/ms	6.7/5 and 4.2/10	7.3/5 and 4.7/10													
g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10													
g/ms	10.5/5 and 6.6/10	11.4/5 and 7.3/10													



Contactors for Switching Motors

Power Contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

		Contactors	
Type		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018
Size		S00	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit			
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1			
- Type of coordination "1"	A	35	50
- Type of coordination "2"	A	20	25
- Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	10	
• Miniature circuit breaker (up to 230 V) with C characteristic Short-circuit current 1 kA, type of coordination "1"	A	10	
Auxiliary circuit			
Short-circuit test acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-1			
• With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA	A	10	
• With 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	6	
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See "Configuring the SIRIUS Modular System – Selection data for Fuseless and Fused Load Feeders", https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188	
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders on page 8/4 onwards	
Control			
Solenoid coil operating range			
• AC operation	50 Hz 60 Hz	$0.8 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$	
• DC operation	Up to 50 °C Up to 60 °C	$0.8 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and $1.0 \times U_s$)			
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version			
- Closing	VA	27/24.3	37/33
- P.f.		0.8/0.75	
- Closed	VA	4.2/3.3	5.7/4.4
- P.f.		0.25/0.25	
• AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada			
- Closing	VA	26.4	36
- P.f. for closing		0.81	0.8
- Closed	VA	4.4	5.9
- P.f. for closed		0.24	
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada			
- Closing	VA	31.7	43
- P.f. for closing		0.81	0.8
- Closed	VA	4.8	6.5
- P.f. for closed		0.25	
• DC operation (closing = closed)	W	4	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)			
• AC operation		$< 3 \text{ mA} \times (230 \text{ V}/U_s)^1)$	$< 4 \text{ mA} \times (230 \text{ V}/U_s)^1)$
• DC operation		$< 10 \text{ mA} \times (24 \text{ V}/U_s)^1)$	
Operating times at $1.0 \times U_s^{2)}$			
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time			
• AC operation			
- Closing delay	ms	9.5 ... 24	9 ... 22
- Opening delay	ms	4 ... 14	4.5 ... 15
• DC operation			
- Closing delay	ms	35 ... 50	
- Opening delay	ms	7 ... 12	
• Arcing time	ms	10 ... 15	




¹⁾ The 3RT2916-1GA00 additional load module is recommended for higher residual currents, see page 3/114.




²⁾ The OFF-delay times of the NO contacts and the ON-delay times of the NC contacts increase if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (suppression diode 6x to 10x; diode assembly 2x to 6x; suppression diode +1 to 5 ms; varistor +2 to 5 ms).



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Coupling contactors			
Size	3RT201.-.HB4.		3RT201.-.JB4.	3RT201.-.KB4.
Control		S00		
Solenoid coil operating range		0.7 ... 1.25 x U _s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed		At U _s 24 V DC	W	2.8
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		< 6 mA x (24 V/U _s)		
Upright mounting position		On request		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil		No overvoltage damping	Built-in diode	Built-in suppressor diode
				
Operating times				
• Closing delay				
- ON-delay NO		ms	35 ... 60	
- OFF-delay NC		ms	25 ... 40	
• Opening delay				
- ON-delay NO		ms	7 ... 20	38 ... 65
- OFF-delay NC		ms	20 ... 30	55 ... 75
				7 ... 20
				20 ... 30

Type	Coupling contactors			
Size	3RT201.-1MB4.-0KT0		3RT201.-1VB4.	3RT201.-1SB4.
Control		S00		
Solenoid coil operating range		0.85 ... 1.85 x U _s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed		At U _s 24 V DC	W	1.6
Permissible residual current, upright mounting position		On request		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil		No overvoltage damping	Built-in diode	Built-in suppressor diode
				
Operating times				
• Closing delay				
- ON-delay NO		ms	25 ... 90	
- OFF-delay NC		ms	15 ... 80	
• Opening delay				
- ON-delay NO		ms	5 ... 20	20 ... 80
- OFF-delay NC		ms	10 ... 30	30 ... 90
				5 ... 20
				10 ... 30

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

				Contactors			
Type				3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018
Size				S00			
Rated data of the main contacts							
Load rating with AC							
Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads							
• Rated operational currents I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	18	22			
	At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	16	20			
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V	kW	6	7.5			
	400 V	kW	10.5	13			
	690 V	kW	18	22			
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	At 40 °C	mm ²	2.5	4			
	At 60 °C	mm ²	2.5				
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3							
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	7	9	12	16	
	440 V	A	7	9	11	14	
	500 V	A	6	7.7	9.2	12.4	
	690 V	A	4.9	6.7		8.9	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	
	400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	
	690 V	kW	4	5.5		7.5	
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	56	72	96	128	
Power loss per conducting path	At I_e /AC-3	W	0.42	0.7	1.24	2.2	
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$) ²⁾							
• Maximum values							
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V	A	6.5	8.5		11.5	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	Up to 400 V	kW	3	4		5.5	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:							
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	2.6	4.1		5.5	
	690 V	A	1.8	3.3		4.4	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	0.67	1.1		1.5	
	400 V	kW	1.15	2		2.5	
	690 V	kW	1.15	2.5		3.5	

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

²⁾ The data applies to 3RT2516 and 3RT2517 contactors (2 NO + 2 NC) up to a rated operational voltage of 400 V only.



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2015	3RT2016 to 3RT2018
	S00	

Rated data of the main contacts (continued)

Load rating with DC

Utilization category DC-1,
switching resistive loads ($L/R = 1 \text{ ms}$)

- Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)

- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	15	20
	110 V A	1.5	2.1
	220 V A	0.6	0.8
	440 V A	0.42	0.6
	600 V A	0.42	0.6
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	15	20
	110 V A	8.4	12
	220 V A	1.2	1.6
	440 V A	0.6	0.8
	600 V A	0.5	0.7
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	15	20
	110 V A	15	20
	220 V A	15	20
	440 V A	0.9	1.3
	600 V A	0.7	1

Utilization category DC-3/DC-5,
shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R = 15 \text{ ms}$)

- Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)

- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	0.35	0.5
	110 V A	0.1	0.15
	220 V A	--	--
	440 V A	--	--
	600 V A	--	--
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	3.5	5
	110 V A	0.25	0.35
	220 V A	--	--
	440 V A	--	--
	600 V A	--	--
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	15	20
	60 V A	15	20
	110 V A	15	20
	220 V A	1.2	1.5
	440 V A	0.14	0.2
	600 V A	0.14	0.2

Switching frequency

Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour

Contactors without overload relays

• No-load switching frequency	AC/DC	h^{-1}	10 000
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾			
- $I_e/AC-1$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	1 000
- $I_e/AC-2$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	750
- $I_e/AC-3$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	750
- $I_e/AC-4$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	250

Contactors with overload relays

• Mean value	h^{-1}	15
--------------	-----------------	----

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \text{ 1/h.}$

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2015 to 3RT2018	
Conductor cross-sections		S00	
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Screw terminals	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; max. 2 x 4	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾ ; 2 x 12	
• Terminal screw		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6)	
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals ²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Spring-type terminals	
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 4)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 12)	
Auxiliary conductors for front and laterally mounted auxiliary switches ²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.		²⁾ Max. external diameter of the cable insulation: 3.6 mm. On spring-type terminals with conductor cross-sections 1 mm ² , an insulation stop must be used, see page 3/115 .	



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028
General data		S0	
Dimensions (W x H x D)			
AC operation			
	• Basic unit	mm	45 x 85 x 97
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 97
	- Spring-type terminals		
	• Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block	mm	45 x 85 x 141
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 145
	- Spring-type terminals		
	• Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delayed auxiliary switch block	mm	45 x 85 x 171
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 171
	- Spring-type terminals		
DC operation			
	• Basic unit	mm	45 x 85 x 107
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 107
	- Spring-type terminals		
	• Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block	mm	45 x 85 x 151
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 155
	- Spring-type terminals		
	• Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delayed auxiliary switch block	mm	45 x 85 x 181
	- Screw terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 181
	- Spring-type terminals		
Permissible mounting position			
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Upright mounting position		<p>Special version required, also applies to 3RT202...-K.40 coupling contactors</p>	
Mechanical endurance			
• Basic unit and basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	10 million	
• Basic unit with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/20 .	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)	V	400	
Mirror contacts			
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.			
• Integrated auxiliary switches		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
• 3RT2.2. (removable auxiliary switch block)		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529			
• On front		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)	
• Connecting terminal		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)	
Touch protection acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe (screw terminals and spring-type terminals)	
Shock resistance			
• Rectangular pulse			
- AC operation	g/ms	7.5/5 and 4.7/10	8.3/5 and 5.3/10
- DC operation	g/ms	10/5 and 7.5/10	
• Sine pulse			
- AC operation	g/ms	11.8/5 and 7.4/10	13.5/5 and 8.3/10
- DC operation	g/ms	15/5 and 10/10	

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type Size	Contactors 3RT2023 to 3RT2025				3RT2026	3RT2027, 3RT2028
Short-circuit protection						
Main circuit						
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2" - Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	63	100	125		
	A	25	35	50		
	A	10	16			
	A	25	32	40		
	• Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic (short-circuit current 3 kA, type of coordination "1")					
Auxiliary circuit						
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at I _k 1 kA) • 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current I _k < 400 A)	A	10				
	A	10				
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See "Configuring the SIRIUS Modular System – Selection data for Fuseless and Fused Load Feeders", https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188				
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders on page 8/4 onwards				

Type	Contactors					
Size	3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028	3RT202...NB3	3RT202...NF3..	3RT202...NP3	
Control	S0					
Type of operating mechanism	AC or DC			AC/DC		
Solenoid coil operating range	AC/DC	0.8 ... 1.1 x $U_s^{1)}$		0.7 ... 1.3 x $U_s^{2)}$		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)						
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version						
- Closing	VA	65	77	6.6	11.9	12.7
- P.f.		0.82		0.98		
- Closed	VA	7.6	9.8	1.9	1.6	3.9
- P.f.		0.25		0.86	0.79	0.51
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version						
- Closing	VA	68/67	81/79	6.6/6.7	11.9/12.0	12.7/14.7
- P.f.		0.72/0.74		0.98/0.98		
- Closed	VA	7.9/6.5	10.5/8.5	1.9/2.0	1.6/1.8	3.9/4.3
- P.f.		0.25/0.28		0.86/0.82	0.79/0.74	0.51/0.56
• AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing	VA	65	77	--		
- P.f.		0.82	0.82	--		
- Closed	VA	7.6	9.8	--		
- P.f.		0.25	0.28	--		
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing	VA	73	87	--		
- P.f.		0.76		--		
- Closed	VA	7.2	9.4	--		
- P.f.		0.28		--		
• DC operation (closing = closed)	W	5.9/5.9		5.9/1.4	10.2/1.3	14.3/1.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)						
• AC operation	mA	< 6 mA x (230 V/ U_s)			< 7 mA x (230 V/ U_s)	
• DC operation	mA	< 16 mA x (24 V/ U_s)				
Operating times at 1.0 x $U_s^{3)}$						
• AC operation						
- Closing delay	ms	10 ... 18	10 ... 17	65 ... 80	50 ... 70	60 ... 80
- Opening delay	ms	4 ... 16		30 ... 45	35 ... 45	30 ... 50
• DC operation						
- Closing delay	ms	55 ... 80		60 ... 80	56 ... 70	60 ... 80
- Opening delay	ms	16 ... 17		30 ... 45	35 ... 45	30 ... 50
• Arcing time	ms	10				

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s


²⁾ The following applies to $U_{s\max} = 280$ V: Upper limit = 1.1 x $U_{s\max}$.

³⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Coupling contactors						
Size	3RT202...KB4.						
Control	S0						
Solenoid coil operating range			0.7 ... 1.25 x U _s				
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Closing = Closed		At U _s 24 V DC W	4.5				
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)			< 10 mA x (24 V/U _s)				
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil			Built-in varistor  U				
Operating times							
• Closing delay							
- ON-delay NO		ms	65 ... 90				
- OFF-delay NC		ms	55 ... 80				
• Opening delay							
- ON-delay NO		ms	19 ... 21				
- OFF-delay NC		ms	25 ... 31				

Type	Contactors							
Size	3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028		
Rated data of the main contacts	S0							
Load rating with AC								
Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads								
• Rated operational current I _e		At 40 °C up to 690 V A	40			50		
		At 60 °C up to 690 V A	35			42		
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾		230 V kW	13.3			15.5		
P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)		400 V kW	23			27.5		
		690 V kW	40			47.5		
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I _e		At 40 °C mm ²	10					
		At 60 °C mm ²	10					
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3								
• Rated operational currents I _e		Up to 400 V A	9	12	17	25	32	38
		440 V A	9	12	17	22	32	35
		500 V A	9	12	17	18	32	
		690 V A	9		13		21	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz		At 230 V kW	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11
		400 V kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
		690 V kW	7.5		11		18.5	
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	80	110	150	200	260	300
Power loss per conducting path	At I _e /AC-3	W	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.6	2.7	3.8
Utilization category AC-4 (for I _a = 6 x I _e)								
• Maximum values:								
- Rated operational current I _e		Up to 400 V A	8.5	12.5	15.5		22	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz		At 400 V kW	4	5.5	7.5		11	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:								
- Rated operational currents I _e		Up to 400 V A	4.1	5.5	7.7	9	12	
		690 V A	3.3	5.5	7.7	9	12	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz		At 110 V kW	0.5	0.73	1	1.2	1.6	
		230 V kW	1.1	1.5	2	2.5	3.4	
		400 V kW	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	
		690 V kW	2.5	4.6	6	7.7	10.3	

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc. (increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Contactors for Switching Motors



SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028
		S0	
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)			
Load rating with DC			
Utilization category DC-1, switching resistive loads (L/R 1 ms)			
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)			
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	35	
	60 V A	20	
	110 V A	4.5	
	220 V A	1	
	440 V A	0.4	
	600 V A	0.25	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	35	
	60 V A	35	
	110 V A	35	
	220 V A	5	
	440 V A	1	
	600 V A	0.8	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	35	
	60 V A	35	
	110 V A	35	
	220 V A	35	
	440 V A	2.9	
	600 V A	1.4	
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors (L/R 15 ms)			
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)			
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	20	
	60 V A	5	
	110 V A	2.5	
	220 V A	1	
	440 V A	0.09	
	600 V A	0.06	
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	35	
	60 V A	35	
	110 V A	15	
	220 V A	3	
	440 V A	0.27	
	600 V A	0.16	
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	35	
	60 V A	35	
	110 V A	35	
	220 V A	10	
	440 V A	0.6	
	600 V A	0.6	
Switching frequency			
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour			
Contactors without overload relays			
• No-load switching frequency	AC	h ⁻¹	5 000
	DC	h ⁻¹	1 500
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾			
- I_e /AC-1	At 400 V	h ⁻¹	1 000
- I_e /AC-2	At 400 V	h ⁻¹	1 000
- I_e /AC-3	At 400 V	h ⁻¹	1 000
- I_e /AC-4	At 400 V	h ⁻¹	300
Contactors with overload relays			
• Mean value		h ⁻¹	15

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5} \text{ 1/h.}$

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Contactors		
Size	3RT2023 to 3RT2028		
	S0		
Conductor cross-sections			
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 10) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 6) ¹⁾ ; 1 x 10	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (16 ... 12) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (14 ... 8) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		M4 (for Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6)	
- Tightening torque	Nm	2 ... 2.5 (18 ... 22 lb.in)	
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6)	
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	
Main conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-type terminals	
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 10)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 8)	
Auxiliary conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Operating devices		3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

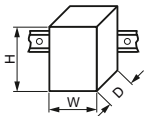
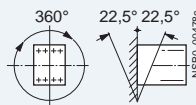

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the cable insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-type terminals with conductor cross-sections 1 mm², an insulation stop must be used, [see page 3/115](#).

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the cable insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-type terminals with conductor cross-sections 1 mm², an insulation stop must be used, [see page 3/115](#).

Contactors for Switching Motors



SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type		Contactors			
Size		3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
		S2			
General data					
Dimensions (W x H x D)					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw/spring-type terminals	 mm	55 x 114 x 130			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw terminalsSpring-type terminals	mm	55 x 114 x 174			
	mm	55 x 114 x 178			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delayed auxiliary switch block<ul style="list-style-type: none">Screw/spring-type terminals	mm	55 x 114 x 204			
Permissible mounting position					
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.					
Upright mounting position		 Special version required			
Mechanical endurance					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	10 million			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	5 million			
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/21 onwards .			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6			
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)	V	400			
Mirror contacts					
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrated auxiliary switches3RT2.3. (removable auxiliary switch block)		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F			
Permissible ambient temperature					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">During operation	°C	-25 ... +60			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">During storage	°C	-55 ... +80			
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">On front		IP20			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Connecting terminal		IP00 (for higher degree of protection, use additional terminal covers)			
Touch protection acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front			
Shock resistance					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Rectangular pulse<ul style="list-style-type: none">AC operationDC operation	g/ms	11.8/5 and 7.4/10			
	g/ms	7.7/5 and 4.5/10			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sine pulse<ul style="list-style-type: none">AC operationDC operation	g/ms	18.5/5 and 11.6/10			
	g/ms	12/5 and 7/10			
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1<ul style="list-style-type: none">Type of coordination "1"Type of coordination "2"Weld-free (test conditions acc. to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	160		250	
	A	80		125	
	A	16	25	50	160
Auxiliary circuit					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at I_k 1 kA)	A	10			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current I_k < 400 A)	A	10			
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See "Configuring the SIRIUS Modular System – Selection data for Fuseless and Fused Load Feeders", https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188			
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, from page 8/4 onwards			



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Contactors		Coupling contactors	
Size	3RT203...A...	3RT203...N.3.	3RT203...KB4.	
Control	S2			
Type of operating mechanism	AC	AC/DC	DC	
Solenoid coil operating range				
• AC operation ¹⁾	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s	--	--	
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾	--	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s	--	
• DC operation	--	--	0.8 ... 1.2 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)				
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version				
- Closing	VA	190	--	
- P.f.		0.72	--	
- Closed	VA	16	--	
- P.f.		0.37	--	
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version				
- Closing	VA	210/188	--	
- P.f.		0.69/0.65	--	
- Closed	VA	17.2/16.5	--	
- P.f.		0.36/0.39	--	
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada				
- Closing	VA	212	--	
- P.f.		0.67	--	
- Closed	VA	18.5	--	
- P.f.		0.37	--	
• AC/DC operation				
- Closing for AC operation	VA	--	40	--
- P.f.		--	0.95	--
- Closed for AC operation	VA	--	2	--
- P.f.		--	0.95	--
• DC operation				
- Closing for DC operation	W	--	23 ²⁾	21.5
- Closed for DC operation	W	--	1	1
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)				
• AC/DC operation	mA	--	< 20	--
• DC operation	mA	--	--	< 20
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil	--	Built-in varistor	Built-in varistor	
				
		U	U	
Operating times at 0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s³⁾ Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time				
• DC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	--		45 ... 60
- Opening delay	ms	--		35 ... 55
Operating times at 1.0 x U_s³⁾				
• AC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	12 ... 22	35 ... 80	--
- Opening delay	ms	10 ... 18	30 ... 55	--
• DC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	--	35 ... 80	35 ... 80
- Opening delay	ms	--	30 ... 55	30 ... 55
• Arcing time	ms	10 ... 20		

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s .

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased starting currents (2.6 A on average) occur during the first 200 ms. For direct control from a PLC, we recommend special 3RT203...KB4. coupling contactors with adapted power consumption, suitable for a PLC output current of 2 A (see page 3/62).

³⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

				Contactors			
Type				3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
Size				S2			
Rated data of the main contacts							
Load rating with AC							
Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads							
• Rated operational current I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	60	70	80	90	
	At 60 °C up to 690 V	A	55	60	70	80	
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V	kW	23	26	30	34	
	400 V	kW	39	46	53	59	
	690 V	kW	68	79	91	102	
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	At 40 °C	mm ²	16	25		35	
	At 60 °C	mm ²	16		25		
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3							
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	40	50	65	80	
	440 V	A	40	50	65	80	
	500 V	A	40	50	65	80	
	690 V	A	24		47	58	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	11	15	18.5	22	
	400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	
	690 V	kW	22		37	45	
Thermal load capacity		10 s current	A	400	420	520	640
Power loss per conducting path		At I_e /AC-3	W	2.2	4	3.8	5.7
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)							
• Maximum values							
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V	A	35	41	55		
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V	kW	18.5	22	30		
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:							
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V	A	22	24	28	30	
	690 V	A	18.5	20	22	24	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 110 V	kW	3.2	3.5	4.1	4.3	
	230 V	kW	6.7	7.3	8.5	9.1	
	400 V	kW	11.6	12.6	14.7	15.8	
	690 V	kW	16.8	18.2	20	21.8	

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).



Contactors for Switching Motors



SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

		Contactors				
Type		3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038	
Size		S2				
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)						
Load rating with DC						
Utilization category DC-1, switching resistive loads (L/R 1 ms)						
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)						
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	55				
	60 V A	23				
	110 V A	4.5				
	220 V A	1				
	440 V A	0.4				
	600 V A	0.25				
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55				
	60 V A	45				
	110 V A	45				
	220 V A	5				
	440 V A	1				
	600 V A	0.8				
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55				
	60 V A	55				
	110 V A	55				
	220 V A	45				
	440 V A	2.9				
	600 V A	1.4				
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors (L/R 15 ms)						
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)						
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V A	35				
	60 V A	6				
	110 V A	2.5				
	220 V A	1				
	440 V A	0.1				
	600 V A	0.06				
- 2 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55				
	60 V A	45				
	110 V A	25				
	220 V A	5				
	440 V A	0.27				
	600 V A	0.16				
- 3 conducting paths in series	Up to 24 V A	55				
	60 V A	55				
	110 V A	55				
	220 V A	25				
	440 V A	0.6				
	600 V A	0.35				
Switching frequency						
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour						
Contactors without overload relays						
• No-load switching frequency	AC h ⁻¹	5 000				
	AC/DC h ⁻¹	1 500				
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾						
- I _e /AC-1	At 400 V h ⁻¹	1 200	1 000	800	700	
- I _e /AC-2	At 400 V h ⁻¹	750	600	400	350	
- I _e /AC-3	At 400 V h ⁻¹	1 000	800	700	500	
- I _e /AC-4	At 400 V h ⁻¹	300	250	200	150	
Contactors with overload relays						
• Mean value	h ⁻¹	15				

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_e/I') \cdot (U_e/U')^{1.5}$ 1/h.

Contactors for Switching Motors

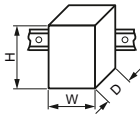
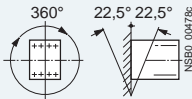

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2035 to 3RT2038	
Conductor cross-sections		S2	
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 50) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 25) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 2) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (18 ... 1) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6	
- Tightening torque	Nm	3 ... 4.5 (27 ... 40 lb.in)	
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6)	
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	
Auxiliary and control conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-type terminals	
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the cable insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-type terminals with conductor cross-sections 1 mm², an insulation stop must be used, [see page 3/115](#).





Type	Contactors		
Size	3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
S3			
General data			
Dimensions (W x H x D)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit- Screw/spring-type terminals	 <div>mm</div>	70 x 140 x 152	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch block- Screw terminals- Spring-type terminals	<div>mm</div> <div>mm</div>	70 x 140 x 196	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delayed auxiliary switch block- Screw/spring-type terminals	<div>mm</div>	70 x 140 x 200	
		70 x 140 x 226	
Permissible mounting position			
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Upright mounting position		 <div>Special version required</div>	
Mechanical endurance			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	10 million	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		For contact endurance of the main contacts, see page 3/21 .	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	1 000 (3RT20...-.....-OCC0: 690)	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N)	V	690	
Mirror contacts			
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrated auxiliary switches3RT2.4. (removable auxiliary switch block)		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
Permissible ambient temperature			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">During storage	°C	-55 ... +80	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">On front		IP20	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Connecting terminal		IP00 (for higher degree of protection, use additional terminal covers)	
Touch protection acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front	
Shock resistance			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Rectangular pulse- AC operation- DC operation	<div>g/ms</div> <div>g/ms</div>	10.3/5 and 6.7/10 6.7/5 and 4.0/10 (3RT204...-KB40: 6.3/5 and 3.6/10)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sine pulse- AC operation- DC operation	<div>g/ms</div> <div>g/ms</div>	16.3/5 and 10.5/10 10.6/5 and 6.3/10 (3RT204...-KB40: 9.8/5 and 5.6/10)	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1- Type of coordination "1"- Type of coordination "2"- Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1)	<div>A</div> <div>A</div> <div>A</div>	250 160 On request	160 200
Auxiliary circuit			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at I_k 1 kA)	A	10	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10	
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See "Configuring the SIRIUS Modular System – Selection data for Fuseless and Fused Load Feeders", https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188	
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, from page 8/4 onwards	



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Contactors		Coupling contactors	
Size	3RT204.-.A...		3RT204.-.N.3.	3RT204.-.KB4.
Control				
Type of operating mechanism	AC		AC/DC	DC
Solenoid coil operating range				
• AC operation ¹⁾	0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		--	
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾	--		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s	--
• DC operation	--			0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s
Power consumption of the solenoid coils				
(for cold coil and 1.0 x U _s)				
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version				
- Closing	VA	296	--	--
- P.f.		0.61	--	--
- Closed	VA	19	--	--
- P.f.		0.38	--	--
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version				
- Closing	VA	348/296	--	--
- P.f.		0.62/0.55	--	--
- Closed	VA	25/18	--	--
- P.f.		0.35/0.41	--	--
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada				
- Closing	VA	326	--	--
- P.f.		0.62	--	--
- Closed	VA	22	--	--
- P.f.		0.38	--	--
• AC/DC operation				
- Closing for AC operation	VA	--	163	--
- P.f.		--	0.95	--
- Closed for AC operation	VA	--	3.1	--
- P.f.		--	0.95	--
• DC operation				
- Closing for DC operation	W	--	76 ²⁾	25
- Closed for DC operation	W	--	1.8	0.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics				
(with 0 signal)				
• AC/DC operation	mA	--	< 20	--
• DC operation	mA	--		< 20
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil			Built-in varistor	Built-in varistor
				
			U	U
Operating times at 0.8 ... 1.2 x U _s ³⁾				
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time				
• DC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	--	50 ... 70	
- Opening delay	ms	--	38 ... 57	
Operating times for 1.0 x U _s ³⁾				
• AC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	15 ... 25	50 ... 70	--
- Opening delay	ms	11 ... 20	38 ... 57	--
• DC operation				
- Closing delay	ms	--	50 ... 70	--
- Opening delay	ms	--	38 ... 57	--
• Arcing time	ms	10 ... 20		

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_s .

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased starting currents (2.6 A on average) occur during the first 200 ms. For direct control from a PLC, we recommend special 3RT204.-.KB4. coupling contactors with adapted power consumption, suitable for a PLC output current of 2 A (see page 3/62).

³⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assembly: 2x to 6x).



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

2

CONTACTORS AND
ASSEMBLIES

		Contactors		
Type		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
Size		S3		
Rated data of the main contacts				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads				
• Rated operational current I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V A	125	130	
	At 60 °C up to 690 V A	105	110	
• Rated power for AC loads ¹⁾ P.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	230 V kW	40	42	
	400 V kW	69	72	
	690 V kW	119	125	
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	At 40 °C mm ²	50		
	At 60 °C mm ²	35		
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3				
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V A	80	95	110
	500 V A	80	95	110
	690 V A	58	78	98
	1 000 V A	30		
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	At 230 V kW	22	22	30
	400 V kW	37	45	55
	690 V kW	55	75	90
	1 000 V kW	37		
Thermal load capacity		10 s current A	760	880
Power loss per conducting path		At $I_e/AC-3$ W	5.3	6.6
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)				
• Maximum values				
- Rated operational current I_e	Up to 400 V A	66	80	97
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V kW	37	45	55
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:				
- Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 400 V A	34	42	46
	690 V A	24	30	36
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 110 V kW	4.9	6.1	6.7
	230 V kW	10.4	12	14
	400 V kW	17.9	22	24.3
	690 V kW	21.8	27.4	32.9

¹⁾ Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, etc.
(increased power consumption on heating up has been taken into account).

Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP



		Contactors		
Type		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
Size		S3		
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, switching resistive loads (L/R 1 ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_{θ} (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	60	
	110 V	A	9	
	220 V	A	2	
	440 V	A	0.6	
- 2 conducting paths in series	600 V	A	0.4	
	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	10	
- 3 conducting paths in series	440 V	A	1.8	
	600 V	A	1.0	
	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	80	
	440 V	A	4.5	
	600 V	A	2.6	
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5, shunt-wound and series-wound motors (L/R 15 ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_{θ} (at 60 °C)				
- 1 conducting path	Up to 24 V	A	40	
	60 V	A	6	
	110 V	A	2.5	
	220 V	A	1	
	440 V	A	0.15	
- 2 conducting paths in series	600 V	A	0.06	
	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	7	
- 3 conducting paths in series	440 V	A	0.42	
	600 V	A	0.16	
	Up to 24 V	A	100	
	60 V	A	100	
	110 V	A	100	
	220 V	A	35	
	440 V	A	0.8	
	600 V	A	0.35	
Switching frequency				
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour				
Contactors without overload relays				
• No-load switching frequency	AC	h^{-1}	5 000	
	AC/DC	h^{-1}	1 000	
• Switching frequency z during rated operation ¹⁾				
- $I_{\theta}/AC-1$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	900	
- $I_{\theta}/AC-2$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	400	350
- $I_{\theta}/AC-3$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	1 000	850
- $I_{\theta}/AC-4$	At 400 V	h^{-1}	300	250
Contactors with overload relays				
• Mean value		h^{-1}	15	200

¹⁾ Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :
 $z' = z \cdot (I_{\theta}/I') \cdot (U_{\theta}/U')^{1.5}$ 1/h.



Contactors for Switching Motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 500 HP

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2045 to 3RT2047	
		S3
Conductor cross-sections		
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 16) ¹⁾
• Stranded	mm ²	2 x (6 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (10 ... 50) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 70) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (2.5 ... 50) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (10 ... 1/0) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 2/0) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		Hexagon socket, size 4
- Tightening torque	Nm	4.5 ... 6 (40 ... 53 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; 5 ... 6)
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Auxiliary and control conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-type terminals
• Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16)

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-type terminals with conductor cross-sections ≥ 1 mm², an insulation stop must be used, [see page 3/115](#).



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.5. contactors

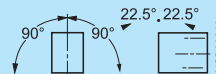
Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S6 3RT10 54	S6 3RT10 55	S6 3RT10 56
-----------	-----------	----------------	----------------	----------------

General data

Permissible mounting position

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Mechanical endurance

Oper. cycles 10 million

Electrical endurance

See page 2/123

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V 1000

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

kV 8

Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])

V 690

Positively driven operation

There is positively driven operation if the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time

Yes, between main contacts and auxiliary NC contacts and within the auxiliary switch blocks acc. to ZH 1/457, IEC 60 947-4-1, Annex H (draft 17B/996/DC)

Permissible ambient temperature

in operation °C
when stored °C

–25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface
–55 ... +80

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050

IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20

Shock resistance

Rectangular pulse
Sine pulse

g/ms
g/ms

8.5/5 and 4.2/10
13.4/5 and 6.5/10

Conductor cross-sections

See page 2/148

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

See page 2/106

Short-circuit protection of contactors without overload relays

See Part 4.

Main circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG
NH Type 3NA, DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE
– acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1/EN 60 947-4-1

Type of coord. "1" 1) A
Type of coord. "2" 1) A
Weld-free 2) A

355
315
80

355
315
160

Auxiliary circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG
(weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA)
DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE
or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)

A

10

Contactor	Size Type	S6 3RT10 5.
-----------	-----------	----------------

Control circuit

Coil voltage tolerance

AC/DC (UC)

$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Power consumption of solenoid mechanism

(with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)

AC operation

Closing
p.f.
Closed
p.f.

VA
VA

Conventional op. mechanism
 $U_{s \min}$ $U_{s \max}$
250 300
0.9 0.9
4.8 5.8
0.8 0.8

Solid-state op. mechanism
 $U_{s \min}$ $U_{s \max}$
190 280
0.8 0.8
3.5 4.4
0.5 0.4

DC operation

Closing
Closed

W
W

300 360 250 320
4.3 5.2 2.3 2.8

PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)

DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA

Operating times

(Break-time = opening time + arcing time)

– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

closing time
opening time

ms
ms

Conventional op. mechanism
20 ... 95
40 ... 60

Solid-state op. mechanism
Operation via A1/A2 PLC input
95 ... 135 35 ... 75
80 ... 90 80 ... 90

– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$

closing time
opening time

ms
ms

25 ... 50 100 ... 120
40 ... 60 80 ... 90 80 ... 90

Arcing time

ms

10 ... 15 10 ... 15 10 ... 15

1) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.

2) Test conditions acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.5. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S6 3RT10 54	S6 3RT10 55	S6 3RT10 56
-----------	-----------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	160	185	215
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	140	160	185
	at 60 °C up to 1000 V	A	80	90	100
Ratings of three-phase loads ¹⁾ p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	53	60	70
	400 V	kW	92	105	121
	500 V	kW	115	131	152
	690 V	kW	159	181	210
	1000 V	kW	131	148	165
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	70	95	95
	60 °C	mm ²	50	70	95

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	115	150	185
	690 V	A	115	150	170
	1000 V	A	53	65	65
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	37	50	61
	400 V	kW	64	84	104
	500 V	kW	81	105	132
	690 V	kW	113	146	167
	1000 V	kW	75	90	90

Thermal loading capacity

10 s current ²⁾	A	1100	1300	1480
----------------------------	---	------	------	------

Power loss per conducting path

at $I_e/AC-3/500$ V	W	7	9	13
---------------------	---	---	---	----

AC-4 utilization category (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	97	132	160
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	55	75	90
• For a contact endurance of approx. 200 000 operating cycles:					
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	54	68	81
	690 V	A	48	57	65
	1000 V	A	34	38	42
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	16	20	25
	400 V	kW	29	38	45
	500 V	kW	37	47	57
	690 V	kW	48	55	65
	1000 V	kW	49	55	60

AC-6a utilization category, switching three-phase transformers

with inrush	n	30	20	30	20	30	20	
Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	90	115	99	148	99	148
Ratings of three-phase transformers with an inrush of n = 30 or 20.	at 230 V	kVA	35	45	39	58	39	58
	400 V	kVA	62	79	68	102	68	102
The ratings must be re-calculated for other inrush factors x:	500 V	kVA	77	99	85	128	85	128
	690 V	kVA	107	137	118	176	118	176
	1000 V	kVA	80	80	98	98	117	117
$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$								

$$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$$

AC-6b utilization category, switching low-inductance (low-loss, metallized-dielectric) three-phase capacitors

Ambient temperature 40 °C							
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	105	125	145		
Ratings of single capacitors or of capacitor banks (minimum inductance between parallel capacitors 6 µH) at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and	at 230 V	kvar	42	50	58		
	400 V	kvar	72	86	100		
	500 V	kvar	90	108	125		
	690 V	kvar	72	86	100		

1) Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, for example (higher current input allowed for during heating up).

2) Acc. to VDE 0660 Part 102.
For rated values for various starting conditions, see Section 3.



Contactors for Switching Motors

CONTACTORS AND ASSEMBLIES

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S6 3RT10 54	S6 3RT10 55	S6 3RT10 56
-----------	-----------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category,
switching resistive load ($L/R \leq 1 \text{ ms}$)

Rated operational current I_e (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

up to 24 V A

60 V A

110 V A

220 V A

440 V A

600 V A

1	2	3
160	160	160
160	160	160
18	160	160
3.4	20	160
0.8	3.2	1.4
0.5	1.6	0.75

DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories,
shunt and series motors ($L/R \leq 15 \text{ ms}$)

Rated operational current I_e (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

up to 24 V A

60 V A

110 V A

220 V A

440 V A

600 V A

1	2	3
160	160	160
7.5	160	160
2.5	160	160
0.6	2.5	160
0.17	0.65	11.5
0.12	0.37	4

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactors without overload relays

No-load operating frequency 1/h

Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the

operational current I' and the operational voltage U' :

$$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400 \text{ V}}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \text{ 1/h}$$

Contactors with overload relays (mean value)

1/h

2000

2000

800

400

1000

130

60

60

Contactor	Size Type	S6 3RT10 5.
-----------	-----------	----------------

Conductor cross-sections

Screw connections

Main conductor:
with 3RT19 55-4G box terminal (75 HP)

finely stranded with end sleeve

Finely stranded without end sleeve

Stranded

AWG conductor connections, solid/stranded

Ribbon cable (qty. x width x thickness)

with 3RT19 56-4G box terminal

Finely stranded with end sleeve

Finely stranded without end sleeve

Stranded

AWG conductor connections, solid/stranded

Ribbon cable (qty. x width x thickness)

– Terminal screws

– Tightening torque

Without box terminal/busbar connection

Finely stranded with cable lug

Stranded with cable lug

AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded

Connecting bar (max. width)

– Terminal screws

– Tightening torque

Auxiliary conductor:

Solid

Finely stranded with end sleeve

AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded

– Terminal screws

– Tightening torque

Front terminal connected

Back terminal connected

Both terminals connected

16 ... 70
16 ... 70
16 ... 70
6 ... 2/0



16 ... 70
16 ... 70
16 ... 70
6 ... 2/0



max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70
max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70
max. 2 x 70
max. 2 x 1/0



min. 3 x 9 x 0.8

max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8

min. 3 x 9 x 0.8

max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8

max. 2 x (6 x 15.5 x 0.8)

16 ... 120

16 ... 120

16 ... 120

6 ... 250 kcmil

min. 3 x 9 x 0.8

max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8

16 ... 120

16 ... 120

16 ... 120

6 ... 250 kcmil

min. 3 x 9 x 0.8

max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8

max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120

max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120

max. 2 x 120

max. 2 x 3/0

max. 2 x (10 x 15.5 x 0.8)

M 10 (hexagon socket, A/F4)

10 ... 12 (90 ... 110 lb.in)

If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 235 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 95 mm² a 3RT19 56-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.

4 ... 250 kcmil

17

M 8 x 25 (A/F 13)

10 ... 14 (89 ... 124 lb.in)

2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947;

max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4)

2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)

2 x (18 ... 14)

M 3 (PZ 2)

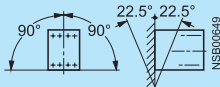
0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.6. contactors

Technical data

Contactor		Size Type	S10 3RT10 64	S10 3RT10 65	S10 3RT10 66
General data					
Permissible mounting position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.					
Mechanical endurance		Oper. cycles	10 million		
Electrical endurance			See page 2/123		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	1000		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		kV	8		
Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])		V	690		
Positively driven operation There is positively driven operation if the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time			Yes, between main contacts and auxiliary NC contacts and within the auxiliary switch blocks acc. to ZH 1/457, IEC 60 947-4-1, Annex H (draft 17B/996/DC)		
Permissible ambient temperature		in operation when stored	°C °C	–25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface –55 ... +80	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050			IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20		
Shock resistance		Rectangular pulse Sine pulse	g/ms g/ms	8.5/5 and 4.2/10 13.4/5 and 6.5/10	
Conductor cross-sections			See page 2/151		
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)			See page 2/106		
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG NH Type 3NA, DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE – acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1/EN 60 947-4-1			Type of coord. "1" 1) Type of coord. "2" 1) Weld-free 2)	A A A	500 400 250
Auxiliary circuit Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG (weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA) DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)			A	10	

Contactor		Size Type	S10 3RT10 6.					
Control circuit								
Coil voltage tolerance			AC/DC (UC)		$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$			
Power consumption of solenoid mechanism (with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)					Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
AC operation	closing	VA	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$		
			490	590	400	530		
	p.f.	VA	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8		
			5.6	6.7	4	5		
DC operation	closing	W	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.4		
			540	650	440	580		
	closed	W	6.1	7.4	3.2	3.8		
PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)			DC 24 V \leq 30 mA					
Operating times (Break-time = opening time + arcing time)					Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	Operation via A1/A2		Operation via A1/A2		PLC input	
			30 ... 95	105 ... 145	45 ... 80			
	opening time	ms	40 ... 80	80 ... 100	80 ... 100			
			35 ... 50	110 ... 130	50 ... 65			
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	50 ... 80	80 ... 100	80 ... 100			
			10 ... 15	10 ... 15	10 ... 15			
Arcing time		ms						

1) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.

2) Test conditions acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.6. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S10 3RT10 64	S10 3RT10 65	S10 3RT10 66
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	275	330
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	250	300
	at 60 °C up to 1000 V	A	100	150
Ratings of three-phase loads ¹⁾ p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	94	113
	400 V	kW	164	197
	500 V	kW	205	246
	690 V	kW	283	340
	1000 V	kW	164	246
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	150	185
	60 °C	mm ²	120	185

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	225	265	300
	690 V	A	225	265	280
	1000 V	A	68	95	95
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	73	85	97
	400 V	kW	128	151	171
	500 V	kW	160	189	215
	690 V	kW	223	265	280
	1000 V	kW	90	132	132

Thermal loading capacity

	10 s current ²⁾	A	1800	2400	2400
--	----------------------------	---	------	------	------

Power loss per conducting path

	at I_e /AC-3/500 V	W	17	18	22
--	----------------------	---	----	----	----

AC-4 utilization category (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	195	230	280
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	110	132	160
• For a contact endurance of approx. 200 000 operating cycles:					
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	96	117	125
	690 V	A	85	105	115
	1000 V	A	42	57	57
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	30	37	40
	400 V	kW	54	66	71
	500 V	kW	67	82	87
	690 V	kW	82	102	112
	1000 V	kW	59	80	80

AC-6a utilization category, switching three-phase transformers

with inrush	n	30	20	30	20	30	20	
Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	151	227	182	265	182	273
Ratings of three-phase transformers	at 230 V	kVA	60	90	72	105	72	109
with an inrush of n = 30 or 20.	400 V	kVA	105	157	126	183	126	189
The ratings must be re-calculated	500 V	kVA	130	196	158	229	158	236
for other inrush factors x:	690 V	kVA	180	271	217	317	217	326
	1000 V	kVA	117	117	164	164	164	164
$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$								

AC-6b utilization category, switching low-inductance (low-loss, metallized-dielectric) three-phase capacitors

Ambient temperature 40 °C								
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	183	220				
Ratings of single capacitors or of capacitor banks (minimum inductance between parallel capacitors 6 µH) at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and	at 230 V	kvar	73	88				
	400 V	kvar	127	152				
	500 V	kvar	159	191				
	690 V	kvar	127	152				

1) Industrial furnaces and electric heaters
with resistance heating, for example (higher
current input allowed for during heating up).

2) Acc. to VDE 0660 Part 102.
For rated values for various
starting conditions, see Section 3.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.6. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S10 3RT10 64	S10 3RT10 65	S10 3RT10 66
-----------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category,
switching resistive load ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)

Rated operational current I_o (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

	1	2	3	1	2	3
up to 24 V A	200	200	200	300	300	300
60 V A	200	200	200	300	300	300
110 V A	18	200	200	33	300	300
220 V A	3.4	20	200	3.8	300	300
440 V A	0.8	3.2	11.5	0.9	4	11
600 V A	0.5	1.6	4	0.6	2	5.2

DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories,
shunt and series motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)

Rated operational current I_o (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

	1	2	3	1	2	3
up to 24 V A	200	200	200	300	300	300
60 V A	7.5	200	200	11	300	300
110 V A	2.5	200	200	3	300	300
220 V A	0.6	2.5	200	0.6	2.5	300
440 V A	0.17	0.65	1.4	0.18	0.65	1.4
600 V A	0.12	0.37	0.75	0.125	0.37	0.75

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactors without overload relays	No-load operating frequency	1/h	2000	2000	2000
Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and the operational voltage U' :	for AC-1	1/h	750	800	750
	for AC-2	1/h	250	300	250
	for AC-3	1/h	500	700	500
	for AC-4	1/h	130	130	130

$$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_o}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400V}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \text{ 1/h}$$

Contactors with overload relays (mean value)		1/h	60	60	60
--	--	-----	----	----	----

Contactor	Size Type	S10 3RT10 6.
-----------	--------------	-----------------

Conductor cross-sections

Screw connections	Main conductor: with 3RT19 66-4G box terminal	Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240	120 ... 185	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185
Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240	120 ... 185	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185
Stranded	mm ²	95 ... 300	120 ... 240	min. 2 × 70, max. 2 × 240
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	3/0 ... 600 kcmil	250 ... 500 kcmil	min. 2 × 2/0, max. 2 × 500 kcmil
Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	max. 2 × (20 × 24 × 0.5)
– Terminal screws	mm	M 12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)		
Without box terminal/busbar connection				
Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	50 ... 240	If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 234 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 240 mm ² and acc. to DIN 46 235 as of a conductor cross-section of 185 mm ² a 3RT19 66-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.	
Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	70 ... 240		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2/0 ... 500 kcmil		
Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	25		
– Terminal screws		M 10 × 30 (A/F 17)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)		
Auxiliary conductor:				
Solid	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947;		
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	max. 2 × (0.75 ... 4)		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (18 ... 14)		
– Terminal screws		M 3 (PZ 2)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)		



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.7. contactors

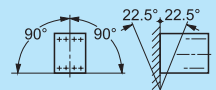
Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT10 75	S12 3RT10 76
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------

General data

Permissible mounting position

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Mechanical endurance

Oper. cycles 10 million

Electrical endurance

See page 2/123

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V 1000

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

kV 8

Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])

V 690

Positively driven operation

There is positively driven operation if the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time

Yes, between main contacts and auxiliary NC contacts and within the auxiliary switch blocks acc. to ZH 1/457, IEC 60 947-4-1, Annex H (draft 17B/996/DC)

Permissible ambient temperature

in operation °C -25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface
when stored °C -55 ... +80

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050

IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20

Shock resistance

Rectangular pulse
Sine pulse

g/ms 8.5/5 and 4.2/10
g/ms 13.4/5 and 6.5/10

Conductor cross-sections

See page 2/154

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

See page 2/106

Short-circuit protection

Main circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG
NH Type 3NA, DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE
– to IEC 60 947-4/EN 60 947-4-4 (VDE 0660 Part 102)

Type of coord. "1" 1) A
Type of coord. "2" 1) A
Weld-free 2) A

630
500
250

630
500
315

Auxiliary circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG
(weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA)
DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE
or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)

A

10

Control circuit

Coil voltage tolerance

AC/DC (UC)

$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Power consumption of solenoid mechanism

(with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)

AC operation	closing p.f.	VA	Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
			$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$
DC operation	closing	W	770	920	600	800
	closed	W	8.5	10	4	5
	opening	W				

Conventional op. mechanism

Solid-state op. mechanism

$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$
700	830	560	750
0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
7.6	9.2	5.4	7
0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8

PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)

DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA

Operating times

(Break-time = opening time + arcing time)

– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	closing time opening time	ms	Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
			$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	Operation via A1/A2	PLC input
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	45 ... 100		120 ... 150	60 ... 90
	opening time	ms	60 ... 100		80 ... 100	80 ... 100
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	50 ... 70		125 ... 150	65 ... 80
	opening time	ms	70 ... 100		80 ... 100	80 ... 100
Arcing time		ms	10 ... 15		10 ... 15	10 ... 15

1) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.

2) Test conditions acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.7. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT10 75	S12 3RT10 76
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	430	610
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	400	550 ³⁾
	at 60 °C up to 1000 V	A	200	200
Ratings of three-phase loads ¹⁾ p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	151	208
	400 V	kW	263	362
	500 V	kW	329	452
	690 V	kW	454	624
	1000 V	kW	329	329
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	2 × 150	2 × 185
	60 °C	mm ²	240	2 × 185

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	400	500 ⁴⁾
	690 V	A	400	450
	1000 V	A	180	180
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	132	164
	400 V	kW	231	291
	500 V	kW	291	363
	690 V	kW	400	453
	1000 V	kW	250	250

Thermal loading capacity

10 s current ²⁾	A	3200	4000
----------------------------	---	------	------

Power loss per conducting path

at I_e /AC-3/500 V	W	35	55
----------------------	---	----	----

AC-4 utilization category (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	350	430
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	200	250
• For a contact endurance of approx. 200 000 operating cycles:				
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	150	175
	690 V	A	135	150
	1000 V	A	80	80
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	48	56
	400 V	kW	85	98
	500 V	kW	105	123
	690 V	kW	133	148
	1000 V	kW	113	113

AC-6a utilization category, switching three-phase transformers

with inrush	n	30	20	30	20	
Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	251	377	270	404
Ratings of three-phase transformers with an inrush of n = 30 or 20. The ratings must be re-calculated for other inrush factors x:	at 230 V	kVA	100	150	107	161
	400 V	kVA	173	261	187	280
	500 V	kVA	217	326	234	350
	690 V	kVA	300	450	323	483
	1000 V	kVA	311	311	311	311
$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$						

AC-6b utilization category, switching low-inductance (low-loss, metallized-dielectric) three-phase capacitors

Ambient temperature 40 °C					
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	287	407	
Ratings of single capacitors or of capacitor banks (minimum inductance between parallel capacitors 6 µH) at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and	at 230 V	kvar	114	162	
	400 V	kvar	199	282	
	500 V	kvar	248	352	
	690 V	kvar	199	282	

1) Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, for example (higher current input allowed for during heating up).

2) Acc. to VDE 0660 Part 102. For rated values for various starting conditions, see Section 3.

3) Ambient temperature 50 °C for 3RT10 76-.N contactor

4) Ambient temperature 55 °C for 3RT10 76-.N contactor



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT10.7. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT10 75	S12 3RT10 76
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category,
switching resistive load ($L/R \leq 1 \text{ ms}$)

Rated operational current I_e (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

	1	2	3
up to 24 V A	400	400	400
60 V A	330	400	400
110 V A	33	400	400
220 V A	3.8	400	400
440 V A	0.9	4	11
600 V A	0.6	2	5.2

DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories,
shunt and series motors ($L/R \leq 15 \text{ ms}$)

Rated operational current I_e (at 60 °C)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

	1	2	3
up to 24 V A	400	400	400
60 V A	11	400	400
110 V A	3	400	400
220 V A	0.6	2.5	400
440 V A	0.18	0.65	1.4
600 V A	0.125	0.37	0.75

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactor without overload relays

No-load operating frequency 1/h

2000	2000
700	500
200	170
500	420
130	130

Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and the operational voltage U' :

$$z' = z \cdot \left(\frac{I_e}{I'} \right)^{1.5} \left(\frac{400 \text{ V}}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \text{ 1/h}$$

Contactor with overload relays (mean value)

1/h 60 60

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT10 7.
-----------	-----------	-----------------

Conductor cross-sections

Screw connections

Main conductor:

with 3RT19 66-4G box terminal

Finely stranded with end sleeve

mm²

Finely stranded without end sleeve

mm²

Stranded

mm²

AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded

AWG

Ribbon cable (qty. x width x thickness)

mm

– Terminal screws

mm

– Tightening torque

Nm

Without box terminal/busbar connection

Finely stranded with cable lug

mm²

Stranded with cable lug

mm²

AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded

AWG

Connecting bar (max. width)

mm

– Terminal screws

mm

– Tightening torque

Nm

Auxiliary conductor:

Solid

mm²

Finely stranded with end sleeve

mm²

AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded

AWG

– Terminal screws

mm

– Tightening torque

Nm

Front terminal connected

Back terminal connected

Both terminals connected

70 ... 240

120 ... 185

min. 2 x 50,

70 ... 240

120 ... 185

max. 2 x 185

95 ... 300

120 ... 240

min. 2 x 50,

3/0 ... 600 kcmil

250 ... 500 kcmil

max. 2 x 185

min. 6 x 9 x 0.8

min. 6 x 9 x 0.8

min. 2 x 70,

max. 20 x 24 x 0.5

max. 20 x 24 x 0.5

max. 2 x 240

M 12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)

max. 2 x 2/0,

20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)

max. 2 x 500 kcmil

max. 2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5)

50 ... 240

70 ... 240

If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 234 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 240 mm² and acc. to DIN 46 235 as of a conductor cross-section of 185 mm² a 3RT19 66-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.

2/0 ... 500 kcmil

25

14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)

M 10 x 30 (A/F 17)

2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947;

14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)

max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4)

2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)

2 x (18 ... 14)

M 3 (PZ 2)

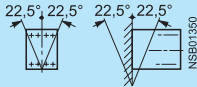
0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)

0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.6. vacuum contactors

Technical data						
Contactor	Size Type		S10 3RT12 64	S10 3RT12 65	S10 3RT12 66	
General data						
Permissible mounting position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.						
Mechanical endurance		Oper. cycles	10 million			
Electrical endurance			See page 2/123			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	1000			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		kV	8			
Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])		V	690			
Positively driven operation There is positively driven operation if the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time			Yes, between main contacts and auxiliary NC contacts and within the auxiliary switch blocks acc. to ZH 1/457, IEC 60 947-4-1, Annex H (draft 17B/996/DC)			
Permissible ambient temperature		in operation when stored	°C °C	–25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface –55 ... +80		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050			IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20			
Shock resistance		Rectangular pulse Sine pulse	g/ms g/ms	8.5/5 and 4.2/10 13.4/5 and 6.5/10		
Conductor cross-sections			See page 2/157			
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)			See page 2/106			
Short-circuit protection						
Main circuit Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG NH Type 3NA, DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE – to IEC 60 947-4/EN 60 947-4-4 (VDE 0660Part 102)			Type of coord. "1" 1) Type of coord. "2" 1) Weld-free 2)	A A A	500 500 400	
Auxiliary circuit Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG (weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA) DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)			A	10		
Control circuit						
Coil voltage tolerance		AC/DC (UC)	$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$			
Power consumption of solenoid mechanism (with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)			Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
			$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$
AC operation	closing	VA	530	630	420	570
	p.f.		0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
	closed		6.1	7.4	4.3	5.6
DC operation	p.f.	W	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
	closing		580	700	460	630
	closed		6.8	8.2	3.4	4.2
PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)			DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA			
Operating times (Break-time = opening time + arcing time)			Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
					Operation via A1/A2	PLC input
– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	30 ... 95	105 ... 145		45 ... 80
	opening time		40 ... 80	80 ... 100		80 ... 100
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	35 ... 50	110 ... 130		50 ... 65
	opening time		50 ... 80	80 ... 100		80 ... 100
Arcing time			ms	10 ... 15	10 ... 15	10 ... 15

1) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.

2) Test conditions acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.6. vacuum contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S10 3RT12 64	S10 3RT12 65	S10 3RT12 66
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 1000 V	A	330		
	at 60 °C up to 1000 V	A	300		
Ratings of three-phase loads 1) p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	113		
	400 V	kW	197		
	500 V	kW	246		
	690 V	kW	340		
	1000 V	kW	492		
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	185		
	60 °C	mm ²	185		

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 1000 V	A	225	265	300
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	73	85	97
	400 V	kW	128	151	171
	500 V	kW	160	189	215
	690 V	kW	223	265	288
	1000 V	kW	320	378	428

Thermal loading capacity

10 s current 2)

Power loss per conducting path

at I_e /AC-3

AC-4 utilization category (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	195	230	280
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	110	132	160

• For a contact endurance of approx. 400 000 operating cycles:

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 690 V	A	97	115	140
	1000 V	A	68	81	98
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	30	37	45
	400 V	kW	55	65	79
	500 V	kW	68	81	98
	690 V	kW	94	112	138
	1000 V	kW	95	114	140

AC-6a utilization category, switching three-phase transformers

with inrush

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	185	278	
Ratings of three-phase transformers with an inrush of $n = 30$ or 20. The ratings must be re-calculated for other inrush factors x:	at 230 V	kVA	74	111	
	400 V	kVA	128	193	
	500 V	kVA	160	241	
	690 V	kVA	221	332	
	1000 V	kVA	320	482	

$$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$$

AC-6b utilization category, switching low-inductance (low-loss, metallized-dielectric) three-phase capacitors

Ambient temperature 40 °C

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	220		
Ratings of single capacitors or of capacitor banks (minimum inductance between parallel capacitors 6 µH) at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and	at 230 V	kvar	88		
	400 V	kvar	152		
	500 V	kvar	191		
	690 V	kvar	152		

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactor without overload relays	No-load operating frequency	1/h	2000	2000
Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and the operational voltage U':	for AC-1	1/h	800	750
	for AC-2	1/h	300	250
	for AC-3	1/h	750	750
	for AC-4	1/h	250	250
$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400 \text{ V}}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \quad 1/h$				
Contactor with overload relays (mean value)		1/h	60	60

1) Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, for example (higher current input allowed for during heating up).

2) Acc. to VDE 0660 Part 102. For rated values for various starting conditions, see Section 3.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.6. vacuum contactors

Technical data

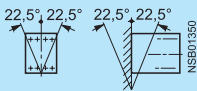
Contactors	Size Type	S10 3RT12 6.			
Conductor cross-sections					
Screw connections					
Main conductor: with 3RT19 66-4G box terminal		Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected	
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm²	70 ... 240	120 ... 185	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185	
Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm²	70 ... 240	120 ... 185	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185	
Stranded	mm²	95 ... 300	120 ... 240	min. 2 × 70, max. 2 × 240	
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	3/0 ... 600 kcmil	250 ... 500 kcmil	min. 2 × 2/0, max. 1 × 500 kcmil	
Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm mm	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	max. 2 × (20 × 24 × 0.5)	
– Terminal screws		M 12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)			
– Tightening torque	Nm	20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)			
Without box terminal/busbar connection					
Finely stranded with cable lug	mm²	50 ... 240	If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 234 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 240 mm² and acc. to DIN 46 235 as of a conductor cross-section of 185 mm² a 3RT19 66-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.		
Stranded with cable lug	mm²	70 ... 240			
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2/0 ... 500 kcmil			
Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	25			
– Terminal screws		M 10 × 30 (A/F 17)			
– Tightening torque	Nm	14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)			
Auxiliary conductor:					
Solid	mm²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947; max. 2 × (0.75 ... 4)			
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5)			
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (18 ... 14) M 3 (PZ 2)			
– Terminal screws					
– Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)			



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.7. contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT12 75	S12 3RT12 76
General data			
Permissible mounting position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Mechanical endurance		Oper. cycles	10 million
Electrical endurance		See page 2/123	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		kV	8
Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])		V	690
Positively driven operation There is positively driven operation if the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time		Yes, between main contacts and auxiliary NC contacts and within the auxiliary switch blocks acc. to ZH 1/457, IEC 60 947-4-1, Annex H (draft 17B/996/DC)	
Permissible ambient temperature		in operation when stored	°C °C
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050		IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20	
Shock resistance		Rectangular pulse Sine pulse	g/ms g/ms
Conductor cross-sections		See page 2/160	
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		See page 2/106	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit			
Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG NH Type 3NA, DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE – to IEC 60 947-4/EN 60 947-4-4 (VDE 0660Part 102)		Type of coord. "1" 1) Type of coord. "2" 1) Weld-free 2)	A A A
Auxiliary circuit		Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG (weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA) DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)	A
Control circuit			
Coil voltage tolerance		AC/DC (UC)	$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$
Power consumption of solenoid mechanism (with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)		Conventional op. mechanism	
AC operation		closing p.f. closed p.f.	VA VA
DC operation		closing closed	W W
PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)		DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA	
Operating times (Break-time = opening time + arcing time)		Conventional op. mechanism	
– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$		closing time opening time	ms ms
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$		closing time opening time	ms ms
Arcing time		ms	ms

1) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.

2) Test conditions acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1.

Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.7. vacuum contactors

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT12 75	S12 3RT12 76
-----------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 1000 V	A	610	
	at 60 °C up to 1000 V	A	550	
Ratings of three-phase loads 1)	at 230 V	kW	208	
p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	400 V	kW	362	
	500 V	kW	452	
	690 V	kW	624	
	1000 V	kW	905	
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm²	2 × 185	
	60 °C	mm²	2 × 185	

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 1000 V	A	400	500
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	132	164
	400 V	kW	231	291
	500 V	kW	291	363
	690 V	kW	400	507
	1000 V	kW	578	728

Thermal loading capacity	10 s current 2)	A	3200	4000
Power loss per conducting path	at I_e /AC-3	W	21	32

AC-4 utilization category (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	350	430
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	200	250

• For a contact endurance of approx. 400 000 operating cycles:

Rated operational currents I_e	up to 690 V	A	175	215
	1000 V	A	123	151
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	56	70
	400 V	kW	98	122
	500 V	kW	124	153
	690 V	kW	172	212
	1000 V	kW	183	217

AC-6a utilization category, switching three-phase transformers with inrush

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	279	419
Ratings of three-phase transformers with an inrush of $n = 30$ or 20.	at 230 V	kVA	111	167
The ratings must be re-calculated for other inrush factors x:	400 V	kVA	193	290
	500 V	kVA	241	363
	690 V	kVA	332	501
	1000 V	kVA	482	726

$$P_x = P_{n30} \cdot \frac{30}{x}$$

AC-6b utilization category, switching low-inductance (low-loss, metallized-dielectric) three-phase capacitors

Ambient temperature 40 °C				
Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	407	
Ratings of single capacitors or of capacitor banks (minimum inductance between parallel capacitors 6 µH)	at 230 V	kvar	162	
at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and	400 V	kvar	282	
	500 V	kvar	352	
	690 V	kvar	282	

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour				
Contactors without overload relays	No-load operating frequency	1/h	2000	
Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and the operational voltage U':	for AC-1	1/h	700	
	for AC-2	1/h	250	
	for AC-3	1/h	750	
	for AC-4	1/h	250	
$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400 \text{ V}}{U'} \right)^{1.5}$		1/h		
Contactors with overload relays (mean value)		1/h	60	

1) Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating, for example (higher current input allowed for during heating up).




2) Acc. to VDE 0660 Part 102. For rated values for various starting conditions, see Section 3.



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT12.7. vacuum contactors


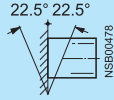

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S12 3RT12 7.						
Conductor cross-sections								
Screw connections		Main conductor: with 3RT19 66-4G box terminal	Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected			
	Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240	 NSB00479	120 ... 185	 NSB00480	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185	 NSB00481
	Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240		120 ... 185		min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185	
	Stranded	mm ²	95 ... 300		120 ... 240		min. 2 × 70, max. 2 × 240	
	AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	3/0 ... 600 kcmil		250 ... 500 kcmil		min. 2 × 2/0, max. 2 × 500 kcmil	
	Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8		min. 6 × 9 × 0.8			
	– Terminal screws	mm	max. 20 × 24 × 0.5		max. 20 × 24 × 0.5			
	– Tightening torque	Nm	M 12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5) 20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)				max. 2 × (20 × 24 × 0.5)	
		Without box terminal/busbar connection						
	Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	50 ... 240	If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 234 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 240 mm ² and acc. to DIN 46 235 as of a conductor cross-section of 185 mm ² a 3RT19 66-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.				
	Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	70 ... 240					
	AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2/0 ... 500 kcmil					
	Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	25					
	– Terminal screws		M 10 × 30 (A/F 17)					
	– Tightening torque	Nm	14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)					
		Auxiliary conductor:						
	Solid	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947; max. 2 × (0.75 ... 4)					
	Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5)					
	AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (18 ... 14) M 3 (PZ 2)					
	– Terminal screws		0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)					
	– Tightening torque	Nm						



Contactors for Switching Motors

3RT24 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data																																	
Contactor		Size Type	S3 3RT24 46																														
General data																																	
Permissible mounting position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.		AC and DC operation	  For DC operation and forward inclination up to 22.5°: coil voltage tolerance 0.85 ... 1.1 × U _s																														
Upright mounting position:																																	
		AC operation	Special design required. Positions 13 ... 16 of the Order No. must be changed to -1AA0 . Additional charge.																														
		DC operation	—																														
Mechanical endurance		Oper. cycles	10 million																														
Electrical endurance AC-1 utilization category at I _e		Oper. cycles	0.5 million																														
Rated insulation voltage U _i (pollution degree 3)		V	1000																														
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		kV	6																														
Safe isolation between coil and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])		V	690																														
Permissible ambient temperature		in operation when stored	°C °C	−25 ... +60 −55 ... +80																													
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050		IP 20 (terminal compartment IP 00), coil system IP 40																															
Shock resistance																																	
Rectangular pulse	AC and DC operation	g/ms	6.8/5 and 4/10																														
Sine pulse	AC and DC operation	g/ms	10.6/5 and 6.2/10																														
Conductor cross-sections		See page 2/163																															
Short-circuit protection of contactors without overload relays																																	
Main circuit																																	
Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG NH, Type 3NA	Type of coord. "1" 2)	A	250																														
Fuse links, utilization category gR SITOR, Type 3NE	Type of coord. "2" 2)	A	250																														
Auxiliary circuit																																	
Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG (weld-free protection at I _k ≥ 1 kA) DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE		A	10																														
or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic (I _k < 400 A)		A	10																														
Control circuit																																	
Coil voltage tolerance		AC/DC	0.8 ... 1.1 × U _s																														
Power consumption of the coils (with coil in cold state and 1.0 × U _s)			<table><tr><th colspan="2">Standard design</th><th colspan="2">For USA and Canada</th></tr><tr><td>AC operation</td><td>Hz</td><td>50</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VA</td><td>270</td><td>298 / 274</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0.68</td><td>0.7 / 0.62</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VA</td><td>22</td><td>27 / 20</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0.27</td><td>0.29/ 0.31</td></tr><tr><td>DC operation</td><td>W</td><td>15</td><td>0.27</td><td>0.29</td></tr></table>		Standard design		For USA and Canada		AC operation	Hz	50	60		VA	270	298 / 274			0.68	0.7 / 0.62		VA	22	27 / 20			0.27	0.29/ 0.31	DC operation	W	15	0.27	0.29
Standard design		For USA and Canada																															
AC operation	Hz	50	60																														
	VA	270	298 / 274																														
		0.68	0.7 / 0.62																														
	VA	22	27 / 20																														
		0.27	0.29/ 0.31																														
DC operation	W	15	0.27	0.29																													
Operating times at 0.8 ... 1.1 × U_s 1) Break-time = opening time + arcing time																																	
AC operation	closing time	ms	17 ... 90																														
	opening time	ms	10 ... 25																														
DC operation	closing time	ms	90 ... 230																														
	opening time	ms	14 ... 20																														
Arcing time		ms	10 ... 15																														
Operating times at 1.0 × U_s 1)																																	
AC operation	closing time	ms	18 ... 30																														
	opening time	ms	11 ... 23																														
DC operation	closing time	ms	100 ... 120																														
	opening time	ms	16 ... 20																														

1) The opening times of the NO contacts and the closing times of the NC contacts increase if the contactor coils are protected against voltage peaks: varistor +2 ms to 5 ms, diode assemblies 2 to 6 times.

2) According to excerpt from IEC 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102):
Type of coordination "1":
Destruction of the contactor and the overload relay is permissible. The contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.

Type of coordination "2":
No damage can be tolerated to the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can be easily separated.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT24 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data

Contactors	Size	S3
	Type	3RT24 46

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	140
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	130
	at 1000 V	A	60
Ratings of three-phase loads p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	50
	400 V	kW	86
	500 V	kW	107
	690 V	kW	148
	1000 V	kW	98
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	50
	at 60 °C	mm ²	50

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories

With an electrical endurance of 1.3 million operating cycles

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	44
Ratings of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	12.7
	400 V	kW	22
	500 V	kW	29.9
	690 V	kW	38.2

Power loss per conducting path	at I_e /AC-1	W	12.5
---------------------------------------	----------------	---	------

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load $L/R \leq 1 \text{ ms}$

Number of conducting paths when connected in series

			1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	130	130	130
	60 V	A	80	130	130
	110 V	A	12	130	130
	220 V	A	2.5	13	130
	440 V	A	0.8	2.4	6
	600 V	A	0.48	1.3	3.4

DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories, shunt and series motors

Number of conducting paths when connected in series

			1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	6	130	130
	60 V	A	3	130	130
	110 V	A	1.25	130	130
	220 V	A	0.35	1.75	4
	440 V	A	0.15	0.42	0.8
	600 V	A	0.1	0.27	0.45

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

			AC operation	DC operation
Contactors without overload relays	No-load operating frequency	1/h	5000	1000
Rated operation	for AC-1	1/h	650	650
	for AC-3	1/h	1000	1000

Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and the operational voltage U' :

$$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400V}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \quad 1/h$$

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT24 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S3 3RT24 46			
Conductor cross-sections					
Screw connections (1 or 2 conductor connections possible)	Main conductor:		Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected
	<u>With box terminal</u>				
	Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2.5 ... 50	2.5 ... 50	max. 2x35
	Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	4 ... 50	10 ... 50	max. 2x35
	Solid	mm ²	2.5 ... 16	2.5 ... 16	max. 2x16
	Stranded	mm ²	4 ... 70	10 ... 70	max. 2x50
	Ribbon cable (qty. x width x thickness)	mm	6 x 9 x 0.8	6 x 9 x 0.8	2x(6x9x0.8)
	AWG conductor connections	AWG	10 ... 2/0	10 ... 2/0	2 x (10 ... 1/0)
	– Terminal screws		M 6 (hexagon socket)		
	– Tightening torque	Nm	4 ... 6 (36 ... 53 lb.in)		
Connection for drilled copper bars	max. width	mm	10		
			If bars larger than 12 x 10 mm are connected, a 3RT19 46-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance		
<u>Without box terminal with cable lugs</u>					
	Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	10 ... 50 ¹⁾	If conductors larger than 25 mm ² are connected, a 3RT19 46-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance	
	Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	10 ... 70 ¹⁾		
	AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	7 ... 1/0		
Auxiliary conductor:					
	Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947; max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4)		
	Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)		
	AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16); 2 x (18 ... 14); 1 x 12		
	– Terminal screws	M 3			
	– Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)		



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT14 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

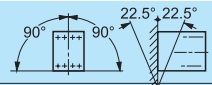
Technical data

Contactors	Size Type	S6 3RT14 56
------------	--------------	------------------------------

General data

Permissible mounting position

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Mechanical endurance

Oper.
cycles

10 million

Electrical endurance

AC-1 utilization category at I_e

Oper.
cycles

0.5 million

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V

1000

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

kV

8

Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])

V

690

Permissible ambient temperature

in operation
when stored

°C

–25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface
–55 ... +80

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050

IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20

Shock resistance

Rectangular pulse

g/ms

8.5/5 and 4.2/10

Sine pulse

g/ms

13.4/5 and 6.5/10

Conductor cross-sections

See page 2/165

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

See page 2/106

Short-circuit protection

Main circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG, NH, Type 3NA

Type of coordination "1" A

355

Fuse links, utilization category gR, SITOR, Type 3NE

Type of coordination "2" A

350

Auxiliary circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG

A

10

(weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA)

DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE

or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)

Control circuit

Coil voltage tolerance

AC/DC (UC)

$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Power consumption of solenoid mechanism

(with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)

Conventional op. mechanism

Solid-state op. mechanism

AC operation

closing

VA

250

300

190

280

p.f.

0.9

0.9

0.8

0.8

closed

VA

4.8

5.8

3.5

4.4

p.f.

0.8

0.8

0.5

0.4

DC operation

closing

W

300

360

250

320

closed

W

4.3

5.2

2.3

2.8

PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)

DC 24 V \leq 30 mA

Operating times

(Break-time = opening time + arcing time)

Conventional op. mechanism

Solid-state op. mechanism

– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

closing time

ms

20 ... 95

95 ... 135

35 ... 75

opening time

ms

40 ... 60

80 ... 90

80 ... 90

– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$

closing time

ms

25 ... 50

100 ... 120

40 ... 60

opening time

ms

40 ... 60

80 ... 90

80 ... 90

Arcing time

ms

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load

Rated operational currents I_e

at 40 °C up to 690 V

A

275

at 60 °C up to 690 V

A

250

at 1000 V

A

100

Ratings

at 230 V

kW

95

of three-phase loads

400 V

kW

165

p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)

500 V

kW

205

690 V

kW

285

1000 V

kW

165

Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$

at 40 °C

mm²

2 × 70

at 60 °C

mm²

120

Power loss per conducting path

at I_e /AC-1

W

20



Special Applications

3RT14 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data

Contactors	Size Type	S6 3RT14 56
------------	-----------	------------------------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-2 and AC-3 utilization category

With an electrical endurance of 1.3 million operating cycles

Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	97
Ratings of slipping or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	30
	400 V	kW	55
	500 V	kW	55
	690 V	kW	90

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

		1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	315	315
	60 V	A	315	315
	110 V	A	18	315
	220 V	A	3.4	20
	440 V	A	0.8	3.2
	600 V	A	0.5	1.6

DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories, shunt and series motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)

Number of conducting paths connected in series

		1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	315	315
	60 V	A	7.5	315
	110 V	A	2.5	315
	220 V	A	0.6	2.5
	440 V	A	0.17	0.65
	600 V	A	0.12	0.37

Operating frequency

Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactors without overload relays	No-load op. frequency	1/h	2000
	for AC-1	1/h	600
	for AC-3	1/h	1000

Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :

$$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400V}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \quad 1/h$$

Conductor cross-sections

Screw connections		Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected
Main conductor: with 3RT19 55-4G box terminal				
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	10 ... 70	10 ... 70	max. 1×50, 1×70
Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	10 ... 70	10 ... 70	max. 1×50, 1×70
Stranded	mm ²	16 ... 70	16 ... 70	max. 2 × 70
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded		6 ... 2/0	6 ... 2/0	max. 2 × 1/0
Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm	min. 3 × 9 × 0.8 max. 6 × 15.5 × 0.8	min. 3 × 9 × 0.8 max. 6 × 15.5 × 0.8	max. 2 × (6 × 15.5 × 0.8)
with 3RT19 56-4G box terminal				
Finely stranded with/without end sleeve	mm ²	10 ... 120	10 ... 120	max. 1 × 95, 1 × 120
Stranded	mm ²	16 ... 120	16 ... 120	max. 2 × 120
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	6 ... 250 kcmil	6 ... 250 kcmil	max. 2 × 3/0
Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm	min. 3 × 9 × 0.8 max. 10 × 15.5 × 0.8	min. 3 × 9 × 0.8 max. 10 × 15.5 × 0.8	max. 2 × (10 × 15.5 × 0.8)
– Terminal screws	mm	M 10 (hexagon socket, A/F4)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	10 ... 12 (90 ... 110 lb.in)		
Without box terminal/busbar connection				
Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	16 ... 95	If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 235 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 95 mm ² a 3RT19 56-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.	
Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	25 ... 120		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	4 ... 250 kcmil		
Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	17		
– Terminal screws		M 8 × 25 (A/F 13)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	10 ... 14 (89 ... 124 lb.in)		
Auxiliary conductor:				
Solid	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947; max. 2 × (0.75 ... 4)		
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5)		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (18 ... 14) M 3 (PZ2)		
– Terminal screws		0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)		
– Tightening torque	Nm			



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT14 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

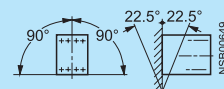
Technical data

Contactors	Size Type	S10 3RT14 66	S12 3RT14 76
------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

General data

Permissible mounting position

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Mechanical endurance

Oper. cycles 10 million

Electrical endurance

AC-1 utilization category at I_e

Oper. cycles 0.5 million

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V 1000

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}

kV 8

Safe isolation between coil, auxiliary contacts and main contacts (acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 101 and A1 [draft 2/89])

V 690

Permissible ambient temperature

in operation °C –25 ... +60/+55 with AS-Interface
when stored °C –55 ... +80

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60 947-1 and DIN 40 050

IP 00/open type, coil system IP 20

Shock resistance

Rectangular pulse

g/ms 8.5/5 and 4.2/10

Sine pulse

g/ms 13.4/5 and 6.5/10

Conductor cross-sections

See page 2/168

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

See page 2/106

Short-circuit protection

Main circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG, NH, Type 3NA

Type of coordination "1" A

500

800

Fuse links, utilization category gR, SITOR, Type 3NE

Type of coordination "2" A

500

710

Auxiliary circuit

Fuse links, utilization category gL/gG (weld-free protection at $I_k \geq 1$ kA)

DIAZED Type 5SB, NEOZED Type 5SE

or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristic ($I_k < 400$ A)

A

10

Contactors	Size Type	S10 3RT14 66
------------	--------------	-----------------

Control circuit

Coil voltage tolerance

AC/DC (UC)

$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

Power consumption of solenoid mechanism

(with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)

AC operation

closing

VA

Conventional op. mechanism

Solid-state op. mechanism

$U_{s \min}$

$U_{s \max}$

490

590

0.9

0.9

5.6

6.7

0.9

0.9

540

650

6.1

7.4

440

580

3.2

3.8

DC operation

closing

W

closed

W

PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)

DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA

Operating times

(Break-time = opening time + arcing time)

– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$

closing time
opening time

ms

30 ... 95

40 ... 80

ms

35 ... 50

50 ... 80

ms

10 ... 15

105 ... 145
80 ... 200

110 ... 130

80 ... 100

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

45 ... 80

80 ... 100

50 ... 65

80 ... 100

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15

10 ... 15



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT14 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data

Contactors	Size Type	S12 3RT14 76
------------	--------------	-------------------------------

Control circuit

Coil voltage tolerance			AC/DC (UC)		$0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	
Power consumption of solenoid mechanism (with coil in cold state and rated range $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$)			Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
			$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$	$U_{s \min}$	$U_{s \max}$
AC operation	closing	VA	700	830	560	750
	p.f.		0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
	closed	VA	7.6	9.2	5.4	7
	p.f.		0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
DC operation	closing	W	770	920	600	800
	closed	W	8.5	10	4	5
PLC control input (EN 61 131-2/Type 2)			DC 24 V/≤ 30 mA			
Operating times (Break-time = opening time + arcing time)			Conventional op. mechanism		Solid-state op. mechanism	
					Operation via A1/A2	
					PLC input	
– at $0.8 \times U_{s \min} \dots 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	45 ... 100		120 ... 150	60 ... 90
	opening time	ms	60 ... 100		80 ... 100	80 ... 100
– at $U_{s \min} \dots U_{s \max}$	closing time	ms	50 ... 70		125 ... 150	65 ... 80
	opening time	ms	70 ... 100		80 ... 100	80 ... 100
Arcing time		ms	10 ... 15		10 ... 15	10 ... 15

Contactors	Size Type	S10 3RT14 66	S12 3RT14 76
------------	--------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

Main circuit

Load ratings with AC

AC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load					
Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	400		690
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	380		650 1)
	at 1000 V	A			
Ratings of three-phase loads p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	145		245
	400 V	kW	250		430
	500 V	kW	315		535
	690 V	kW	430		740
	1000 V	kW			
Minimum conductor cross-section with $I_{e \text{ load}}$	at 40 °C	mm ²	240		2 × 240
	at 60 °C	mm ²	240		2 × 240
Power loss per conducting path		at I_e /AC-1	W	27	55
AC-2 and AC-3 utilization categories With an electrical endurance of 1.3 million operating cycles					
Rated operational current I_e	up to 690 V	A	138		170
	at 230 V	kW	37		55
	400 V	kW	75		90
	500 V	kW	90		110
	690 V	kW	132		160

Load ratings with DC

DC-1 utilization category, switching resistive load ($L/R \leq 1$ ms) Number of conducting paths connected in series			1	2	3	1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	380	380	380	500	500	500
	60 V	A	380	380	380	500	500	500
	110 V	A	33	380	380	33	500	500
	220 V	A	3.8	380	380	3.8	500	500
	440 V	A	0.9	4	11	0.9	4	11
	600 V	A	0.6	2	5.2	0.6	2	5.2
DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories, shunt and series motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms) Number of conducting paths connected in series			1	2	3	1	2	3
Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	up to 24 V	A	380	380	380	500	500	500
	60 V	A	11	380	380	11	500	500
	110 V	A	3	380	380	3	500	500
	220 V	A	0.6	2.5	380	0.6	2.5	500
	440 V	A	0.18	0.65	1.4	0.18	0.65	1.4
	600 V	A	0.125	0.37	0.75	0.125	0.37	0.75

1) Ambient temperature 50 °C
for 3RT14 76-N contactor



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT14 contactors, 3-pole, for switching resistive loads (AC-1)

Technical data

Contactor	Size Type	S10 3RT14 66	S12 3RT14 76
-----------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

Main circuit

Operating frequency




Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour

Contactor without overload relays	No-load op. frequency	1/h	2000
	for AC-1	1/h	600
	for AC-3	1/h	1000

Dependence of the operating frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U' :

$$z' = z \cdot \frac{I_e}{I'} \cdot \left(\frac{400 \text{ V}}{U'} \right)^{1.5} \quad 1/\text{h}$$

Conductor cross-sections

Screw connections		Front terminal connected	Back terminal connected	Both terminals connected
Main conductor: with 3RT19 66-4G box terminal				
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240 	120 ... 185 	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185 
Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	70 ... 240	120 ... 185	min. 2 × 50, max. 2 × 185
Stranded	mm ²	95 ... 300	120 ... 240	min. 2 × 70, max. 2 × 240
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded		3/0 ... 600 kcmil	250 ... 500 kcmil	min. 2 × 2/0, max. 2 × 500 kcmil
Ribbon cable (qty. × width × thickness)	mm mm	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	min. 6 × 9 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5	max. 2 × (20 × 24 × 0.5)
– Terminal screws		M 12 (hexagon socket, A/F 5)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	20 ... 22 (180 ... 195 lb.in)		
Without box terminal/busbar connection				
Finely stranded with cable lug	mm ²	50 ... 240	If cable lugs acc. to DIN 46 234 are connected, as of a conductor cross-section of 240 mm ² and DIN 46 235 as of a conductor cross-section of 185 mm ² , a 3RT19 66-4EA1 terminal cover is necessary to comply with the phase clearance.	
Stranded with cable lug	mm ²	70 ... 240		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2/0 ... 500 kcmil		
Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	25		
– Terminal screws		M 10 × 30 (A/F 17)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in)		
Auxiliary conductor:				
Solid	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) acc. to IEC 60 947; max. 2 × (0.75 ... 4)		
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 × (0.5 ... 1.5); 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5)		
AWG conductor connections, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (18 ... 14)		
– Terminal screws		M 3 (PZ3)		
– Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)		

More information

3RT23 16 S00	3RT23 17	3RT23 25 S0	3RT23 26	3RT23 27
3RT23 16	3RT23 17	3RT23 25	3RT23 26	3RT23 27
Contactors		Type		
Size		Width		
Dimensions (W x H x D) ³⁾		mm		
45 x 57.5 x 73		60 x 85 x 97		
General data				
Permissible mounting position ¹⁾		Operating cycles		
Mechanical endurance		30 million		
Electrical endurance at I _e /AC-1		10 million		
Rated insulation voltage U _i (pollution degree 3)		Approx. 0.5 million		
V		690		
Permissible ambient temperature		°C		
• During operation		-25 ... +60		
• During storage		-55 ... +80		
°C		°C		
Degree of protection		IP20		
Acc. to EN 60947-1, Appendix C		IP20		
Device		IP00		
Connection range		IP00		
Touch protection acc.to EN 50274		Finger-safe		
Short-circuit protection of contactors without overload relays				
Main circuit				
Fuse links, gG operational class:		• Type of coordination *1*)		
LV HRC 3NA, DIAZED 5SB, NEOZED 5SE		• Type of coordination *2*)		
according to IEC 60947-4-1/		• Weld-free		
EN 60947-4-1		A		
35		63		
20		20		
10		16		
Control				
Solenoid coil operating range				
• AC operation		- At 50 Hz		
- At 60 Hz		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		
• DC operation		- At 50 °C		
- At 60 °C		0.85 ... 1.1 x U _s		
• AC/DC operation		--		
0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (when coil is cold and 1.0 x U _s)				
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version		- Closing		
- P.f.		VA		
- Closed		--		
- P.f.		77		
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version		- Closing		
- P.f.		VA		
- Closed		--		
- P.f.		0.82		
• AC operation, 60 Hz, USA, Canada		- Closing		
- P.f.		VA		
- Closed		--		
- P.f.		9.8		
• DC operation		- Closing		
= Closed		W		
4		0.25		
Operating times for 0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s ²⁾				
Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time		8 ... 35		
• AC operation		8 ... 33		
- Closing delay		9 ... 38		
- Opening delay		8 ... 40		
• DC operation		4 ... 15		
- Closing delay		4 ... 16		
- Opening delay		4 ... 16		
• Arcing time		30 ... 100		
ms		7 ... 13		
ms		15 ... 17.5		
ms		10 ... 15		
Main circuit				
AC capacity				
Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads				
• Rated operational currents I _e		At 40 °C, up to 690 V		
A		18		
At 60 °C, up to 690 V		22		
A		35		
• Rated power for AC loads		40		
P.f. = 0.95 (at 40 °C)		50		
At 460 V		HP		
5		5		
10		10		
• Minimum conductor cross-section		At 40 °C		
for loads with I _e		mm ²		
At 60 °C		mm ²		
2.5		2.5		
2.5		10		
10		10		
Utilization category AC-3				
• Rated operational currents I _e		At 60 °C, up to 400 V		
A		9		
At 460 V		HP		
5		12		
• Rated power for slipping		15.5		
or squirrel-cage motors at 60 Hz		17		
10		10		
10		10		

¹⁾ In accordance with the corresponding 3-pole 3RT2. contactors.

2) With size S00, DC operation: Operating times at $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_n$.

³⁾ Dimensions for devices with screw terminals. Size S0 for AC operation. DC operation: Depth + 10mm.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT23 contactors, 4-pole (4 NO), for switching resistive loads

Technical specifications

Type				
Size				
Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm		
• With mounted auxiliary switch block		mm		

General technical specifications

Permissible mounting position¹⁾

Mechanical endurance

Operating cycles

10 million

Electrical endurance at $I_e/AC-1$

Operating cycles

Approx. 0.5 million

Rated insulation voltage U_i
(pollution degree 3)

V

690

Permissible ambient temperature

- During operation
- During storage

°C
°C

-25 ... +60
-55 ... +80

Degree of protection

acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C

Device

Connection range

IP20

Touch protection acc. to EN 50274

Finger-safe

Short-circuit protection of contactors without overload relays

Main circuit

Fuse links, operational class gG:

LV HRC, 3NA; DIAZED, 5SB; NEOZED, 5SE
according to IEC 60947-4-1/EN 60947-4-1

- Type of coordination "1"¹⁾
- Type of coordination "2"¹⁾
- Weld-free

A
A
A

on request
on request
on request

250
125
63

250
160
100

Control circuit

Coil operating range (AC/DC)

0.8 ... 1.1 x U_g

Power consumption of the solenoid coils (when coil is cold and 1.0 x U_g)

- AC operation, 50 Hz

- Closing
- P.f.
- Closed
- P.f.

VA
VA
VA
VA

190
0.72
16
0.37

270
0.68
22
0.27

- AC operation, 50/60 Hz

- Closing
- P.f.
- Closed
- P.f.

VA
VA
VA
VA

210/188
0.69/0.65
17.2/16.5
0.36/0.3

298/274
0.72/0.62
27/20
0.29/0.31

- DC operation

- Closing
- = Closed

W

15

Operating times for 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ²⁾

Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time

- DC operation

- Closing delay
- Opening delay

ms
ms

110 ... 200
14 ... 20

- AC operation

- Closing delay
- Opening delay

ms
ms

10 ... 80
10 ... 18

20 ... 50
10 ... 25

- Arcing time

ms

10 ... 20

10 ... 15

Main circuit

AC capacity

Utilization category AC-1, switching resistive loads

- Rated operational currents I_e

At 40 °C, up to 690 V A
At 60 °C, up to 690 V A

60
55

110
100

140
120

- Rated power for AC loads
P.f. = 0.95 (at 40 °C)

At 230 V kW
400 V kW

21
36

42
72

53
92

- Minimum conductor cross-section
for loads with I_e

At 40 °C mm²
At 60 °C mm²

16
25

50
50

50
50

Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3

- Rated operational currents I_e

At 60 °C, up to 400 V A

--

--

--

- Rated power for slipping
or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz

At 230 V kW
400 V kW

--

--

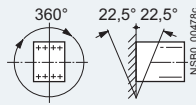

--

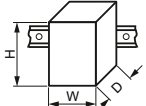
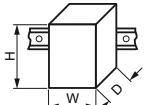
¹⁾ In accordance with the corresponding 3-pole 3RT1 contactors.

²⁾ With size S00, DC operation: Operating times for 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_g

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT25 contactors, 4-pole (2 NO + 2 NC), for switching motors
Technical specifications

Type		3RT2516	3RT2517	3RT2518	3RT2526	3RT2535	3RT2536
Size		S00			S0	S2	
General technical specifications							
Permissible mounting position							
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.							
Upright mounting position		 Special version required					
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	30 million			10 million		
Electrical endurance at I_e /AC-1		Operating cycles		Approx. 0.5 million			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (Pollution degree 3)		V	690				
Permissible ambient temperature							
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60			-25 ... +60		
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80			-55 ... +80		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C		IP20					
Touch protection acc. to EN 50274		Finger-safe					
Short-circuit protection							
Main circuit							
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1/EN 60947-4-1							
• Type of coordination "1"	A	35			63	125	160
• Type of coordination "2"	A	20			35	63	80
• Weld-free	A	10			16	--	--

Type		3RT2516	3RT2517	3RT2518	3RT2536	3RT2537
Size		S00			S2	
Dimensions (W x H x D) ¹⁾		45 x 57.5 x 73 / 45 x 70 x 73			74.5 x 113.5 x 130 / 74.5 x 113.5 x 130	
• with mounted auxiliary switch block		45 x 57.5 x 116 / 45 x 70 x 121			74.5 x 113.5 x 173.5 / 74.5 x 113.5 x 177.5	
						
Type		3RT2526				
Size		S0				
Dimensions (W x H x D) for AC operation ¹⁾²⁾		mm	60 x 85 x 97 / 60 x 101.5 x 97			
• with mounted auxiliary switch block		mm	60 x 85 x 141 / 60 x 101.5 x 144			
Dimensions (W x H x D) for DC operation ¹⁾²⁾		mm	60 x 85 x 107 / 60 x 101.5 x 107			
• with mounted auxiliary switch block		mm	60 x 85 x 151 / 60 x 101.5 x 154			
						

¹⁾ Dimensions for devices with screw terminals/spring-type terminals.

²⁾ For size S0, devices for AC and DC operation differ in depth. The following applies: Depth (DC) = Depth (AC) + 10 mm.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT25 contactors, 4-pole (2 NO + 2 NC), for switching motors

Type			3RT2516	3RT2517	3RT2518	3RT2526	3RT2535	3RT2536	
Size			S00			S0	S2		
Control circuit									
Solenoid coil operating range									
• AC operation	at 50 Hz		0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			
	at 60 Hz		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s			0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			
• DC operation	up to 50 °C		0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			--			
	up to 60 °C		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s			--			
• AC/DC operation			--			0.8 x U_{smin} ... 1.1 x U_{smax}			
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_s)			see 3RT2316	see 3RT2317		see 3RT2326	see 3RT233		
Operating times for 0.8 to 1.1 x U_s (Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)			see 3RT2316	see 3RT2317		see 3RT2326	see 3RT233		
Main circuit									
Load rating with AC									
Utilization category AC-1									
Switching resistive loads									
• Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C up to 690 V	A	18	22		40	60	70	
	at 60 °C up to 690 V	A	16	20		35	55	60	
• Rated power for AC loads p.f. = 0.95 (at 60 °C)	at 230 V	kW	6	7.5		13.3	21	23	
	400 V	kW	10.5	13		23	36	39	
• Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	at 40 °C	mm ²	2.5	2.5		10	16	25	
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3									
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	NO up to 400 V	A	9	12	16	AC ¹⁾ 25	DC ¹⁾ 25	35	
	NC up to 400 V	A	9	9	9	25	20	35	
• Rated power for slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	NO at 230 V	kW	2.2	3	4	5.5	5.5	11	
	NC at 230 V	kW	2.2	2.2	2.2	5.5	5.5	11	
	NO at 400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	11	18.5	
	NC at 400 V	kW	4	4	4	11	7.5	18.5	
Load rating with DC									
Utilization category DC-1									
Switching resistive loads ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)									
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	- 1 conducting path	up to 24 V	A	16	20		35	55	60
		60 V	A	16	20		20	23	
		110 V	A	2.1	2.1		4.5	4.5	
		220 V	A	0.8	0.8		1	1	
		440 V	A	0.6	0.6		0.4	0.4	
	- 2 conducting paths in series	up to 24 V	A	16	20		35	55	
		60 V	A	16	20		35	45	
		110 V	A	12	12		35	45	
		220 V	A	1.6	1.6		5	5	
		440 V	A	0.8	0.8		1	1	
Utilization category DC-3/DC-5 ²⁾									
Shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)									
• Rated operational currents I_e (at 60 °C)	- 1 conducting path	up to 24 V	A	16	20		20	35	
		60 V	A	0.5	0.5		5	6	
		110 V	A	0.15	0.15		2.5	2.5	
		220 V	A	0.75	0.75		1	1	
		440 V	A	--	--		0.09	0.1	
	- 2 conducting paths in series	up to 24 V	A	16	20		35	55	
		60 V	A	5	5		35	45	
		110 V	A	0.35	0.35		15	25	
		220 V	A	--	--		3	5	
		440 V	A	--	--		0.27	0.27	

¹⁾ Values for devices with AC and DC operation: for 3RT25 26 with DC operation, different values apply to AC-2 and AC-3 for the NC.

²⁾ For $U_s > 24$ V, the rated operational currents I_e for the NC contact conducting paths are 50 % of the values for the NO contact conducting paths.



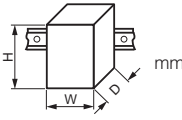

Contactors for Special Applications

3RT16 capacitor contactors

Technical specifications

All technical specifications not mentioned in the table below are identical to those of the 3RT10 17 contactors for size S00, to

those of the 3RT10 26 contactors for size S0 and to those of the 3RT10 45 contactors for size S3.

Type		3RT16 17-.A..3	3RT16 27-.A..1	3RT16 47-.A..1
Size		S00	S0	S3
Dimensions (W x H x D) including auxiliary switches and connecting cables		45 x 101 x 105	45 x 100 x 130	70 x 167 x 183
General technical specifications				
Capacitor rating at rated power (utilization category AC-6b)	230 V, 50/60 Hz kvar 400 V, 50/60 Hz kvar 525 V, 50/60 Hz kvar 690 V, 50/60 Hz kvar	3 ... 7.5 5 ... 12.5 7.5 ... 15 10 ... 21	3.5 ... 15 6 ... 25 7.8 ... 30 10 ... 42	3.5 ... 30 5 ... 50 7.5 ... 60 10 ... 84
Auxiliary contacts mounted (unassigned)		1 NO + 1 NC	1 NO	
Auxiliary contacts mountable (lateral), not for sizes S00 and S0		--		2 NC + 2 NO or 1 NO + 1 NC
Max. switching frequency	h ⁻¹	180	100	
Electrical endurance	Operating cycles	> 250 000	> 150 000	> 100 000
Ambient temperature	°C	60		
Short-circuit protection		1.6 ... 2.2 x I _θ		
Coil operating range		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s		
Conductor cross-sections (1 or 2 conductors connectable)				
Main conductors		 Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾ according to IEC 60947; max. 2 x (1 ... 4) ²⁾	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 6) ²⁾ according to IEC 60947; max. 1 x 10 ¹⁾²⁾	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ²⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 6) ¹⁾²⁾	--
• AWG cables				
- Solid	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16)	2 x (16 ... 12)	--
- Solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)	2 x (14 ... 10)	--
- Stranded	AWG	1 x 12	1 x 8	--
• Terminal screws		M3	M4 (Pozidriv size 2)	--
- Tightening torque	Nm lb.in	0.8 ... 1.2 7 ... 10.3	2 ... 2.5 18 ... 22	--

¹⁾ 3RV19 25-5AB feeder terminal for 16 mm².

²⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.



Contactors for Special Applications

3RT20 coupling relays (interface) for switching motors

More information

All technical specifications not mentioned in the table below are identical to those of the 3RT20 contactors for switching motors (see 2/128-2/130)

Contactor	Type	3RT20 1.-.HB4.	3RT20 1.-.JB4.	3RT20 1.-.KB4.	3RT20 2.-.KB4.
	Size	S00	S00	S00	S0
	Width	45	45	45	45
General data					
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	30 million		10 million
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to EN 60947-1, Appendix N		V	400		
Control					
Solenoid coil operating range			0.7 ... 1.25 x U_s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coil		At U_s 17 V W	1.6		2.3
(for cold coil)		24 V W	2.8		4.5
Closing = Closed		30 V W	4.4		7
Permissible residual current of the electronics (for 0 signal)			< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_s)		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil			Without overvoltage damping 	With diode 	With suppressor diode
Operating times of the coupling contactors					
• Closing					
- At 17 V	ON-delay NO	ms	40 ... 130		70 ... 270
	OFF-delay NC	ms	30 ... 80		60 ... 250
- At 24 V	ON-delay NO	ms	35 ... 60		65 ... 90
	OFF-delay NC	ms	25 ... 40		55 ... 80
- At 30 V	ON-delay NO	ms	25 ... 50		52 ... 65
	OFF-delay NC	ms	15 ... 30		43 ... 57
• Closing at 17 ... 30 V					
	OFF-delay NO	ms	7 ... 20	38 ... 65	7 ... 20
	ON-delay NC	ms	20 ... 30	55 ... 75	20 ... 30
					19 ... 21
					25 ... 31

Contactor	Type	3RT20 1.-1MB4.-0KT0	3RT20 1.-1VB4.	3RT20 1.-1WB4.
	Size	S00	S00	S00
	Width	45	45	45
General data				
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	30 million	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to EN 60947-1, Appendix N		V	400	
Control				
Solenoid coil operating range			0.85 ... 1.85 x U_s	
Power consumption of the solenoid coil		At U_s 24 V W	1.6	
(for cold coil)				
Closing = Closed				
Permissible residual current, upright mounting position			On request	
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil			Without overvoltage damping 	With diode
				With suppressor diode
Operating times of the coupling contactors				
• Closing				
- At 20.5 V	ON-delay NO	ms	30 ... 120	
	OFF-delay NC	ms	20 ... 110	
- At 24 V	ON-delay NO	ms	25 ... 90	
	OFF-delay NC	ms	15 ... 80	
- At 44 V	ON-delay NO	ms	15 ... 60	
	OFF-delay NC	ms	10 ... 50	
• Opening				
	OFF-delay NO	ms	5 ... 20	5 ... 20
	ON-delay NC	ms	10 ... 30	10 ... 30
			20 ... 80	
			30 ... 90	

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

Overview
Standards

IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1,
 IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1,
 IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

The 3TF68/69 contactors are climate-proof.

They are finger-safe according to EN 50274. Terminal covers may have to be fitted onto the connecting bars, depending on the configuration with other devices (see [Accessories and Spare Parts](#) on page 2/54).

Main contacts

Contact erosion indication with 3TF68/69 vacuum contactors

The contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be checked during operation with the help of 3 white double slides on the contactor base. If the distance indicated by one of the double slides is < 0.5 mm while the contactor is in the closed position, then the vacuum interrupter must be replaced. To ensure maximum reliability, it is recommended to replace all 3 vacuum interrupters simultaneously.

Auxiliary contacts
Contact reliability

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Electromagnetic compatibility

The 3TF68/69...**C** contactors for AC operation are fitted with an electronically controlled solenoid operating mechanism with a high interference immunity (for EMC values see page 3/115). The solenoid coil is connected to varistors for protection against overvoltages.

The 3TF68/69...**Q..** contactors for AC operation are designed for operation in systems with AC control supply voltage which is subject to strong interference. The solenoid systems of these contactors are configured in the DC economy circuit with rectification. The rectifier bridge is connected to varistors for protection against overvoltages.

Protection of the main current paths

An integrated RC varistor connection for the main current paths dampens the switching overvoltage rises to safe values. This prevents multiple restricting. It can therefore be assumed that the motor winding cannot be damaged by switching overvoltages with steep voltage rises.

Note:

During operation in installations in which the emitted interference limits cannot be observed, e.g. when used for output contactors in converters, 3TF68/69...**Q** contactors without a main current path circuit are recommended.

Technical specifications

Contactor	Type	3TF68 and 3TF69		
Rated data of the auxiliary contacts		Acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690		
Conventional thermal current I_{th} = Rated operational current I_e /AC-12	A	10		
AC load				
Rated operational current I_e /AC-15/AC-14				
• For rated operational voltage U_e				
- At 24 V	A	10		
- At 110 V	A	10		
- At 125 V	A	10		
- At 220 V	A	6		
- At 230 V	A	5.6		
- At 380 V	A	4		
- At 400 V	A	3.6		
- At 500 V	A	2.5		
- At 660 V	A	2.5		
- At 690 V	A	2.3		
DC load				
Rated operational current I_e /DC-12				
• For rated operational voltage U_e				
- At 24 V	A	10		
- At 60 V	A	10		
- At 110 V	A	3.2		
- At 125 V	A	2.5		
- At 220 V	A	0.9		
- At 440 V	A	0.33		
- At 600 V	A	0.22		
Rated operational current I_e /DC-13				
• For rated operational voltage U_e				
- At 24 V	A	10	Auxiliary contacts with delayed NC contact: NS = No specification	
- At 60 V	A	5		
- At 110 V	A	1.14		
- At 125 V	A	0.98		
- At 220 V	A	0.48		
- At 440 V	A	0.13		
- At 600 V	A	0.07		
Ⓢ and Ⓢ rated data of the auxiliary contacts				
Rated voltage, max.	V AC	600		
Switching capacity		A 600, P 600		

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

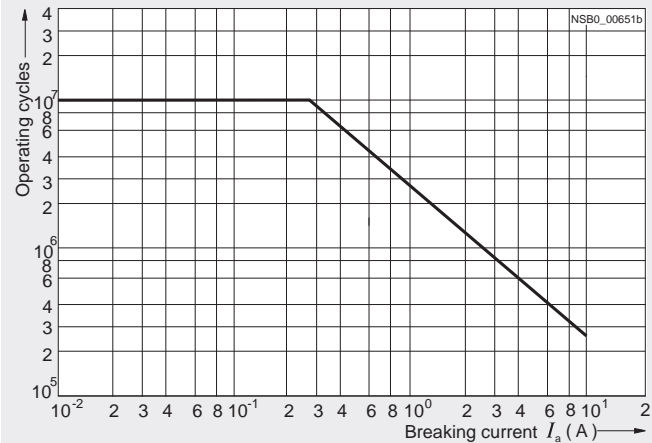
Contactor

3TF68 and 3TF69

Contact endurance of the auxiliary contacts

The contact endurance for utilization category AC-12 or AC-15/AC-14 depends mainly on the breaking current. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

The characteristic curves apply to 230 V AC.



Contact erosion indication with vacuum contactors

The contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be checked during operation with the help of 3 white double slides on the contactor base.

If the distance indicated by one of the double slides is < 0.5 mm while the contactor is in the closed position, the vacuum interrupter must be replaced. To ensure maximum reliability, it is recommended to replace all 3 vacuum interrupters.

3TF68 and 3TF69

Contact endurance of the main contacts

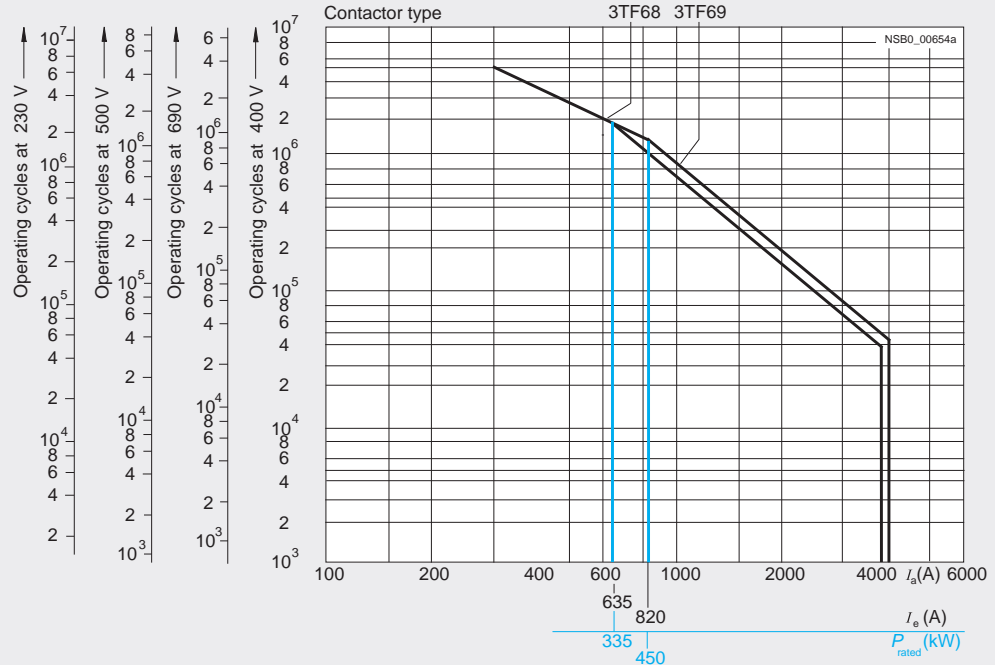


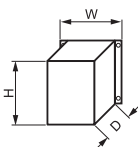
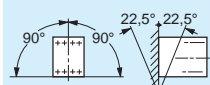
Diagram legend:

P_{rated} = Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 400 V

I_a = Breaking current

I_e = Rated operational current

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

Type			
Size			
Dimensions (W x H x D)		3TF68 14 230 x 276 x 237	3TF69 14 230 x 295 x 237
General data			
Permissible mounting position, installation instructions ^{1) 2)} The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance	Operating cycles	³⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	kV	1	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	8	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	kV	1	
Mirror contacts A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with a NO main contact. One NC contact each must be connected in series for the right and left auxiliary switch block respectively.		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F	
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation ⁵⁾ • During storage		°C °C	-25 ... +55 -55 ... +80
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C		IP00/open (where applicable, use additional terminal covers)	
Touch protection acc. to EN 50274		Finger-safe with cover	
Shock resistance • Rectangular pulse - AC operation - DC operation • Sine pulse - AC operation - DC operation		 g/ms g/ms g/ms g/ms	 8.1/5 and 4.7/10 9/5 and 5.7/10 12.8/5 and 7.4/10 14.4/5 and 9.1/10 9.5/5 and 5.7/10 8.6/5 and 5.1/10 13.5/5 and 7.8/10 13.5/5 and 7.8/10
Conductor cross-sections		See page 2/180.	
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		See page 2/106.	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit Fuse links, gG operational class: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1/EN 60947-4-1 • Type of coordination "1" • Type of coordination "2" • Weld-free ⁴⁾		A A A	1000 500 400 1250 630 500
Auxiliary circuit • Short-circuit test with fuse links of gG operational class: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1 • Test with miniature circuit breaker up to 230 V with C characteristic: Short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		A A	10 10
¹⁾ To easily replace the laterally mounted auxiliary switches it is recommended to maintain a minimum distance of 30 mm between the contactors. ²⁾ If mounted at a 90° angle (conducting paths are horizontally above each other), the switching frequency is reduced by 80% compared with the normal values. ³⁾ See "Endurance of the auxiliary contacts", page 2/176. ⁴⁾ Test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1. ⁵⁾ For ambient temperatures > 55°C, only 3TF6.33-Q...-Z A02 contactors (= without connection of the main current path circuits) can be used. Then derating is also possible with these contactors: - AC-1: $I_e = 782$ A, 644 operating cycles/h; - AC-3: operating range 0.85-1.05 x I_e , 460 operating cycles/hour, mechanical endurance 5 million operating cycles, lateral clearance 10 mm			

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

Contactor	Type	3TF68	3TF69	
	Size	14	14	
Control				
Coil operating range		0.8 x U _{s min} ... 1.1 x U _{s max}		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (when coil is cold and 1.0 x U _s)				
• AC operation, U _{s max}	- Closing - Closed	VA/p.f. VA/p.f.	1850/1 49/0.15	950/0.98 30.6/0.31
• AC operation, U _{s min}	- Closing - Closed	VA/p.f. VA/p.f.	1200/1 13.5/0.47	600/0.98 12.9/0.43
• DC economy circuit ¹⁾	- Closing at 24 V - Closed	W W	1010 28	960 20.6
For contactors of type 3TF68/69...-Q:				
• AC operation, U _{s min} ²⁾	- Closing - Closed	VA/p.f. VA/p.f.	1000/0.99 11/1	1150/0.99 11/1
Operating times for 0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s (Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)		(Values apply to cold and warm coil)		
• AC operation	- Closing delay - Opening delay	ms ms	70 ... 120 (22 ... 65) ³⁾ 70 ... 100	80 ... 120 70 ... 80
• DC economy circuit	- Closing delay - Opening delay	ms ms	76 ... 110 50	86 ... 280 19 ... 25
• Arcing time		ms	10 ... 15	10
For contactors of type 3TF68/69...-Q:				
• AC operation	- Closing delay - Opening delay	ms ms	35 ... 90 65 ... 90	45 ... 160 30 ... 80
Operating times for 1.0 x U _s (Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)				
• AC operation	- Closing delay - Opening delay	ms ms	80 ... 100 (30 ... 45) ³⁾ 70 ... 100	85 ... 100 70
• DC economy circuit	- Closing delay - Opening delay	ms ms	80 ... 90 50	90 ... 125 19 ... 25
Minimum command duration	Standard	ms	120	120
for closing	Reduced make-time	ms	90	--
Minimum interval time	between two ON commands	ms	100	300

¹⁾ At 24 V DC; for further voltages, deviations of up to $\pm 10\%$ are possible.

²⁾ Including reversing contactor.

³⁾ Values in brackets apply to contactors with reduced operating times.


Contactor	Type	3TF6. 44- .CF7	3TF6. 44- .CM7	3TF6. 44- .CP7	3TF6. 44- .CQ7	3TF6. 44- .CS7	
Electromagnetic compatibility							
Rated control supply voltage U_s		V AC	110 ... 132	200 ... 240	230 ... 277	380 ... 460	500 ... 600
Overvoltage type acc. to IEC 60801		Burst/Surge					
Degree of severity acc. to IEC 60801							
• Burst		3	4	4	4	4	
• Surge		4	4	4	4	4	
Overvoltage resistance							
• Burst		kV	2	4	4	4	4
• Surge		kV	6	5	5	6	6

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

Contactor	Type		3TF68	3TF69
	Size		14	14
Main circuit				
AC capacity				
Utilization category AC-1				
Switching resistive loads				
• Rated operational currents I_e	At 40 °C up to 690 V	A	700	910
	At 55 °C up to 690 V	A	630	850
	At 55 °C up to 1000 V	A	450	800
• Rated power for AC loads with p.f. = 0.95 at 55°C	230 V	kW	240	323
	400 V	kW	415	558
	500 V	kW	545	735
	690 V	kW	720	970
	1000 V	kW	780	1385
• Minimum conductor cross-sections for loads with I_e	At 40°C	mm ²	2 x 240	$I_e \geq 800$ A: 2 x 60 x 5 (copper busbars)
	At 55°C	mm ²	2 x 185	$I_e < 800$ A: 2 x 240
Utilization categories AC-2 and AC-3				
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 690 V	A	630	820
	1000 V	A	435	580
• Rated power for slipping or squirrel-cage motors at 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	200	260
	400 V	kW	347	450
	500 V	kW	434	600
	690 V	kW	600	800
	1000 V	kW	600	800
Thermal load capacity			10 s current	A
			5 040	7 000
Power loss per conducting path			At $I_e/AC-3$	W
			45	70
Utilization category AC-4 (for $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)				
• Rated operational current I_e	Up to 690 V	A	610	690
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 400 V	kW	355	400
The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200000 operating cycles:				
• Rated operational currents I_e	Up to 690 V	A	300	360
	1000 V	A	210	250
• Rated power for squirrel-cage motors with 50 Hz and 60 Hz	At 230 V	kW	97	110
	400 V	kW	168	191
	500 V ¹⁾	kW	210	250
	690 V ¹⁾	kW	278	335
	1000 V ¹⁾	A	290	350
Switching frequency				
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour				
• Contactors without overload relays	No-load switching frequency AC	1/h	2000	1000
	No-load switching frequency DC	1/h	1000	1000
	AC-1	1/h	700	700
	AC-2	1/h	200	200
	AC-3	1/h	500	500
	AC-4	1/h	150	150
• Contactors with overload relays (mean value)		1/h	15	15

¹⁾ Max. permissible rated operational current $I_e/AC-4 = I_e/AC-3$ up to 500 V, for reduced contact endurance and reduced switching frequency.

3TF68 and 3TF69 Vacuum contactors

Contactor	Type Size	3TF68 14	3TF69 14
Conductor cross-sections			
Main conductors:		 Screw terminals	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Busbar connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finely stranded with cable lug Stranded with cable lug Solid or stranded Connecting bar (max. width) Terminal screw <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tightening torque With box terminal¹⁾ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connectable copper bars Width Max. thickness Terminal screw Tightening torque 	mm ² mm ² AWG mm Nm mm mm Nm lb.in	50 ... 240 70 ... 240 2/0 ... 500 MCM 50 M10 x 30 14 ... 24 (124 ... 210 lb.in) 15 ... 25 1 x 26 or 2 x 11 A/F 6 (hexagon socket) 25 ... 40 221 ... 354	50 ... 240 50 ... 240 2/0 ... 500 MCM 60 (U _g ≤ 690 V) 50 (U _g > 690 V) M12 x 40 20 ... 35 (177 ... 310 lb.in) 15 ... 38 1 x 46 or 2 x 18 A/F 8 (hexagon socket) 35 ... 50 266 ... 443
Auxiliary conductors:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Pin-end connector acc. to DIN 46231 Solid or stranded Tightening torque 	mm ² mm ² mm ² AWG Nm lb.in	2 x (0.5 ... 1) ²⁾ /2 x (1 ... 2.5) ²⁾ 2 x (0.5 ... 1) ²⁾ /2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ²⁾ 2 x (1 ... 1.5) 2 x (18 ... 12) 0.8 ... 1.4 7 ... 12	

¹⁾ See "Accessories and Spare Parts", page 2/54.

²⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

Contactor	Type Size	3TF68 14	3TF69 14
Ⓢ and Ⓢ rated data			
Rated insulation voltage	V AC	600	600
Uninterrupted current			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open and enclosed 	A	630	820
Maximum horsepower ratings (Ⓢ and Ⓢ approved values)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rated power for induction motors at 60 Hz <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At 200 V At 230 V At 460 V At 575 V 	hp hp hp hp	231 266 530 664	290 350 700 860
NEMA/EEMAC ratings			
SIZE	hp	6	7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uninterrupted current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Enclosed Rated power for induction motors at 60 Hz <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At 200 V At 230 V At 460 V At 575 V 	A A hp hp hp hp	600 540 150 200 400 400	820 810 -- 300 600 600
Overload relays	Type	3RB12 .	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting range 	A	200 ... 820	

3TC contactors

Overview

3TC4 and 3TC5

IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1,
IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1

The contactors are finger-safe according to EN 50274. Terminal covers may have to be fitted onto the connecting bars, depending on the configuration with other devices.

The DC motor ratings given in the tables are applicable to the DC-3 and DC-5 utilization categories with two-pole switching of the load or with the two conducting paths of the contactor connected in series.

One contactor conducting path can switch full power up to 220 V. The ratings for higher voltages are available on request.

3TC7

IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1.

The contactors are suitable for use in any climate. They are suitable for switching and controlling DC motors as well as all other DC circuits.

The solenoid excitation is configured for a particularly large operating range. It is between 0.7 or 0.8 to 1.2 $\times U_N$.

3TC74 contactors can be used at up to 750 V/400 A and 50 Hz in AC-1 operation.

Application

The contactors are suitable for switching and controlling DC motors as well as all other DC circuits.

A version with an especially large coil operating range is available for operation in electrically driven vehicles and in switchgears with significant fluctuations in the actuating voltage

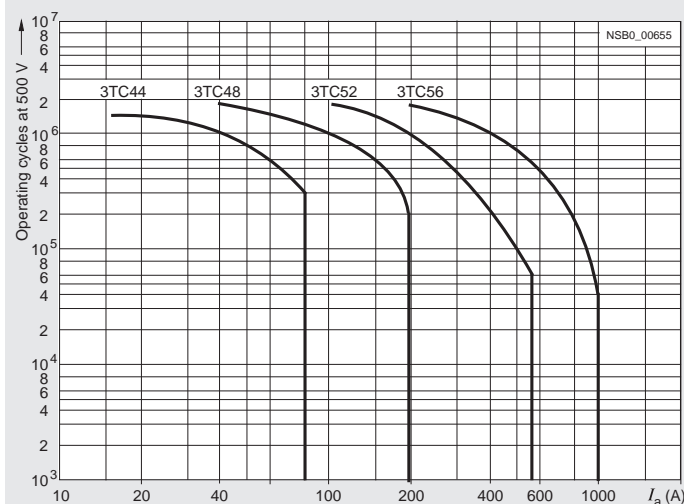
Technical specifications

Contactors	Type	3TC4 and 3TC7	3TC5
Rated data of the auxiliary contacts			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690	
Conventional thermal current I_{th} = Rated operational current I_e/AC-12	A	10	10
AC load			
Rated operational current I_e/AC-15/AC-14			
• For rated operational voltage U_e			
24 V	A	10	10
110 V	A	10	10
125 V	A	10	10
220 V	A	6	6
230 V	A	5.6	5.6
380 V	A	4	4
400 V	A	3.6	3.6
500 V	A	2.5	2.5
660 V	A	2.5	2.5
690 V	A	--	--
DC load			
Rated operational current I_e/DC-12			
• For rated operational voltage U_e			
24 V	A	10	10
60 V	A	10	10
110 V	A	3.2	8
125 V	A	2.5	6
220 V	A	0.9	2
440 V	A	0.33	0.6
600 V	A	0.22	0.4
Rated operational current I_e/DC-13			
• For rated operational voltage U_e			
24 V	A	10	10
60 V	A	5	5
110 V	A	1.14	2.4
125 V	A	0.98	2.1
220 V	A	0.48	1.1
440 V	A	0.13	0.32
600 V	A	0.07	0.21

3TC contactors

Contactors	Type	3TC44 ... 3TC56
Ⓔ and Ⓕ rated data of the auxiliary contacts		
Rated voltage, max.	V AC	600
Switching capacity		A 600, P 600

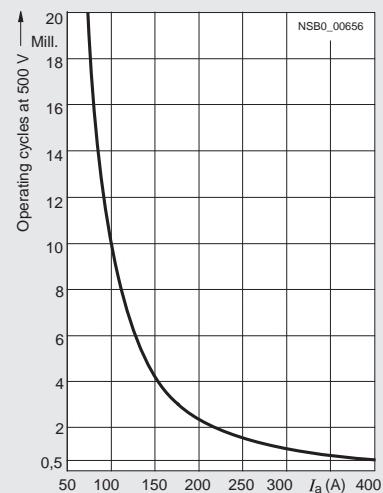
Contactors	Type	3TC44 ... 3TC78
Contact endurance of the main contacts		



3TC44 to 3TC56 contactors

Legend for the diagrams:

I_a = Breaking current



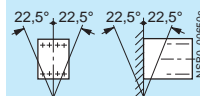
3TC74 and 3TC78 contactors

Contactors	Type Size	3TC44 2	3TC48 4	3TC52 8	3TC56 12
------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------

General technical specifications

Permissible mounting positions

The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	10 million			
Electrical endurance	Operating cycles	1)			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	800		1000	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V	Up to 300		Up to 660	
Mirror contacts ²⁾ A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with a NO main contact.		Yes, acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Appendix F			
Permissible ambient temperature	°C	-25 ... +55			
	°C	-50 ... +80			
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C		IP00/open, for AC operation, coil assembly IP40			
Shock resistance	Rectangular pulse	g/ms	7.5/5 and 3.4/10	10/5 and 5/10	12/5 and 5.5/10

Short-circuit protection

Main circuit

Fuse links, operational class gG:

LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE

- Type of coordination "1"
- Type of coordination "2"

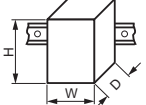

Auxiliary circuit

- Short-circuit test with fuse links of gG operational class: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1
- Test with miniature circuit breaker up to 230 V with C characteristic: Short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A acc. to IEC 60947-5-1

1) See the endurance diagram above.

2) For 3TC44, one NC contact each must be connected in series for the right and left auxiliary switch block respectively.

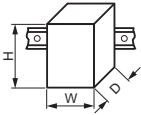
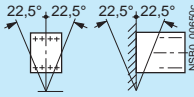
3TC contactors

Type			3TC44	3TC48	3TC52	3TC56
Size			2	4	8	12
Dimensions (W x H x D)						
• DC operation			70 x 85 x 141	100 x 183 x 180	135 x 238 x 232	160 x 279 x 310
• AC operation			70 x 85 x 100	100 x 183 x 154	135 x 238 x 200	160 x 279 x 251
		mm				
		mm				
Control circuits						
Coil operating range			0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s			
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U _s)						
• DC operation	- Closing = Closed	W	10	19	30	86
• AC operation, 50 Hz coil	- Closing	VA/p.f.	68/0.86	300/0.5	640/0.48	1780/0.3
	- Closed	VA/p.f.	10/0.29	26/0.24	46/0.23	121/0.22
• AC operation, 60 Hz coil	- Closing	VA/p.f.	95/0.79	365/0.45	730/0.38	2140/0.3
	- Closed	VA/p.f.	12/0.3	35/0.26	56/0.24	140/0.29
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz coil	- Closing	VA/p.f.	79/73/0.83/0.78	--	--	--
	at 50 Hz/60 Hz					
	- Closed	VA/p.f.	11/9/0.28/0.27	--	--	--
	at 50 Hz/60 Hz					
Operating times (for 0.8 ... 1.1 x U _s) Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time			(The values apply up to and including 20 % undervoltage, 10 % overvoltage, as well as when the coil is cold and warm)			
• DC operation	- Closing delay	ms	35 ... 190	90 ... 380	120 ... 400	110 ... 400
	- Opening delay ¹⁾	ms	10 ... 25	17 ... 28	22 ... 35	40 ... 110
• AC operation	- Closing delay	ms	10 ... 40	20 ... 50	20 ... 50	20 ... 50
	- Opening delay ¹⁾	ms	5 ... 25	5 ... 30	10 ... 30	10 ... 30
• Arcing time	- DC-1	ms	20			
	- DC-3/DC-5	ms	30			
Main circuit						
Load rating with DC						
Utilization category DC-1, switching resistive loads (L/R ≤ 1 ms)						
• Rated operational currents I _e (at 55 °C)	Up to U _e 750 V	A	32	75	220	400
• Minimum conductor cross-section		mm ²	6	25	95	240
• Rated power at U _e	At 220 V	kW	7	16.5	48	88
	440 V	kW	14	33	97	176
	600 V	kW	19.2	45	132	240
	750 V	kW	24	56	165	300
Utilization category DC-3 and DC-5 Shunt-wound and series-wound motors (L/R ≤ 15 ms)						
• Rated operational currents I _e (at 55 °C)	Up to 220 V	A	32	75	220	400
	440 V	A	29	75	220	400
	600 V	A	21	75	220	400
	750 V	A	7.5	75	170	400
• Rated power at U _e	At 110 V	kW	2.5	6.5	20	35
	220 V	kW	5	13	41	70
	440 V	kW	9	27	82	140
	600 V	kW	9	38	110	200
	750 V	kW	4	45	110	250
Switching frequency						
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour						
AC/DC operation						
• With resistive load DC-1		h ⁻¹	1500	1000		
• For inductive load DC-3/DC-5		h ⁻¹	750	600		
Conductor cross-sections (1 or 2 conductors connectable)						
Main conductors:			 Screw terminals			
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (2.5 ... 10)	2 x (6 ... 16)	--	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (1.5 ... 4)	--	--	--
• Stranded with cable lug	mm ²		2 x 16	2 x 35	2 x 120	2 x 150
• Pin-end connector acc. to DIN 46231	mm ²		2 x (1 ... 6)	--	--	--
• Busbars	mm		--	15 x 2.5	25 x 4	2 x (25 x 3)
• Terminal screw			M5	M6	M10	M10
Auxiliary conductors:						
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (1 ... 2.5)			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.75 ... 1.5)			

¹⁾ The opening delay times can increase if the contactor coils are damped against voltage peaks. Only 3TC44 contactors are allowed to be fitted with diodes.



3TC contactors

Type					
Design					
Dimensions		mm			
			3TC74 1-pole contactors 78 x 352 x 276	3TC78 2-pole contactors 160 x 366 x 290	
General technical specifications					
Permissible mounting positions					
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.					
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles		30 million		
Electrical endurance	Operating cycles		¹⁾		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V		1500		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV		8		
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V		630		
Permissible ambient temperature	°C		-25 ... +55		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C			IP00/open		
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit					
Fuse links, operational class gG:					
LV HRC, type 3NA					
• Type of coordination "1"	A		630		
• Type of coordination "2"	A		500		
Auxiliary circuits					
• Short-circuit test with fuse links of gG operational class: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1					
	A		16		
• Test with miniature circuit breaker up to 230 V with C characteristic: Short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A acc. to IEC 60947-5-1					
	A		10		
Control circuits					
Coil operating range					
• DC operation		At $U_c = 24$ V	0.8 ... 1.2 x U_s		
		At $U_c > 24$ V	0.7 ... 1.2 x U_s		
• AC operation		At $U_c = 24$ V	0.7 ... 1.15 x U_s		
		At $U_c > 24$ V	0.7 ... 1.14 x U_s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (when coil is cold and 1.0 x U_s)					
• DC operation		Closing = Closed	W	46	92
• AC operation, 50 Hz		Closing,	VA	80	160
		Closed		0.95	0.95
Operating times					
(Total break time = Opening delay + Arcing time)					
• AC and DC operation					
		- Closing delay	ms	60 ... 100	
		- Opening delay	ms	20 ... 35	
• Arcing time at 0.06 ... 4 x I_e					
			ms	40 ... 70	
Main circuit					
Load rating with DC					
Utilization category DC-1, switching resistive loads ($L/R \leq 1$ ms)					
• Rated operational current $I_n/DC-1$ (at 55 °C)		A	500		500
• Minimum conductor cross-section		mm ²	2 x 150		2 x 150
• Rated power		At 220 V	kW	110	110
		440 V	kW	220	220
		600 V	kW	300	300
		750 V	kW	375	375
		1200 V	kW	—	600
		1500 V	kW	—	750
• Critical currents, without arc extinction					
		At 440 V	A	≤ 7	—
		600 V	A	≤ 13	—
		750 V	A	≤ 15	—
		≤ 800 V	A	—	≤ 7
		1200 V	A	—	≤ 13
		1500 V	A	—	≤ 15
Utilization categories DC-3 and DC-5, switching DC motors					
²⁾					
Permissible rated current for regenerative braking At 110 ... 600 V			A	400	
Switching frequency					
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour					
AC/DC operation					
• With resistive load DC-1		h ⁻¹	750		1000
• For inductive load DC-3/DC-5		h ⁻¹	500		500




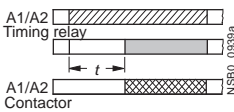
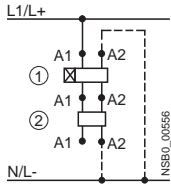
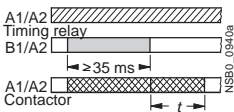
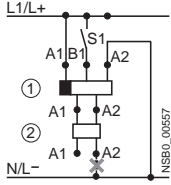
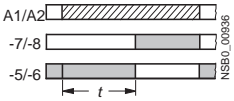
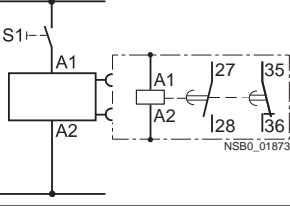
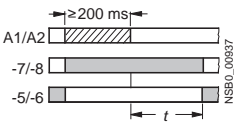
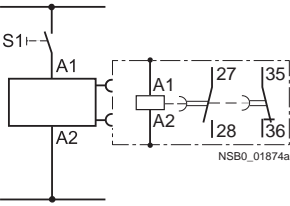
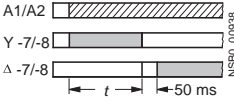
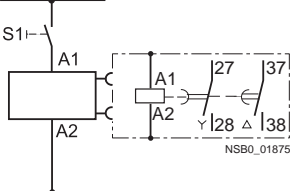
¹⁾ Endurance see page 2/182..²⁾ See Selection and ordering data.

Accessories – 3RT1 contactors

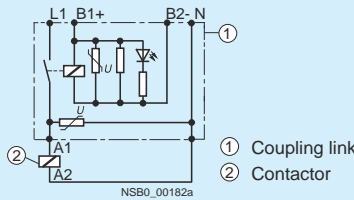
Technical specifications

Contactor	Type	3RT19 26-2C Solid-state timing relay blocks with semiconductor output	3RT19 26-2D Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch blocks	3RT19 26-2E	3RT19 26-2F	3RT19 26-2G
General data						
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	250				
Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to EN 60664-1						
Permissible ambient temperature						
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60				
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80				
Degree of protection acc. to EN 60947-1, Appendix C						
• Cover		IP40				
• Terminals		IP20				
Shock resistance	g/ms	15/11				
Half-sine acc. to IEC 60068-2-27						
Vibration resistance	Hz/mm	10 ... 55/0.35				
according to IEC 60068-2-6						
EMC tests	Basic specification	IEC 61000-6-4				
Conductor connections						
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5), 2 x (0.75 ... 4)				
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)				
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)				
• Terminal screws		M3				
• Tightening torque	Nm lb.in	0.8 ... 1.2 7 ... 10.3				
Permissible mounting positions						
Control						
Operating range of excitation		0.8 ... 1.1 x U_N 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_N 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency		
Rated power	W	1		2		
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	1		4		
Overvoltage protection						
		Varistor integrated in timing relay		--		
Recovery time	ms	50		150		
Minimum ON period	ms	35		200 (with OFF-delay)		
Setting accuracy	Typ. %	±15				
With reference to upper limit of scale						
Repeat accuracy	Max. %	±1				
Load side						
Rated operational currents I_e						
• Load current	A	0.3		--		
• AC-15, 230 V, 50 Hz	A	--		3		
• DC-13, 24 V	A	--		1		
• DC-13, 110 V	A	--		0.2		
• DC-13, 230 V	A	--		0.1		
Short-time loading capacity	Up to 10 ms	10		--		
DIAZED protection gG operational class						
		A	--	4		
Residual current	Max. mA	5		--		
Voltage drop	Max. VA	3.5		--		
With conducting output						
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	100 x 10 ⁶		10 x 10 ⁶		
Switching frequency for load						
• With I_e at 230 V AC	h ⁻¹	200		2500		
• With 3RT20 16 contactor at 230 V AC	h ⁻¹	2500		5000		

Accessories – 3RT1 contactors

Function	Function chart	
	<div>  Timing relay energized  Contact closed  Contact open </div>	
Solid-state timing relay blocks	1 NO contact (semiconductor output)	
ON-delay, two-wire design (varistor integrated)	3RT19 26-2C 	 <p>A2 can be connected to N(L-) using either the contactor or the timing relay. --- To be connected optionally ① Timing relay block ② Contactor</p>
OFF-delay with auxiliary voltage (varistor integrated)	3RT19 26-2D 	 <p>A2 must only be connected to N(L-) from the timing relay. ✗ Do not connect ① Timing relay block ② Contactor</p>
Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch blocks	1 NO + 1 NC	
ON-delay	3RT19 26-2E 	
OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage	3RT19 26-2F 	
Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch blocks	2 NO	
Wye-delta function: 1 NO delayed, 1 NO instantaneous, dead time 50 ms (varistor integrated)	3RT19 26-2G 	

Accessories – 3RT1 contactors

Contactor	Type	3RH19 24, 3TX7 090 Coupling links for mounting on contactors acc. to IEC 60947/EN 60947
General data		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	300
Protective separation between coil and contacts acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N	V AC	Up to 300
Permissible ambient temperature		
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C		
• Connections		IP20
• Enclosure		IP40
Circuit diagram		 <p>① Coupling link ② Contactor</p>
Conductor cross-sections		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
Terminal screws		M3
Control side		
Rated control supply voltage U_s	V DC	24
Operating range	V DC	17 ... 30
Power consumption at U_s	W	0.5
Nominal current input	mA	20
Release voltage	V	≥ 4
Function display		Yellow LED
Protection circuit		Varistor
Load side		
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	20 x 10 ⁶
Electrical endurance at I_e	Operating cycles	1 x 10 ⁵
Switching frequency	Operating cycles h ⁻¹	5000
Make-time	ms	Approx. 7
Break-time	ms	Approx. 4
Bounce time	ms	Approx. 2
Contact material		AgSnO
Switching voltage	AC/DC V	24 ... 250
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)	mA	2.5

Control Relays

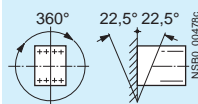
3RH2 control relays – size S00

Technical specifications

Contactor relays	Type	3RH2
	Size	S00

Permissible mounting positions

The contactor relays are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.



Upright mounting position



Special version required

(3RH21 22-2K.40 coupling relays and contactor relays with extended operating range on request)

Positively-driven operation of contacts in contactor relays

3RH2:

Yes, in the basic unit and the auxiliary switch block as well as between the basic unit and the front-mounted auxiliary switch block (removable) acc. to:

- ZH 1/457
- IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix L

3RH22:

Yes, in the basic unit and the auxiliary switch block as well as between the basic unit and the snap-on auxiliary switch block (permanently mounted) acc. to:

- ZH 1/457
- IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix L

Note:

3RH29 11-.NF. solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks have no positively-driven contacts.

Explanations:

There is positively-driven operation if it is ensured that the NC and NO contacts cannot be closed at the same time.

ZH1/457

Safety Rules for Controls on Power-Operated Metalworking Presses.

IEC 60947-5-1, Appendix L

Low-Voltage Controlgear, Controls and Contact Blocks. Special requirements for positively-driven contacts

Contact reliability

Contact reliability at 17 V, 1 mA acc. to IEC 60947-5-4

Frequency of contact faults $< 10^{-8}$ i.e. < 1 fault per 100 million operating cycles

Contact endurance for AC-15/AC-14 and DC-13 utilization categories

The contact endurance is mainly dependent on the breaking current. It is assumed that the operating mechanisms are switched randomly, i.e. not synchronized with the phase angle of the supply system.

If magnetic circuits other than the contactor coil systems or solenoid valves are present, e.g. magnetic brakes, protective measures for the load circuits are necessary, e.g. in the form of RC elements and free-wheel diodes.

The characteristic curves apply to:

- 3RH21/3RH22 contactor relays
- 3RH24 latched contactor relays
- 3RH29 11 auxiliary switch blocks¹⁾
- Auxiliary switch blocks for snapping onto the front, max. 4-pole and for mounting onto the side in size S00

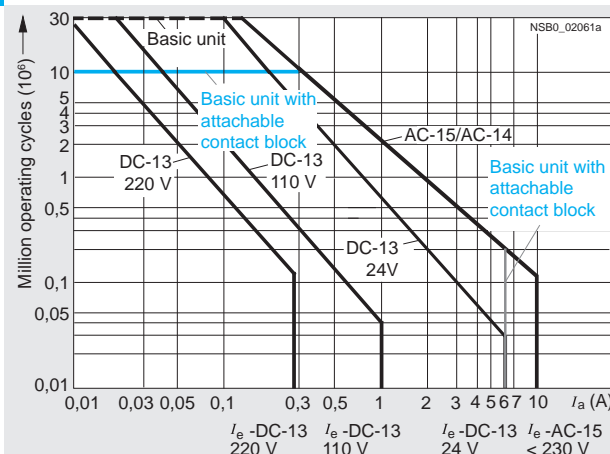


Diagram legend:

I_a = Breaking current

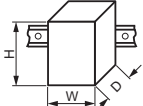
I_e = Rated operational current

¹⁾ I_e = 6 A for AC-15/AC-14.



Control Relays

3RH2 control relays – size S00

Type					
Size					
Dimensions (W x H x D) with screw terminals		mm	3RH21 S00	3RH22 S00	3RH24 S00
• With mounted auxiliary switch block		mm	45 x 57.5 x 116	45 x 57.5 x 116	90 x 57.5 x 73 --
General technical specifications					
Mechanical endurance					
• Basic units	Operating cycles		30 million		5 million
• Basic unit with snap-on auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles		10 million		
• Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block	Operating cycles		5 million		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		kV	6		
Protective separation between the coil and the contacts in the basic unit acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N		V	400		
Permissible ambient temperature					
• During operation	°C		-25 ... +60		
• During storage	°C		-55 ... +80		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix C			IP20, coil assembly IP40		
Touch protection acc. to EN 50274			Finger-safe		
Shock resistance					
• Rectangular pulse	- AC operation	g/ms	7.3/5 and 4.7/10		
	- DC operation	g/ms	>10/5 and >5/10		
• Sine pulse	- AC operation	g/ms	11.4/5 and 7.3/10		
	- DC operation	g/ms	>15/5 and >8/10		
Short-circuit protection					
• Short-circuit test with fuse links of gG operational class: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	A		10		
• Test with miniature circuit breaker up to 230 V with C characteristic: Short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	A		6		
Conductor cross-sections					
Auxiliary conductors and coil terminals (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ according to IEC 60947; max. 2 x (0.5 ... 4)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG		2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾		
• Terminal screw			M3 (for standard screwdriver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)		
- Tightening torque	Nm		0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)		
Auxiliary conductors and coil terminals (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			Spring-type terminals		
• Operating devices	mm		3.0 x 0.5; 3.5 x 0.5		
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 4)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG		2 x (20 ... 12)		
Auxiliary conductors for front and laterally mounted auxiliary switches					
• Operating devices	mm		3.0 x 0.5; 3.5 x 0.5		
• Solid	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²		2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG		2 x (20 ... 14)		
Auxiliary conductor and coil terminals			Ring terminal lug connection		
• Terminal screw	mm		M3, Pozidriv size 2		
• Operating devices	Nm		Ø 5 ... 6		
• Tightening torque	mm		0.8 ... 1.2		
• Usable ring terminal lugs	mm		$d_2 = \text{min. } 3.2$		
- DIN 46234 without insulation sleeve	mm		$d_3 = \text{max. } 7.5$		
- DIN 46225 without insulation sleeve					
- DIN 46237 with insulation sleeve					
- JIS C2805 Type R without insulation sleeve					
- JIS C2805 Type RAV with insulation sleeve					
- JIS C2805 Type RAP with insulation sleeve					

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

Note:

Max. external diameter of the cable insulation: 3.6 mm.

Tool for opening the spring-type terminals
see [Accessories](#), page 2/79.

An insulation stop must be used for conductor cross-sections $\leq 1 \text{ mm}^2$, see [Accessories](#), page 2/79.

Control Relays

3RH2 control relays – size S00

Contactor relays	Type	3RH2.
	Size	S00
Control circuits		
Coil operating range		
• AC operation	At 50 Hz	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
	At 60 Hz	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s
• DC operation	At +50 °C	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s
	At +60 °C	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_s
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (when coil is cold and 1.0 x U_s)		
• AC operation, 50 Hz		
- Closing	VA/p.f.	37/0.8
- Closed	VA/p.f.	5.7/0.25
• AC operation, 60 Hz		
- Closing	VA/p.f.	33/0.75
- Closed	VA/p.f.	4.4/0.25
• DC operation (closing = closed)	W	4.0
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		
• For AC operation ¹⁾		< 4 mA x (230 V/ U_s)
• For DC operation		< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_s)
Operating times²⁾		
Total break time = OFF-delay + Arcing time		
Values apply with coil in cold state and at operating temperature for operating range		
<u>AC operation</u>		
• Closing		
- ON-delay of NO contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	8 ... 33
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	9 ... 22
	3RH24 minimum operating time ms	≥ 35
- OFF-delay of NC contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	6 ... 25
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	6.5 ... 19
• Opening		
- OFF-delay of NO contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	4 ... 15
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	4.5 ... 15
	3RH24 minimum operating time ms	≥ 30
- ON-delay of NC contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	5 ... 15
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	5 ... 15
<u>DC operation</u>		
• Closing		
- ON-delay of NO contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	30 ... 100
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	35 ... 50
	3RH24 minimum operating time ms	≥ 100
- OFF-delay of NC contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	25 ... 90
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	30 ... 45
• Opening		
- OFF-delay of NO contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	7 ... 13
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	7 ... 12
	3RH24 minimum operating time ms	≥ 30
- ON-delay of NC contact	With 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s ms	13 ... 19
	With 1.0 x U_s ms	13 ... 18
• Arcing time	ms	10 ... 15

¹⁾ The 3RT29 16-1GA00 additional load module is recommended for higher residual currents (see page 2/74).

²⁾ The OFF-delay of the NO contact and the ON-delay of the NC contact are increased if the contactor coils are attenuated against voltage peaks (noise suppression diode 6 to 10 times; diode assembly 2 to 6 times, varistor +2 to 5 ms).

Coupling Relays

3RH2 control relays – size S00

Contactor relays	Type	3RH2.
	Size	S00
Load side		
AC capacity		
Rated operational currents I_e		
AC-12	A	10
AC-15/AC-14 for rated operational voltage U_s	Up to 230 V A	6
	400 V A	3
	500 V A	2
	690 V A	1
Load rating with DC		
Rated operational currents I_e		
DC-12 for rated operational voltage U_s		
• 1 conducting path	24 V A	6
	60 V A	6
	110 V A	3
	220 V A	1
	440 V A	0.3
	600 V A	0.15
• 2 conducting paths in series	24 V A	10
	60 V A	10
	110 V A	4
	220 V A	2
	440 V A	1.3
	600 V A	0.65
• 3 conducting paths in series	24 V A	10
	60 V A	10
	110 V A	10
	220 V A	3.6
	440 V A	2.5
	600 V A	1.8
DC-13 for rated operational voltage U_s		
• 1 conducting path	24 V A	6
	60 V A	2
	110 V A	1
	220 V A	0.3
	440 V A	0.14
	600 V A	0.1
• 2 conducting paths in series	24 V A	10
	60 V A	3.5
	110 V A	1.3
	220 V A	0.9
	440 V A	0.2
	600 V A	0.1
• 3 conducting paths in series	24 V A	10
	60 V A	4.7
	110 V A	3
	220 V A	1.2
	440 V A	0.5
	600 V A	0.26
Switching frequency		
Switching frequency z in operating cycles/hour		
• For rated operation	AC-12/DC-12 h^{-1}	1000
• For utilization category	AC-15/AC-14 h^{-1}	1000
	DC-13 h^{-1}	1000
• No-load switching frequency	h^{-1}	10000
Dependence of the switching frequency z' on the operational current I' and operational voltage U : $z' = z \cdot I_e/I' \cdot (U_e/U)^{1.5} \cdot 1/h$		
Ⓢ and Ⓢ rated data		
Basic units and auxiliary switch blocks		
• Rated control supply voltage	V AC	max. 600
• Rated voltage	V AC	600
• Switching capacity		A 600, Q 600
• Uninterrupted current at 240 V AC	A	10



Control Relays

SIRIUS 3RH21 coupling relays for switching auxiliary circuits, 4-pole

Technical specifications

All technical specifications not mentioned in the table below are identical to those of the 3RH21 contactor relays (see page 5/6).

Contactor type	3RH21 ...HB40	3RH21 ...JB40	3RH21 ...KB40
Size	S00	S00	S00
Control circuits			
Coil operating range	0.7 ... 1.85 x U_s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coil (for cold coil) Closing = Closed			
• At $U_s = 17$ V	W	1.4	
• At $U_s = 24$ V	W	2.8	
• At $U_s = 30$ V	W	4.4	
Permissible residual current of the electronics for 0 signal	< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_s)		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil	No overvoltage damping 	With diode 	With suppressor diode
Operating times			
• Closing at 17 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	40 ... 130	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	30 ... 80	
• At 24 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	35 ... 60	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	25 ... 40	
• At 30 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	25 ... 50	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	15 ... 30	
• Opening at 17 ... 30 V			
- OFF-delay NO	ms	7 ... 20	7 ... 20
- ON-delay NC	ms	20 ... 30	20 ... 30
Upright mounting position	Request required		

Contactor type	3RH21 ...MB40-0KT0	3RH21 ...VB40	3RH21 ...WB40
Size	S00	S00	S00
Control circuits			
Coil operating range	0.85 ... 1.85 x U_s		
Power consumption of the solenoid coil (for cold coil) Closing = Closed at $U_s = 24$ V	W	1.6	
Permissible residual current of the electronics for 0 signal	< 8 mA x (24 V/ U_s)		
Overvoltage configuration of the solenoid coil	Diode, varistor or RC element, attachable 	Built-in diode 	Built-in suppressor diode

Control circuits			
Operating times			
• Closing at 20.5 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	30 ... 120	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	20 ... 110	
• At 24 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	25 ... 90	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	15 ... 80	
• At 44 V			
- ON-delay NO	ms	15 ... 60	
- OFF-delay NC	ms	10 ... 50	
• Closing at 17 ... 30 V			
- OFF-delay NO	ms	5 ... 20	5 ... 20
- ON-delay NC	ms	10 ... 30	10 ... 30
Upright mounting position	Request required		

3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays

Terminal designations and identification numbers for auxiliary contacts

Terminal designations

The terminal designations are 2-digit, e.g. 13, 14, 21, 22:

- Tens digit: Sequence digit
 - Related terminals have the same sequence digit
- Units digit: Function digit
 - 1-2 for normally closed contacts (NC)
 - 3-4 for normally open contacts (NO)

Identification numbers

The identification number indicates the number and type of the auxiliary contacts, e.g. 40, 31, 22, 13:

- 1st digit: number of normally open contacts (NO)
- 2nd digit: number of normally closed contacts (NC)

Examples:

- 31 = 3 NO + 1 NC
- 40 = 4 NO

Selection guide for mountable auxiliary switch blocks for power contactors and contactor relays

The auxiliary switch blocks of the 3RH29 series for mounting on the front and side can be used for power contactors as well as for contactor relays.

The possible combinations of basic unit and mounted auxiliary switch block can be found in the tables below.

Where the columns and lines intersect (blue and green in the example) you will find the identification number for the combination of basic unit (column) and auxiliary switch block (line).

		3-pole contactors			Order No.
Auxiliary contacts	Version	3RT20 1 S00	3RT20 1 S00	3RT20 2 S0	
NO NC		10	01	11	
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	
According to EN 50012 ¹⁾					
Auxiliary switches without NO contact					
-- 1		11	02	12	3RH29 11-.HA01
-- 2		12	03	13	3RH29 11-.HA02
-- 3		13	04	14	3RH29 11-.HA03
-- 4		14	--	--	3RH29 11-.FA04
Auxiliary switch with 1 NO contact					
1 --		20	11	21	3RH29 11-.HA10
1 1		21	12	22	3RH29 11-.HA11

1) Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

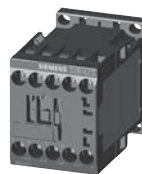
Type	Example 1	Example 2
	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with 1 NO	3RT20 motor contactor, S0 with 1 NO + 1 NC
Sequence digit	2. 3. 4. 5.	3. 4. 5. 6.
Type	Auxiliary switch with 4 NC, 3RH29 11-.FA04	Auxiliary switch with 3 NC, 3RH29 11-.HA03
Function digit	.1 .1 .1 .1 .2 .2 .2 .2	.1 .1 .1 .2 .2 .2
Type	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with auxiliary switch block	3RT20 motor contactor, S0 with auxiliary switch block
Terminal design.	13 21 31 41 51 14 22 32 42 52	13 21 31 41 51 14 22 32 42 52
Type	Ident. No. 14	Ident. No. 14

3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays



Additional auxiliary switch blocks



Auxiliary contacts Version NO NC		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays					
		S00		S0	S00		S0/S2		S00					
		3RT20 1	3RT20 1	3RT20 2	3RT23 1	3RT25 1	3RT23	3RT25	3RH21, 3RH24	3RH21, 3RH24	3RH21, 3RH24			
10		01	11	--	--	11	11	40E	31E	22E				
2. 3. 4. 5.		5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8	5. 6. 7. 8	5. 6. 7. 8				
Front auxiliary switches		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾			Order No.		
Without NO contact														
-- 1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41X	32X	23X	3RH29 11-.HA01		
-- 2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42E	33X	24	3RH29 11-.HA02		
-- 3		13	04	14	03	--	--	--	43	34	--	3RH29 11-.HA03		
-- 4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--	3RH29 11-.FA04		
With 1 NO contact														
1 --		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50E	41E	32E	3RH29 11-.HA10		
1 1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51X	42X	33X	3RH29 11-.HA11		
1 2		22	13	23	12	12	23	--	52	43	34	3RH29 11-.HA12		
1 3		23	14	24	13	--	--	--	53X	44X	--	3RH29 11-.HA13		
With 2 NO contacts														
2 --		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60E	51X	42X	3RH29 11-.HA20		
2 1		31	22	32	21	21	32	32	61	52	43	3RH29 11-.HA21		
2 2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X	3RH29 11-.HA22		
2 2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X	3RH29 11-.FA22		

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays



Additional auxiliary switch blocks

Auxiliary contacts Version NO NC		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays			Order No.	
		S00 3RT20 1 10	3RT20 1 01	S0 3RT20 2 11	S00 3RT23 1 --	3RT25 1 --	S0/S2 3RT23 11	3RT25 11	S00 3RH21, 3RH24 40E 31E 22E				
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.		
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾				
Front auxiliary switches with 3 NO contacts													
3	--		40	31	41	30	30	41	41	70	61	52	3RH29 11-.HA30
3	1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71X	62X	53X	3RH29 11-.HA31
Front auxiliary switches with 4 NO contacts													
4	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X	3RH29 11-.FA40
			Acc. to EN 50005			Acc. to EN 50005				Acc. to EN 50005			
Front auxiliary switches with make-before-break													
--	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33	3RH29 11-.FB11
--	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44	3RH29 11-.FB22
--	3		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44	3RH29 11-.FC22
Front auxiliary switches with complete inscription ²⁾													
1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32	3RH29 11-1AA10
1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32	3RH29 11-1BA10
--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23	3RH29 11-1AA01
--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23	3RH29 11-1BA01
1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33	3RH29 11-1LA11
1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33	3RH29 11-1MA11
2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42	3RH29 11-1LA20
2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42	3RH29 11-1MA20

















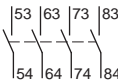
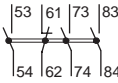
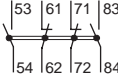
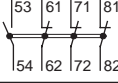


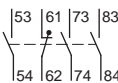
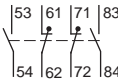
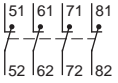

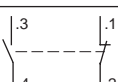
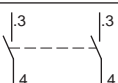
¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ Terminals from the top or bottom.

3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays

Additional auxiliary switch blocks







































Auxiliary contacts Version NO NC		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays			Order No.	
		S00 3RT20 1 10	3RT20 1 01	S0 3RT20 2 11	S00 3RT23 1 --	3RT25 1 --	S0/S2 3RT23 11	3RT25 11	S00 3RH21, 3RH24 40E	31E	22E		
		 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 		
2. 3. 4. 5. Acc. to EN 50005	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4. Acc. to EN 50005	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8 According to EN 50011 ¹⁾	5. 6. 7. 8	5. 6. 7. 8	5. 6. 7. 8			
Front auxiliary switches with complete inscription (for contactor relays)													
4	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	80E	--	--	3RH29 11-.GA40	
3	1		--	--	--	--	--	--	71E	--	--	3RH29 11-.GA31	
2	2		--	--	--	--	--	--	62E	--	--	3RH29 11-.GA22	
1	3		--	--	--	--	--	--	53E	--	--	3RH29 11-.GA13	
--	4		--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--	3RH29 11-.GA04	
Front auxiliary switches with complete inscription, special version													
4	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X	3RH29 11-.XA40 -0MA0
3	1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71E	62X	53	3RH29 11-.XA31 -0MA0
2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62E	53	44X	3RH29 11-.XA22 -0MA0
--	4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--	3RH29 11-.XA04 -0MA0
Front auxiliary switches, Solid-state compatible													
--	2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42	33	24	3RH29 11-.NF02
1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33	3RH29 11-.NF11
2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42	3RH29 11-.NF20

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays

Additional auxillary switch blocks

Auxiliary contacts		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays				Order No.
Version		S00		S0	S00		S0/S2		S00		3RH21, 3RH24		
NO	NC	3RT20 1	3RT20 1	3RT20 2	3RT23 1	3RT25 1	3RT23	3RT25	40E	31E	22E		
		10	01	11	--	--	11	11					
													
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.		
Left	Right	According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾				
Lateral auxiliary switches for size S00													
--	2				12	--	--		02	02	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA02
--	2				14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA02
1	1				21	--	--		11	11	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA11
1	1				32	--	--		22	22	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA11
2	--				30	--	--		20	20	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA20
2	--				50	--	--		40	40	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA20
2	--				41	--	--		31	31	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA20 + 3RH29 11-.DA11
2	--				32	--	--		22	22	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA20 + 3RH29 11-.DA02
1	1				23	--	--		13	--	--	--	3RH29 11-.DA11 + 3RH29 11-.DA02
--	2												
Lateral auxiliary switches for size S0													
--	2				12	03	13		02	02	13	--	3RH29 21-.DA02
--	2				14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA02
1	1				21	12	22		11	11	22	22	3RH29 21-.DA11
1	1				32	23	33		22	22	33	--	3RH29 21-.DA11
2	--				30	21	31		20	20	31	31	3RH29 21-.DA20
2	--				50	41	51		40	40	51	51	3RH29 21-.DA20











































¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.



3RT Contactors

3RT2 and 3RH2 contactors and relays

Additional auxiliary switch blocks

Auxiliary contacts Version NO NC		3-pole contactors S00 3RT20 1 10			3RT20 1 01			S0 3RT20 2 11		4-pole contactors S00 3RT23 1 --		3RT25 1 --		S0/S2 3RT23 11		3RT25 11		Contactor relays S00 3RH21, 3RH24 40E			31E			22E			Order No.
 		 		 		 		 		 		 		 		 		   			   			   			
Left	Right	2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		5. 6. 7. 8. According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		5. 6. 7. 8. According to EN 50011 ¹⁾			5. 6. 7. 8. According to EN 50011 ¹⁾			Order No.					
Lateral auxiliary switches for size S0, S00																											
2	--		53 63	31 43	41	32	42	31	31	42	42	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA20 + 3RH29 21-.DA11									
1	1		54 64	32 44																							
2	--		53 63	31 41	32	23	33	22	22	33	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA20 + 3RH29 21-.DA02									
--	2		54 64	32 42																							
1	1		51 63	31 41	23	14	24	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA11 + 3RH29 21-.DA02									
--	2		52 64	32 42																							
Lateral auxiliary switches for contactor relays																											
--	2		51 61		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	42Z	33X	24	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA02									
			52 62																								
1	1		51 63		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X	33X	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA11									
			52 64																								
2	--		53 63		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60Z	51X	42X	--	--	3RH29 21-.DA20									
			54 64																								
Lateral auxiliary switches, Solid-state compatible for size S00																											
1	1		23 31	21	--	--	11	11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 11-2DE11									
			24 32																								
1	1		41 53	23 31	32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 11-2DE11									
			42 54	24 32																							
Lateral auxiliary switches, Solid-state compatible for size S0, S00																											
1	1		33 41	21	12	22	11	11	22	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-2DE11									
			34 42																								
1	1		51 63	33 41	32	23	33	22	22	33	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3RH29 21-2DE11									
			52 64	34 42																							
Lateral auxiliary switches, Solid-state compatible for contactor relays																											
1	1		51 63	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X	33X	--	--	3RH29 21-.DE11									
			52 64																								

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

3RT Contactors

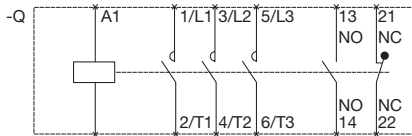
3RT1 contactors and accessories

Internal circuit diagrams (applicable to screw, spring and ring lug connection)

Sizes S3 to S12

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

3RT10 4 to 3RT10 7, 3RT12, 3RT14 contactors

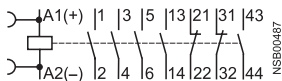


3RT10 4 to 3RT10 7, 3RT14 contactors

With 3RH19 21- . HA22 4-pole auxiliary contact block, mountable on the front

2 NO + 2 NC

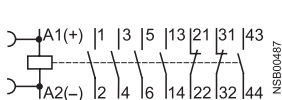
Ident. no. 22E



3RT1. 5, 3RT1. 6, 3RT1. 7 contactors (sizes S6, S10, S12)

With 3RH19 21-1DA11 2-pole auxiliary switch blocks, laterally mountable

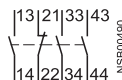
2 NO + 2 NC



3RH19 21- . HA../-XA..4-pole auxiliary switch blocks, for snapping onto the front²⁾

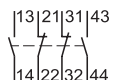
3 NO + 1 NC

Ident. no. 31



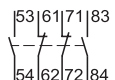
2 NO + 2 NC

Ident. no. 22



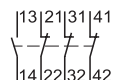
2 NO + 2 NC

Ident. no. 22



1 NO + 3 NC

Ident. no. 13



3RH19 21- . DA11, 3RH19 21-2DE11 first laterally mountable auxiliary switch block (solid-state compatible)

1 NO + 1 NC

left



1 NO + 1 NC

right



3RH19 21- . JA11, 3RH19 21-2JE11 second laterally mountable auxiliary switch block (solid-state compatible)

(only for sizes S3 to S12)

1 NO + 1 NC

left



1 NO + 1 NC

right

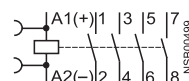


Contactor with 4 main contacts, sizes S3

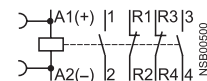
Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

3RT13/23 and 3RT15/25 contactors

4 NO



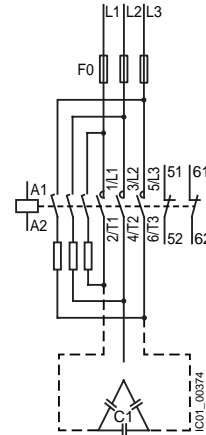
2 NO + 2 NC



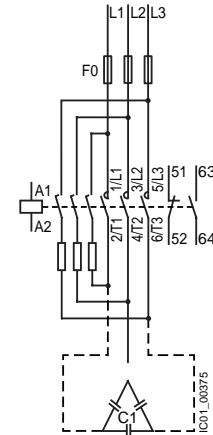
(3RH19 21 auxiliary switch blocks acc. to EN 50 005 can be snapped on)

3RT26 capacitor contactors

Size S00



Sizes S0 and S2



Surge suppressor (plug-in direction coded; exception: marked +/- for 3RT19 16-1T... diode assembly) for sizes S2 to S3

Diode



Diode assembly



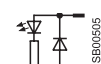
Varistor



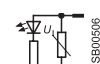
RC element



Diode with LED



Varistor with LED



1) 3RH29 auxiliaries are intended to be used only with 3RT2 or 3RH2 base devices.

3RH19 auxiliaries are intended to be used only with 3RT1 or 3RH1 base devices.

2) Not for 3RT12. vacuum contactors

3RT1 Contactors

3RT1 contactors and accessories

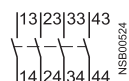
Internal circuit diagrams (applicable to screw connection and Spring-type terminal connection)

Accessories for size S6¹⁾ to S12 contactors Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

3RH19 21-.F..., 4-pole,
for snapping onto the front ¹⁾

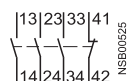
4 NO

Ident. no. 40



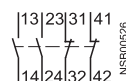
3 NO + 1 NC

31



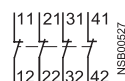
2 NO + 2 NC

22



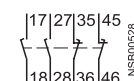
4 NC

04



2 NO + 2 NC

22 U



make-before-break

3RH19 21-.CA.. auxiliary switch blocks, single-pole,
for snapping onto the front ²⁾

1 NO



1 NC



(terminal designations according to EN 50 005 or
EN 50 012)

3RH19 21-1CD.. auxiliary switch blocks, single-pole,
with make-before-break contacts, for snapping onto the front ¹⁾

1 NO



1 NC



Accessories for size S0 to S12 contactors Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

3RH19 21-1LA.. and **3RH19 21-1MA..** auxiliary switch block, 2-pole,
for snapping onto the front ¹⁾
cable entry from above or below

2 NO



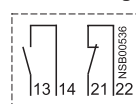
1 NO + 1 NC



2 NC



Internal wiring

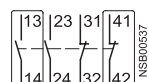


Example: 1 NO + 1 NC,
cable entry from below

3RH19 21-.FE22 solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block, 4-pole,
for snapping onto the front ¹⁾

2 NO + 2 NC

Ident. no. 22



3RH19 21-.EA.. first laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (left)

2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC



2 NC



3RH19 21-.EA.. first laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (right)

2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC



2 NC



3RH19 21-.KA.. second laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (left) (only for sizes S3 to S12)

2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC



2 NC



3RH19 21-.KA.. second laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (right) (only for sizes S3 to S12)

2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC



2 NC



¹⁾ RH29 auxiliaries are intended to be used only with 3RT2 or 3RH2 base devices.
3RH19 auxiliaries are intended to be used only with 3RT1 or 3RH1 base devices.

²⁾ Not for 3RT12. vacuum contactors

3RT Contactors and 3RH2 Control Relays

Accessories for size S00 to S3

Circuit diagrams

Accessories for size S3 contactors and control relays

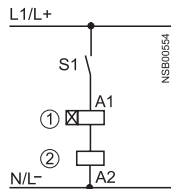
Solid-state time-delay blocks

(see configuring aid on page 2/38)

3RT19 16-2C...

ON-delay

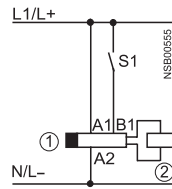
Size S00



3RT19 16-2D...

OFF-delay (with auxiliary voltage)

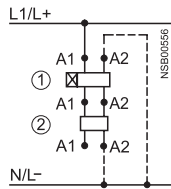
Size S00



3RT19 26-2C...

ON-delay

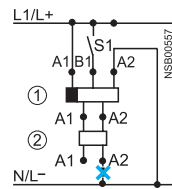
Sizes S0 to S3



3RT19 26-2D...

OFF-delay (with auxiliary voltage)

Sizes S0 to S3



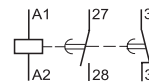
A2 can be connected to N(L-) via either the contactor or the time-delay relay.
--- optional connection

Sizes S2 to S12

3RT19 16-2E.../2F.../2G... solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch blocks

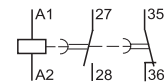
1 NO + 1 NC

ON-delay



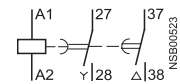
1 NO + 1 NC

OFF-delay



2 NO

WYE-delta function



(Integrated varistors not shown)

A2 can only be connected to N(L-) via the time-delay relay.
x don't connect

- ① Time-delay block
- ② Contactor

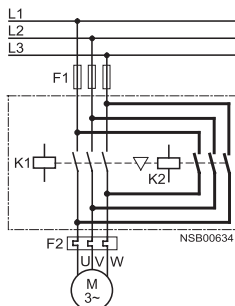
Designation	Circuit diagram
3RA2811-.CW10 ON-delay	
3RA2812-.DW10 OFF-delay with auxiliary voltage	
3RA2813-.AW10 ON-delay, 1 CO contact	
3RA2813-.FW10 ON-delay, 1 NC contact/ 1 NO contact	

Designation	Circuit diagram
3RA2814-.AW10 OFF-delay, 1 CO contact	
3RA2814-.FW10 OFF-delay with auxiliary voltage, 1 NC contact/ 1 CO contact	
3RA2815-.AW10 OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage, 1 CO contact	
3RA2815-.FW10 OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage, 1 NC contact/ 1 NO contact	

3RT29 accessories are intended to be used only with 3RT2 or 3RH2 base devices.
3RT19 auxiliaries are intended to be used only with 3RT1 or 3RH1 base devices.

Circuit diagrams

Size S00 to S0 Main circuit

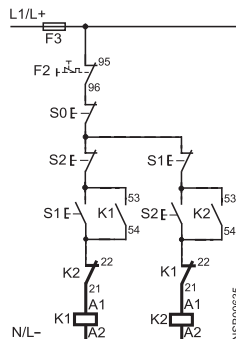


The 3RA2913-2AA (S00) and 3RA2913-2AA (S0) installation kit contains wiring connectors for connecting the main conducting paths, the mechanical interlock and two connecting clips for the contactors.

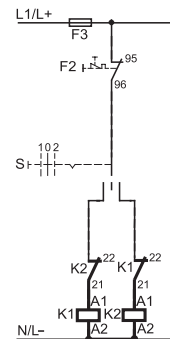
Control circuit (sizes S00 and S0)

(terminal designations of contactors according to EN 50 012)

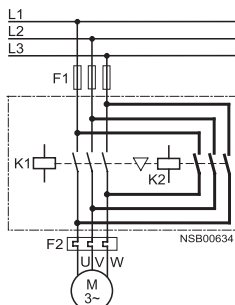
for momentary-contact operation



for maintained-contact operation



Sizes S2 to S3 Main circuit

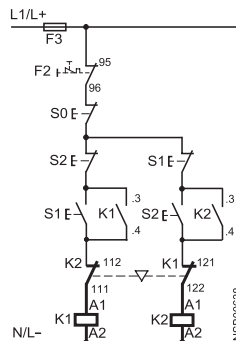


The 3RA19 24-2B installation kits contain, among other things, the wiring connectors on the top and bottom for connecting the main conducting paths.

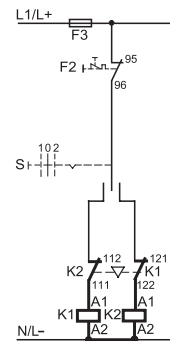
Control circuit

(terminal designations of contactors according to EN 50 005)

for momentary-contact operation



for maintained-contact operation



The 3RA19 24-2B mechanical interlock contains one NC contact for the NC contact interlock for each contactor

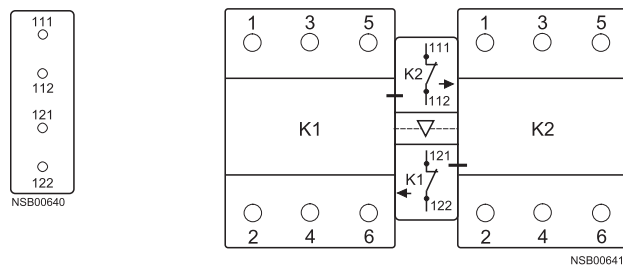
Position of terminals

Sizes S2 to S3

Terminal designations according to EN 50 005

3RA19 24-2B mechanical interlock (laterally mountable), integrated in reversing contactor assemblies (reversing starters), contains one NC contact for the electrical interlock for each contactor

2 NC



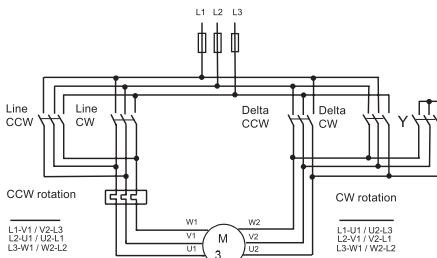
S0 "OFF" button
S1 "Clockwise ON" button
S2 "Counterclockwise ON" button
S "CW-OFF-CCW" button

K1 Clockwise contactor
K2 Counterclockwise contactor

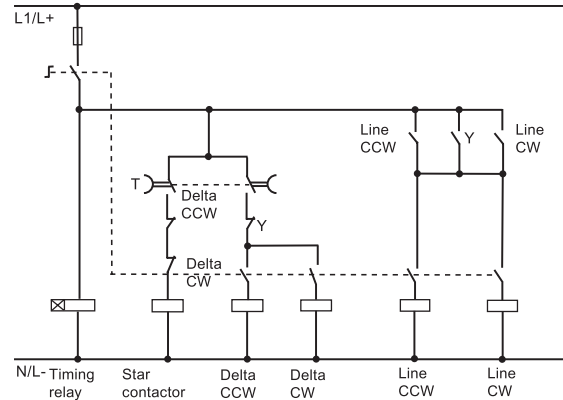
F1 Fuses for main circuit
F3 Fuses for control circuit
F2 Overload relay

Circuit diagrams

Size S00 / S0 Main circuit

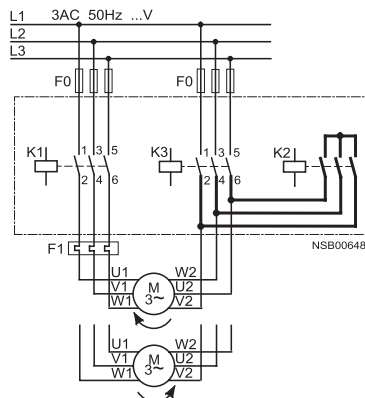


Control circuits with 3RA2816-0EW20 function module (set of three) snapped onto the front



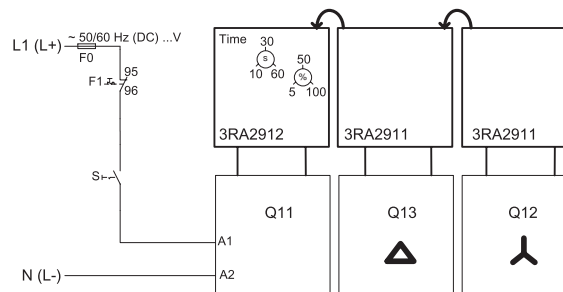
Sizes S2 to S3 Main circuit

Sizes S2 and S3

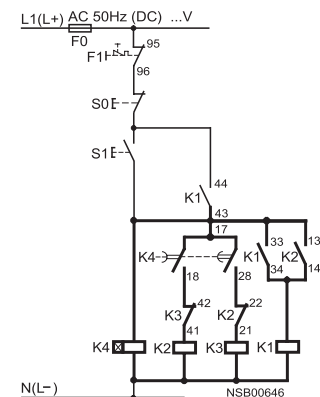


- S0 "OFF" button
- S1 "ON" button
- S Maintained-contact switch
- K1 Line contactor
- K2 Star contactor
- K3 Delta contactor
- K4 Solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch block or time-delay relay
- F0 Fuses
- F1 Overload relay

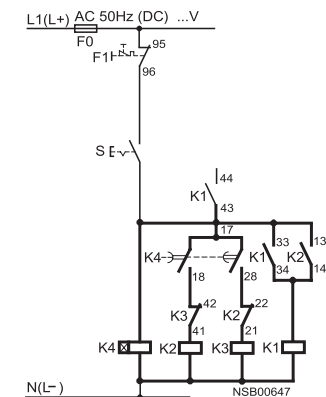
3RA2816-0EW20



Control circuits with 3RP15 7. time-delay relay, laterally mounted (typical circuits) for momentary-contact operation



for maintained-contact operation



Contact element 17/18 is only closed on the star step; the contact element is open on the delta step and when de-energized.



3T Contactors

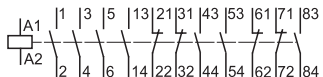
3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors

Internal circuit diagrams

3TF68 44 and 3TF69 44 contactors

4 NO + 4 NC

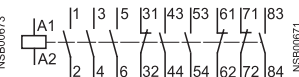
AC operation
max. complement of auxiliary
switches



3TF68 33 and 3TF69 33 contactors

3 NO + 3 NC

DC operation
max. complement of auxiliary
switches



Auxiliary switch blocks 3TY7 681-1G

for coil reconnection,
3TF68 and 3TF69,
DC economy circuit



Auxiliary switch blocks 3TY7 561-1AA00

first auxiliary switch block
left or right
mounted on left mounted on right



Auxiliary switch blocks 3TY7 561-1KA00

second auxiliary switch block
left or right
mounted on left mounted on right



Auxiliary switch blocks 3TY7 561-1EA00

with make-before-break contacts
mounted on left mounted on right



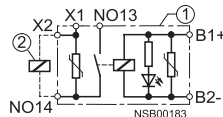
Auxiliary switch blocks 3TY7 561-1.

solid-state compatible aux. switch block
mounted on left mounted on right



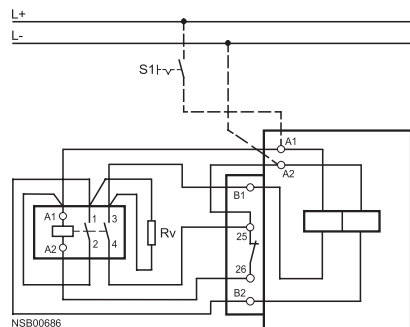
Interface for control by PLC 3TX7 090-0D

with surge suppression



Circuit diagrams for DC economy circuit - maintained-contact operation

3TF68 33 and 3TF69 33 contactors



Terminal designations according to EN 50 012.

Coupling Relays

3RH21 coupling for switching auxiliary circuits

Terminal diagrams

DC operation

L+ is to be connected to coil terminal A1.

3RH21 coupling relays for auxiliary circuits, size S00

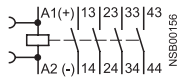
Terminal designations according to EN 50 011

(it is not possible to snap on an auxiliary switch block)

Surge suppressor can be mounted

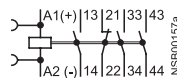
4 NO

Ident no.: 40E



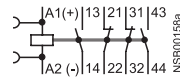
3 NO + 1 NC

31E



2 NO + 2 NC

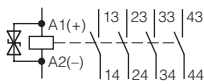
22E



Suppressor Diode integrate

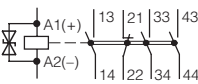
4 NO

Ident no.: 40E



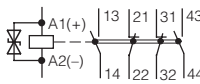
3 NO + 1 NC

31E



2 NO + 2 NC

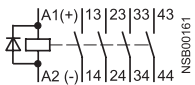
22E



Diode integrated

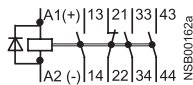
4 NO

Ident no.: 40E



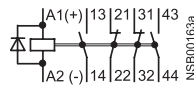
3 NO + 1 NC

31E



2 NO + 2 NC

22E



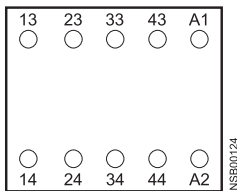
Position of terminals

Size S00

3RH21 coupling relays

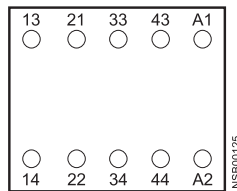
4 NO

Ident no.: 40E



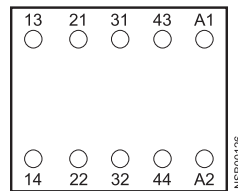
3 NO + 1 NC

31E



2 NO + 2 NC

22E

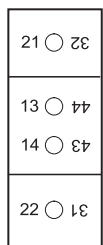


3RH19 21-. DA11 first laterally mountable auxiliary switch block¹⁾

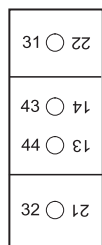
mountable on left or right

1 NO + 1 NC

left



right

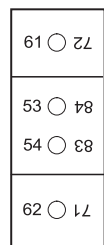


3RH19 21-. JA11 second laterally mountable auxiliary switch block¹⁾

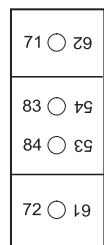
mountable on left or right (only for sizes S3 to S12)

1 NO + 1 NC

left



right



¹⁾ Note the location digit.

Can only be used if no 4-pole auxiliary switch block is snapped onto the front.



3RH2 Control & Latching Relays

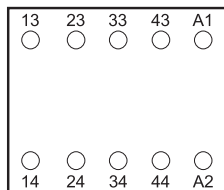
3RH2 Terminal Designations

Terminal designations according to EN 50 011

3RH21 control relays

4 NO

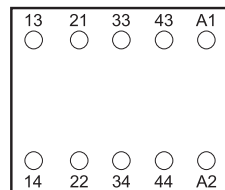
Ident no.: 40E



NSB00124

3 NO + 1 NC

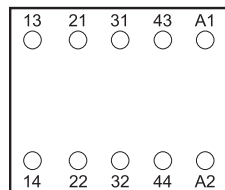
31E



NSB00125

2 NO + 2 NC

22E



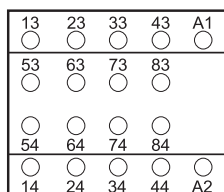
NSB00126

3RH21 40 control relays

with 3RH19 11-1GA.. auxiliary switch blocks snapped onto the front

8 NO

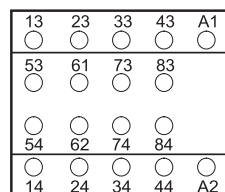
Ident no.: 80E



NSB00127

7 NO + 1 NC

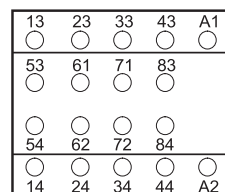
71E



NSB00128

6 NO + 2 NC

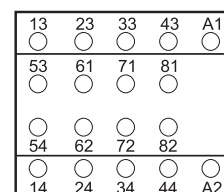
62E



NSB00129

5 NO + 3 NC

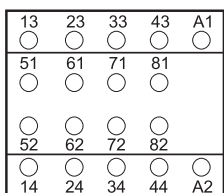
53E



NSB00130

4 NO + 4 NC

Ident no.: 44E

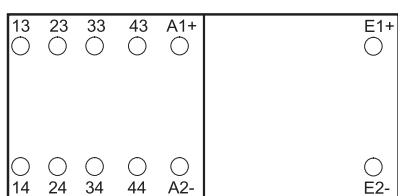


NSB00131

3RH24 latched control relays

4 NO

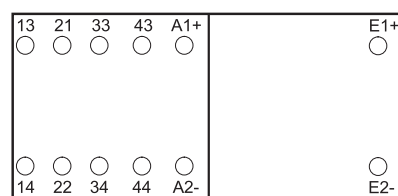
Ident no.: 40E



NSB00132

3 NO + 1 NC

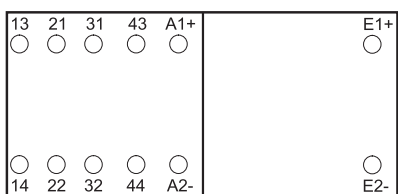
31E



NSB00133

2 NO + 2 NC

Ident no.: 22E



NSB00134

3RT Contactors and 3RH Control Relays

3RT2 contactors and accessories

Position of terminals (applicable to screw connection and Cage Clamp connection)

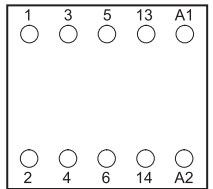
Size S00

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

3RT20 1 contactors, 3RT20 1 coupling relays,

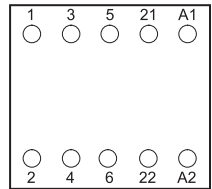
1 NO

Ident. no. 10E



1 NC

01

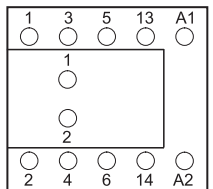


3RT20 1 contactors (with 1 NO)

with auxiliary switch blocks snapped onto the front
3RH19 11-. H...

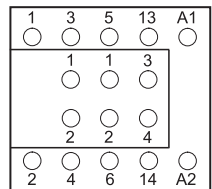
1 NO + 1 NC

Ident. no.: 11



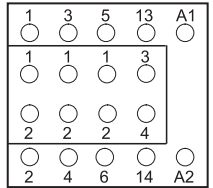
2 NO + 2 NC

22



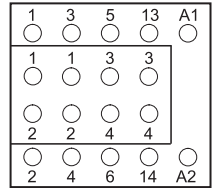
2 NO + 3 NC

Ident. no.: 23



3 NO + 2 NC

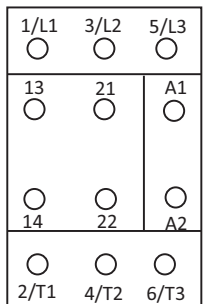
32



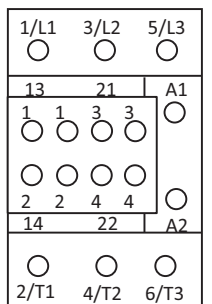
Size S0

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

3RT20 2 Contactors with 1NO + 1NC
3RT20 2 Coupling Relays



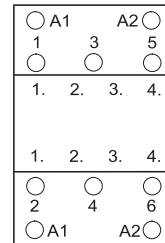
3RT20 2 Contactors
with 3NO + 3NC



Sizes S3 to S12

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

3RT 20 3,
3RT20 4, 3RT124 46 contactors,

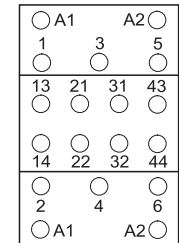


3RT 20 3, 3RT 20 4
contactors

3RH19 21-. HA22
4-pole auxiliary switch block
snapped onto the front

2 NO + 2 NC

Ident. no. 22 E



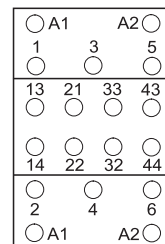
3RT20 3, 3RT20 4

contactors

with 4-pole auxiliary switch block
for snapping onto the front
3RH19 21-. HA31

3 NO + 1 NC

Ident. no. 31 E



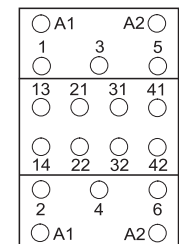
3RT20 3, 3RT20 4

contactors

with 4-pole auxiliary switch block
for snapping onto the front
3RH19 21-. HA13

1 NO + 3 NC

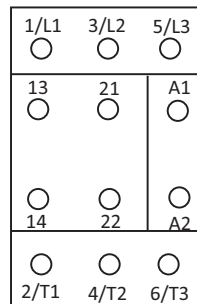
13 E



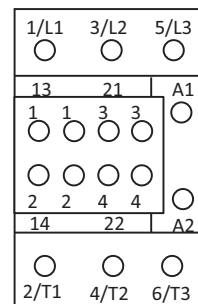
Size S2

Terminal designations according to EN 50 012

3RT20 3 Contactors with 1NO + 1NC
3RT20 3 Coupling Relays



3RT20 3 Contactors
with 3NO + 3NC



3RT Contactors

3RT1/2 contactors and accessories

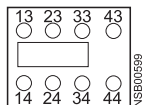
Position of terminals (applicable to screw connection and Spring-type connection)

Accessories for size S3 to S12 contactors
Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

3RH19 21- . F... auxiliary switch blocks, 4-pole,
for snapping onto the front

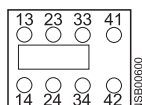
4 NO

Ident. no. 40



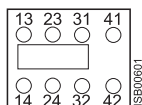
3 NO + 1 NC

31



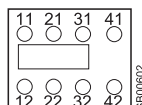
2 NO + 2 NC

22



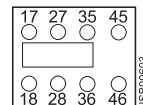
4 NC

04



2 NO + 2 NC

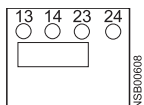
22 U



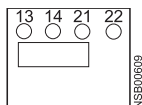
make-before-break

3RH19 21-1LA.. auxiliary switch blocks, 2-pole,
for snapping onto the front, cable entry from above

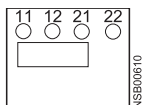
2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC

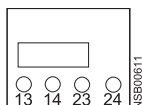


2 NC

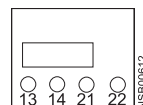


3RH19 21-1MA.. auxiliary switch blocks, 2-pole,
for snapping onto the front, cable entry from below

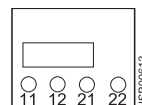
2 NO



1 NO + 1 NC



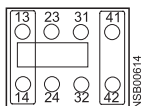
2 NC



3RH19 21- . FE22 solid-state compatible auxiliary switch block, 4-pole,
for snapping onto the front

2 NO + 2 NC

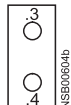
Ident. no. 22



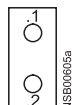
Terminal designations according to EN 50 005 or EN 50 012

3RH19 21- . CA.. auxiliary switch blocks, single-pole,
for snapping onto the front

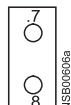
1 NO



1 NC



1 NO



with extended
contact-making

1 NC



with extended
contact-making

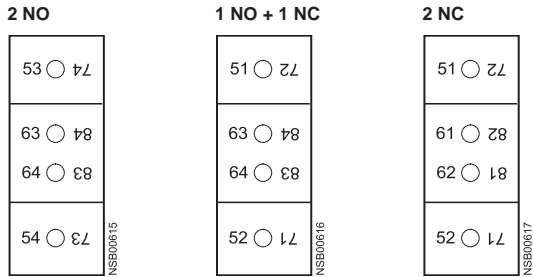
3RT Contactors

3RT1/2

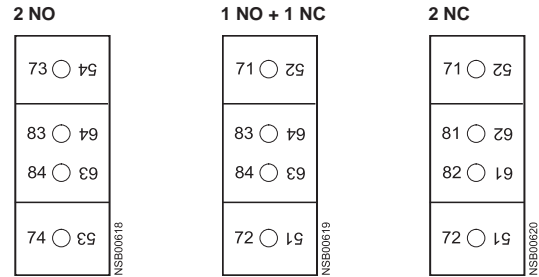
Position of terminals

Accessories for size S2 to S12 contactors
Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

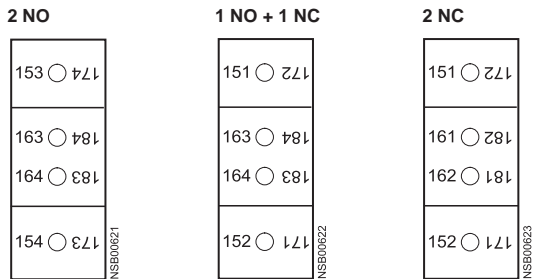
3RH19 21-. EA.. first laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (left)



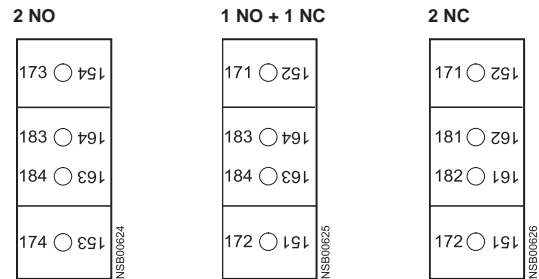
3RH19 21-. EA.. first laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (right)



3RH19 21-. KA.. second laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (left)
(only for sizes S3 to S12; can only be used if no auxiliary switches are snapped onto the front)

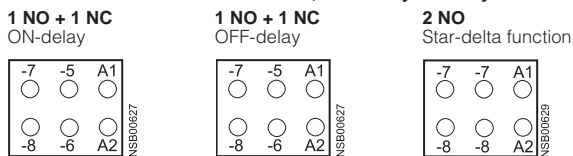


3RH19 21-. KA.. second laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks (right)
(only for sizes S3 to S12; can only be used if no auxiliary switches are snapped onto the front)



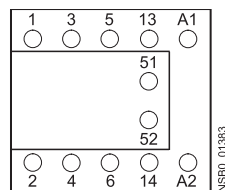
Accessories for size S3 to S12 contactors
Terminal designations acc. to DIN 46 199 Part 5

3RT19 26-2E.../2F.../2G... solid-state, time-delay auxiliary switch blocks



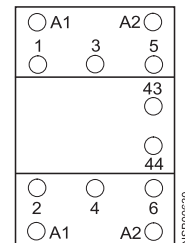
3RT26 capacitor contactors

Size S00
with 4-pole auxiliary switch block mounted on the front



The auxiliary switch block comprises 3 leading contacts (not shown) and one unassigned NO contact.

Sizes S2 and S3
with 4-pole auxiliary switch block mounted on the front



The auxiliary switch block comprises 3 leading contacts (not shown) and one unassigned NO contact.



3RT1 Contactors

3RT1 contactors and accessories

Position of terminals (applicable to screw connection and Spring-type terminal connection)

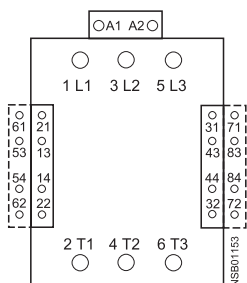
Sizes S6 to S12

3RT1.5, 3RT1.6, 3RT1.7 contactors

- with conventional op. mechanism (3RT1...-A...)

with laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks 3RH19 21-1DA11 (for 2 NO + 2 NC, incl. in contactor) 3RH19 21-1JA11 (expandable to 4 NO + 4 NC)

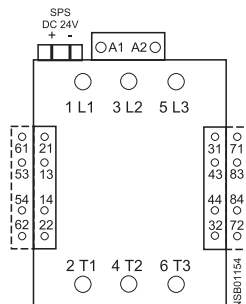
2 NO + 2 NC or 4 NO + 4 NC



- with solid-state op. mechanism (3RT1...-N...)

with laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks 3RH19 21-1DA11 (for 2 NO + 2 NC, incl. in contactor) 3RH19 21-1JA11 (expandable to 4 NO + 4 NC)

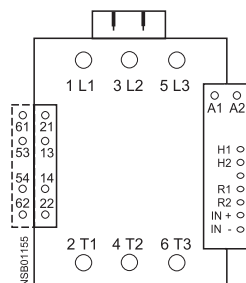
2 NO + 2 NC or 4 NO + 4 NC



- with solid-state op. mechanism (3RT1...-P...)

with laterally mountable auxiliary switch blocks 3RH19 21-1DA11 (for 1 NO + 1 NC, incl. in contactor) 3RH19 21-1JA11 (expandable to 2 NO + 2 NC)

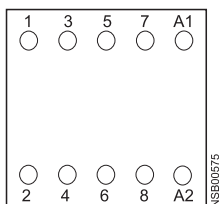
1 NO + 1 NC or 2 NO + 2 NC



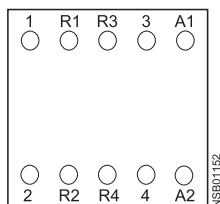
Contactors with 4 main contacts, size S00
Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

3RT23 and 3RT25 contactors

4 NO



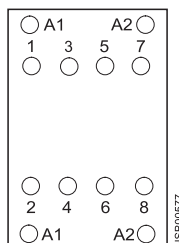
2 NO + 2 NC



Contactors with 4 main contacts, sizes S2 to S3
Terminal designations acc. to EN 50 005

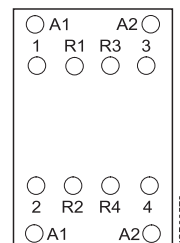
3RT13 and 3RT15 contactors

4 NO



Size S0 with integrated 1NO + 1NC aux (13/14 + 21/22) and only one set of A1+A2 on front

2 NO + 2 NC



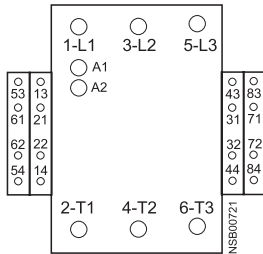
3T Contactors

3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors, 3-pole

Position of terminals

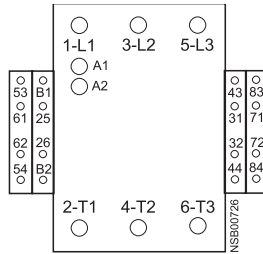
AC operation

3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors
4 NO + 4 NC



DC operation

3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors
3 NO + 3 NC
max. complement of auxiliary switches



Solid-state compatible auxiliary switch blocks

3TY7 561-1 . for lateral mounting onto
size 6 to 14 contactors

mounted
on left



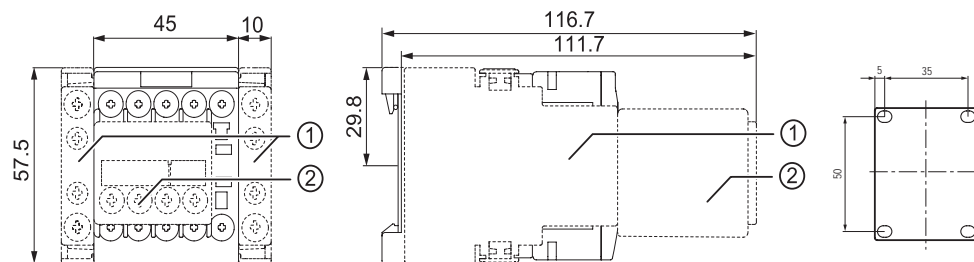
mounted
on right



3RT20 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

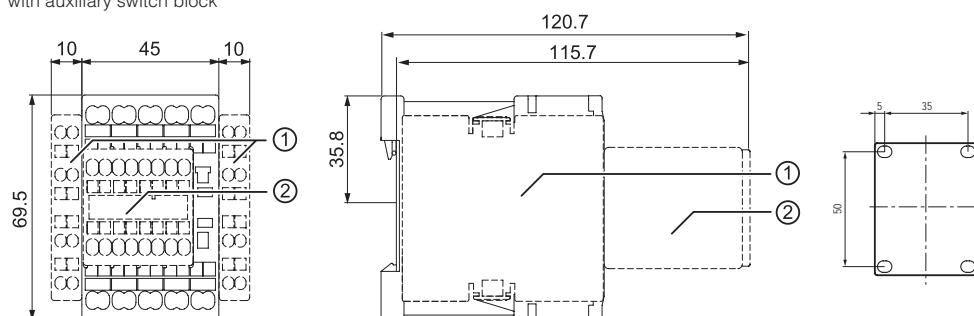
3RT2.1.-1 contactor and 3RH21.-1 contactor relays
Size S00 and NEMA Size 0, screw connection
with surge suppressor and auxiliary switch block



Lateral clearance from earthed parts = 6 mm

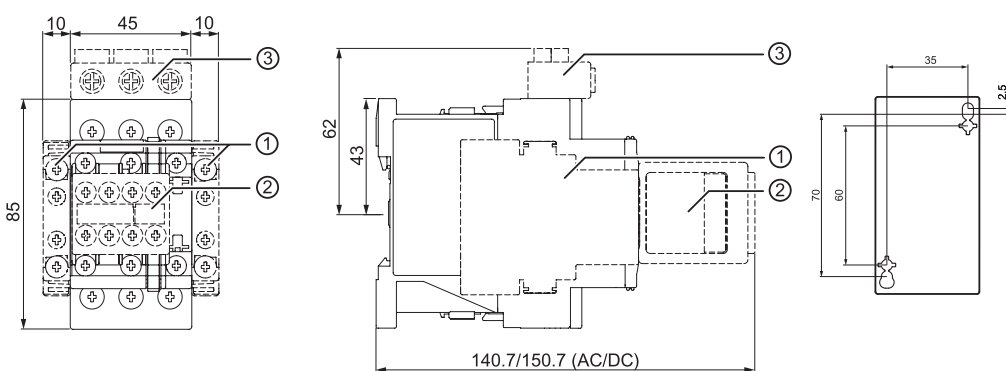
- 1) Laterally mountable auxiliary switch block 3RH2911-1DA.. / -1DE.. / -1EE..
- 2) Auxiliary switch block for mounting on the front 3RH2911-1FA.. / -1GA.. / -1HA.. / -1NF..

3RT2.1.-2 contactor and 3RH21.-2 contactor relay
Size S00, Spring-type terminal connection
with auxiliary switch block



- 1) Laterally mountable auxiliary switch block 3RH2911-2DA.. / -2DE.. / -2EE..
- 2) Auxiliary switch block for mounting on the front 3RH2911-2FA.. / -2GA.. / -2HA.. / -2NF..

3RT2.2.-1 contactors Size S0 and NEMA Size 1,
(screw-type connection system) with auxiliary switch blocks mounted and other accessories



- 1) Laterally mountable auxiliary switch block 3RH2921-1DA.. / -1DE..
- 2) Auxiliary switch block for mounting on the front 3RH2911-1FA.. / -1GA.. / -1HA.. / -1NF..
- 3) 3-phase infeed terminal 3RV2925-5AB

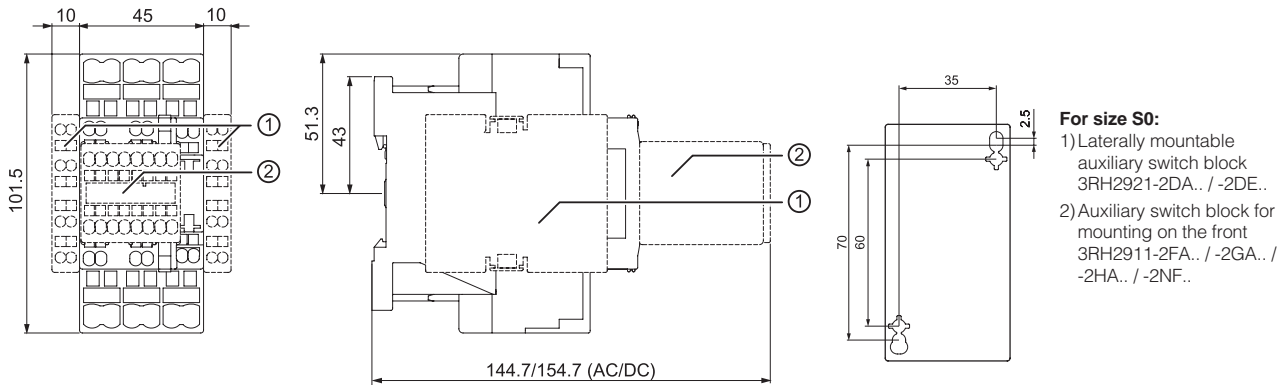
For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

3RT20 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT2.2-2 and 3RT202-.....0LA2 contactors

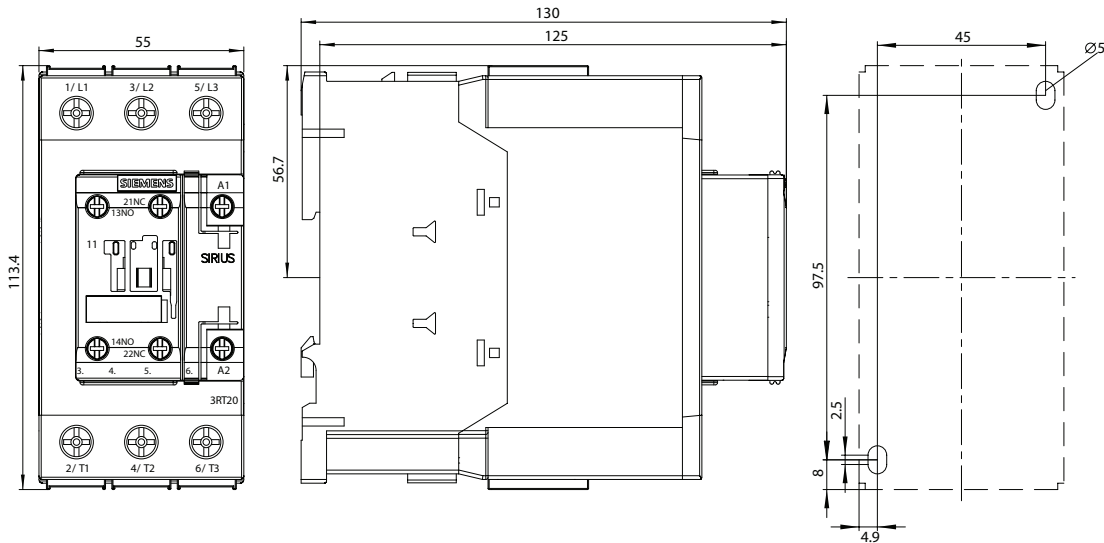
Size S0 (spring-loaded connection) with auxiliary switch blocks mounted



3RT20 3 contactors

Size S2 and NEMA Size 2, screw connection

with surge suppressor, auxiliary switch blocks and mounted overload relay



For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

For size S2:

- a = 0 mm with varistor < 240 V, diode assembly
- a = 3.5 mm with varistor > 240 V
- a = 17 mm with RC element
- b = DC 15 mm deeper than AC

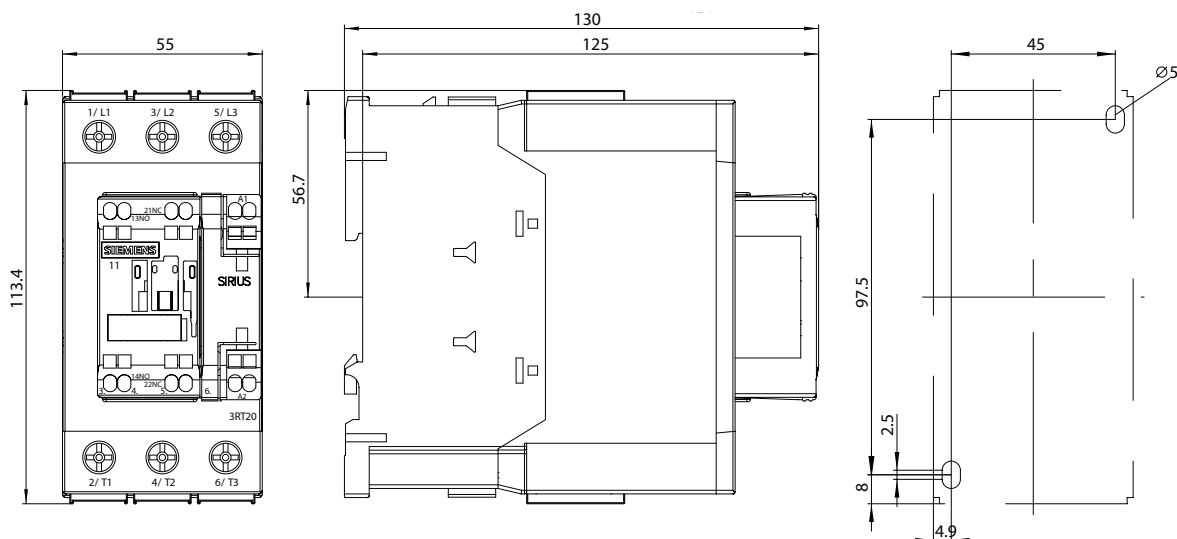
- 1) Auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front (1, 2 and 4-pole)
- 3) Surge suppressor
- 4) Drilling pattern

3RT20 and 3RT24 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT20 3 contactors

Size S2, Spring-type terminal connection
with surge suppressor, auxiliary switch blocks and mounted overload relay



For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

For size S2:

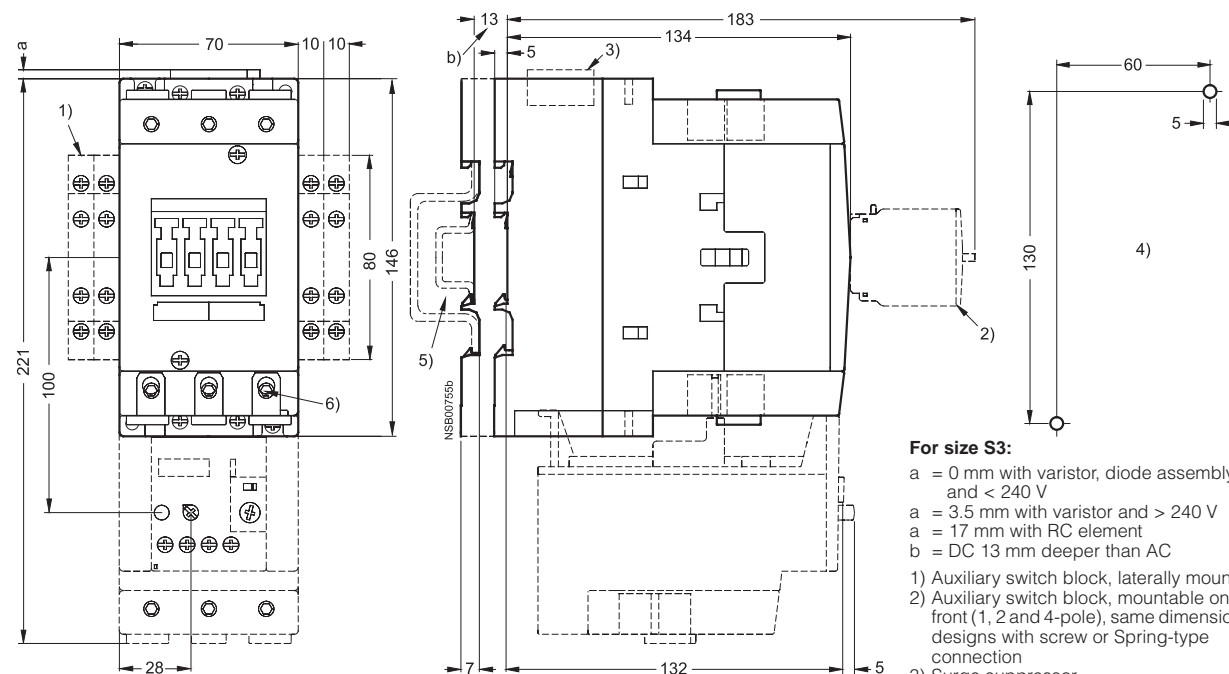
- a = 0 mm with varistor < 240 V, diode assembly
- a = 3.5 mm with varistor > 240 V
- a = 17 mm with RC element
- b = DC 15 mm deeper than AC

- 1) Auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front (1, 2 and 4-pole)
- 3) Surge suppressor
- 4) Drilling pattern

3RT20 4, 3RT24 46 contactors

Size S3 and NEMA Size 3, screw connection
with surge suppressor, auxiliary switch blocks and mounted overload relay

Lateral clearance from
earthed parts = 6 mm



For size S3:

- a = 0 mm with varistor, diode assembly and < 240 V
- a = 3.5 mm with varistor and > 240 V
- a = 17 mm with RC element
- b = DC 13 mm deeper than AC

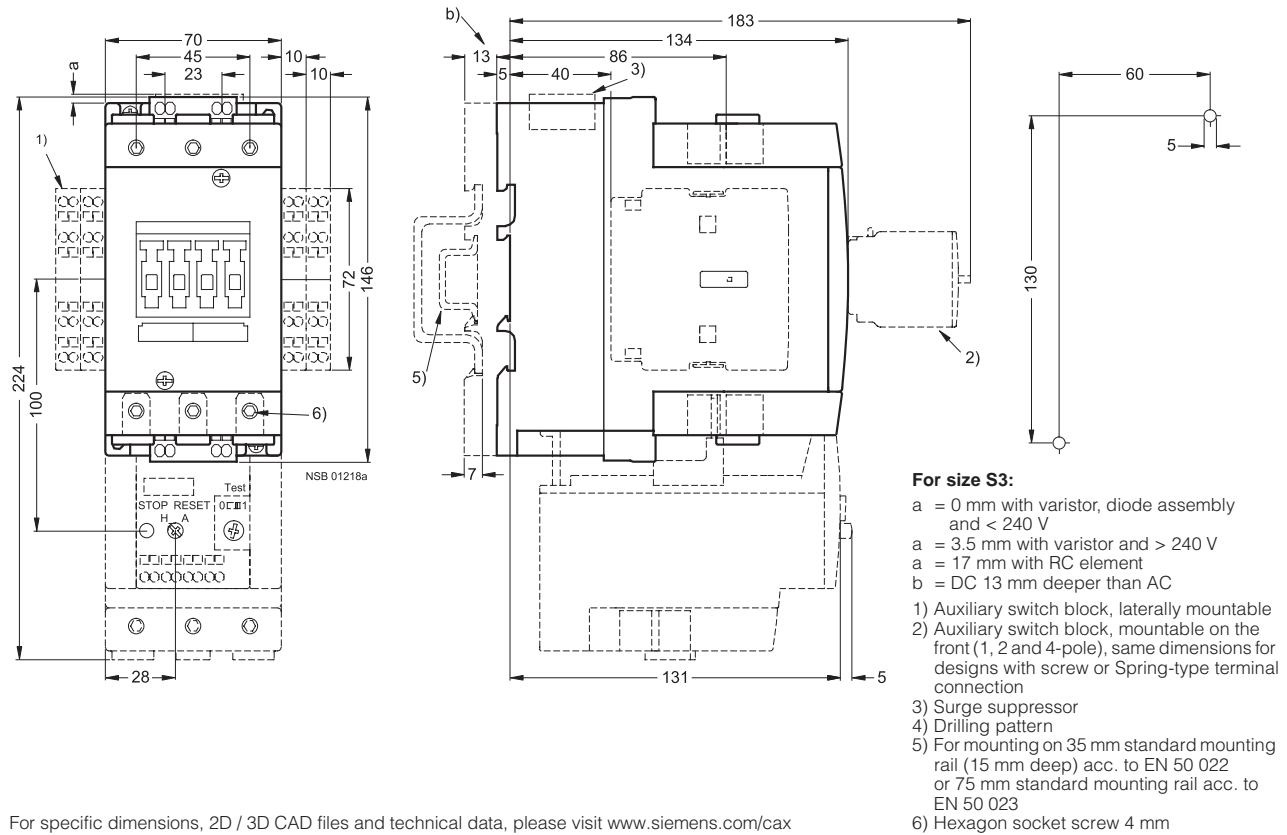
- 1) Auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front (1, 2 and 4-pole), same dimensions for designs with screw or Spring-type connection
- 3) Surge suppressor
- 4) Drilling pattern
- 5) For mounting on 35 mm standard mounting rail (15 mm deep) acc. to EN 50 022 or 75 mm standard mounting rail acc. to EN 50 023
- 6) Hexagon socket screw 4 mm

For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

3RT20 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT20 4 contactors,
Size S3, Spring-type terminal connection
with surge suppressor, auxiliary switch blocks
and mounted overload relay



For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

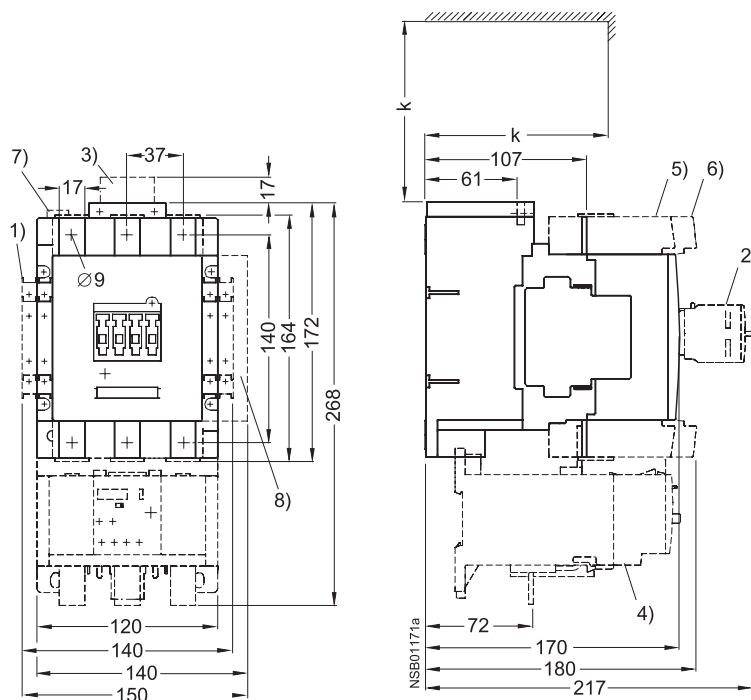
3RT10 and 3RT14 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

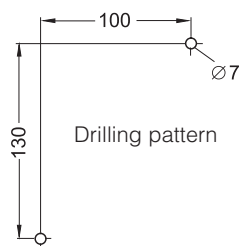
3RT10 5, 3RT14 5 contactors

Size S6 and NEMA Size 4

with auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable and mountable on the front,
mounted overload relay and box terminals,
laterally mounted electronics module with remaining lifetime indication



Clearance from earthed parts with
directly mounted overload relay:
lateral: 10 mm
front: 20 mm



For size S6:

k = 120 mm (minimum clearance for removing the
withdrawable coil)

- 1) Second auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front
- 3) RC element
- 4) 3RB10 overload relay, mounted
- 5) 3RT19 55-4G box terminal block
(hexagon socket 4 mm)
- 6) 3RT19 56-4G box terminal block
(hexagon socket 4 mm)
- 7) PLC connection DC 24 V and changeover switch
(with 3RT1...-N)
- 8) Electronics module with remaining lifetime indica-
tion (auxiliary switch block not mountable on right-
hand side)

For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

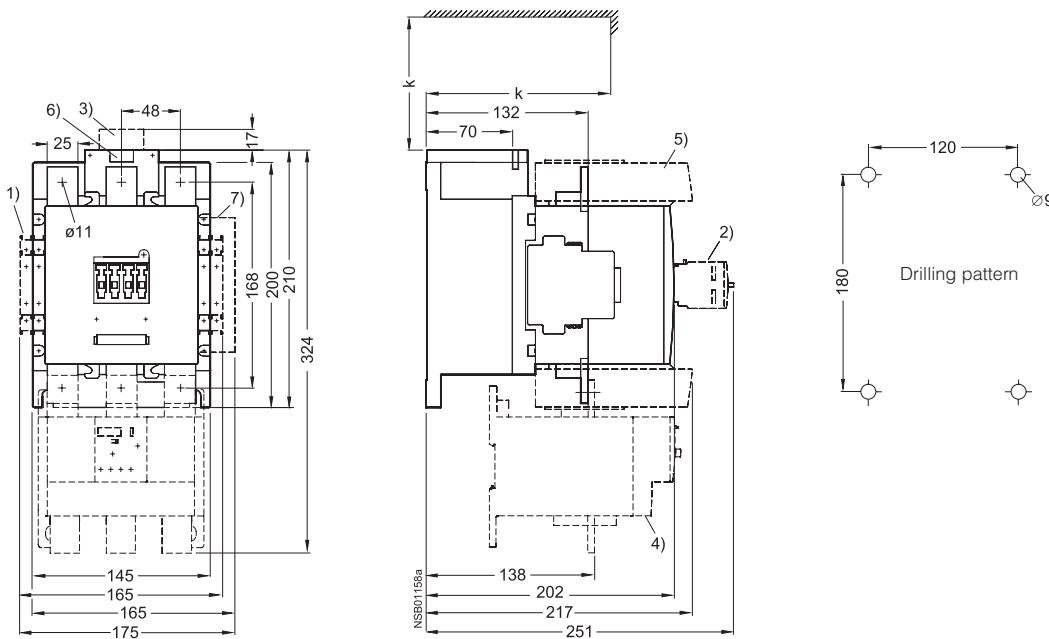
3RT10 and 3RT14 contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT10 6, 3RT14 6 contactors

Size S10

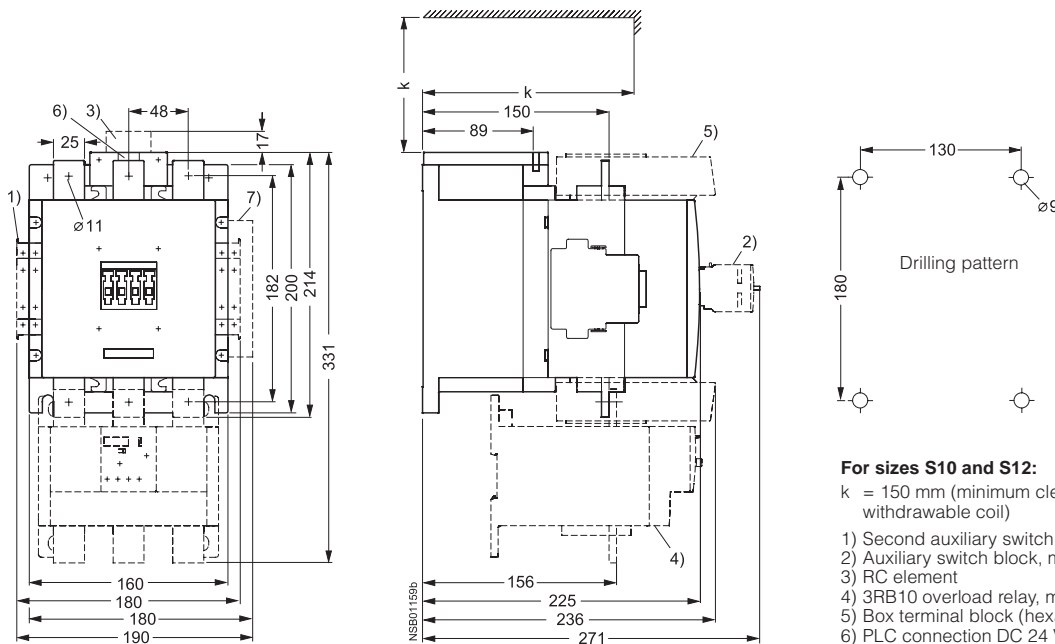
with auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable and mountable on the front,
mounted overload relay and box terminals,
laterally mounted electronics module with remaining lifetime indication



3RT10 7, 3RT14 7 contactors

Size S12

with auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable and mountable on the front,
mounted overload relay and box terminals,
laterally mounted electronics module with remaining lifetime indication



For sizes S10 and S12:

Clearance from earthed parts with directly mounted

overload relay:

lateral: 10 mm

front: 20 mm

For sizes S10 and S12:

k = 150 mm (minimum clearance for removing the withdrawable coil)

- 1) Second auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front
- 3) RC element
- 4) 3RB10 overload relay, mounted
- 5) Box terminal block (hexagon socket 6 mm)
- 6) PLC connection DC 24 V and changeover switch (with 3RT1...-N)
- 7) Electronics module with remaining lifetime indication (auxiliary switch block not mountable on right-hand side)

For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

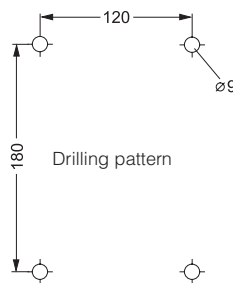
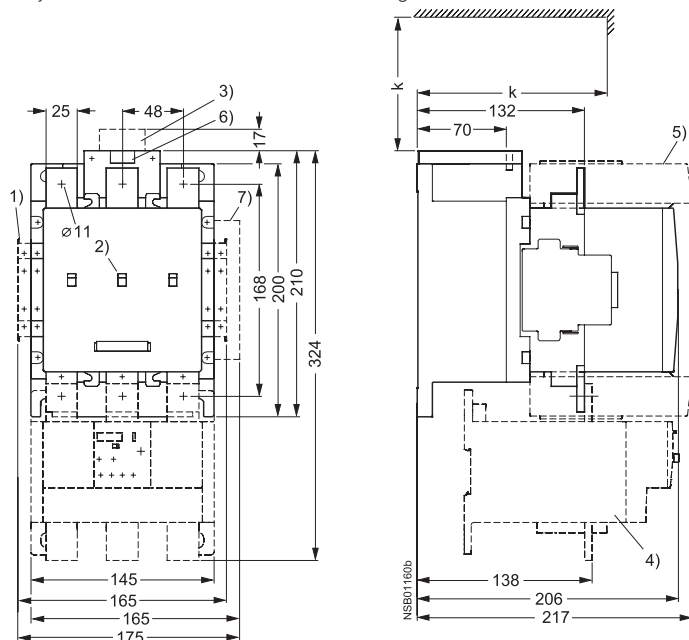
3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT12 6 vacuum contactors

Size S10

with auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable,
mounted overload relay and box terminals,
laterally mounted electronics module with remaining lifetime indication



Detail

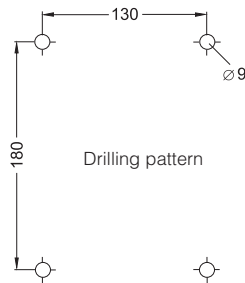
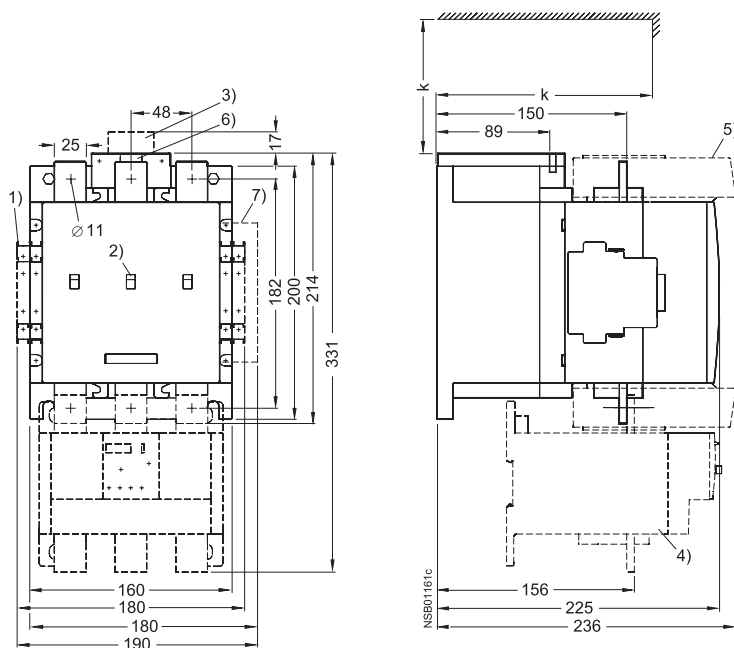
Contact erosion indicator for vacuum interrupters



3RT12 7 vacuum contactors

Size S12

with auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable,
mounted overload relay and box terminals,
laterally mounted electronics module with remaining lifetime indication



For sizes S10 and S12:

k = 150 mm (minimum clearance for removing the withdrawable coil)

- 1) Second auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable
- 2) Position and contact erosion indicator
- 3) RC element
- 4) 3RB10 overload relay, mounted
- 5) Box terminal block (hexagon socket 6 mm)
- 6) PLC connection DC 24 V and changeover switch (with 3RT1...-N)
- 7) Electronics module with remaining lifetime indication (auxiliary switch block not mountable on right-hand side)

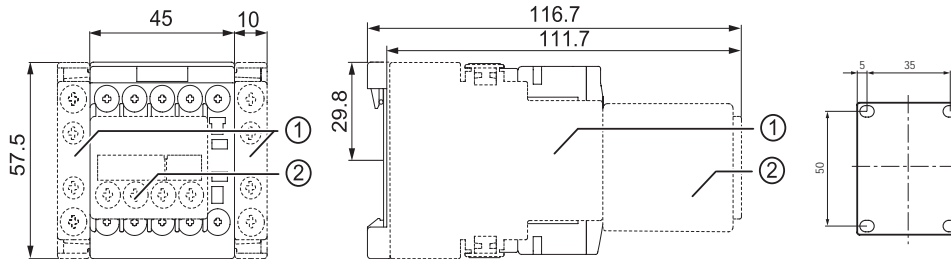
For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

3RT23 and 3RT25 contactors, 4-pole

Dimension drawings

3RT23 1 and 3RT25 1 contactors

Size S00, screw connection
with surge suppressor and auxiliary switch block



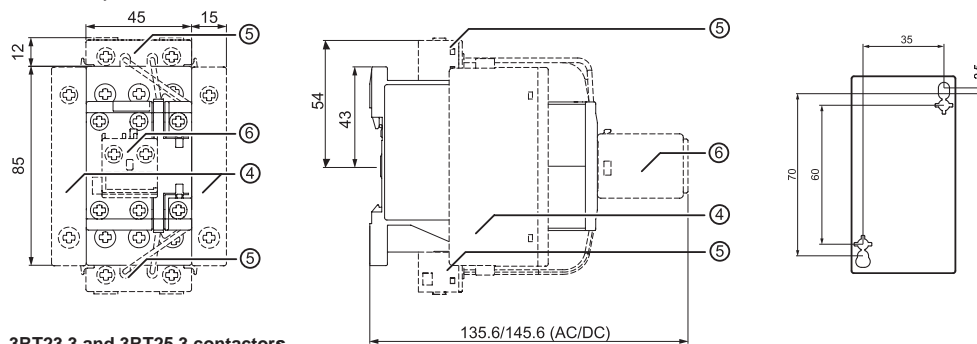
Lateral clearance from
earthed parts = 6 mm

For size S00:

- 1) Laterally mountable auxiliary switch block 3RH2911-1DA.. / -1DE.. / -1EE..
- 2) Auxiliary switch block for mounting on the front 3RH2911-1FA.. / -1GA.. / -1HA.. / -1NF..

3RT23 2 and 3RT25 2 contactors

Size S0 with coil terminal module
and auxiliary switch block

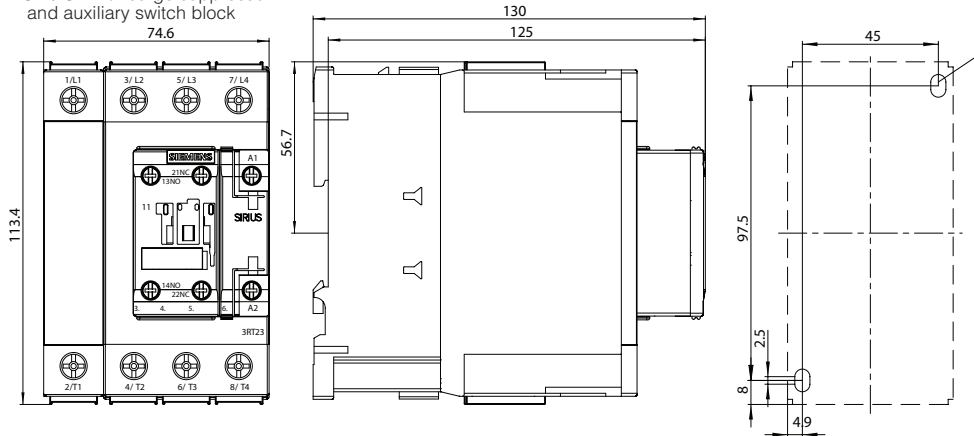


For size S0:

- 4) 4-pole contactor for switching 4 resistive loads 3RT232. 4-pole pole-changing contactor for changing the polarity of hoisting gear motors (2 NO contacts and 2 NC contacts) 3RT252.
- 5) Coil terminal module 3RT2926-4RA11/-4RB11
- 6) Auxiliary switch block for mounting on the front 3RH2911-1AA.. / -1BA

3RT23 3 and 3RT25 3 contactors

Size S2 with surge suppressor
and auxiliary switch block

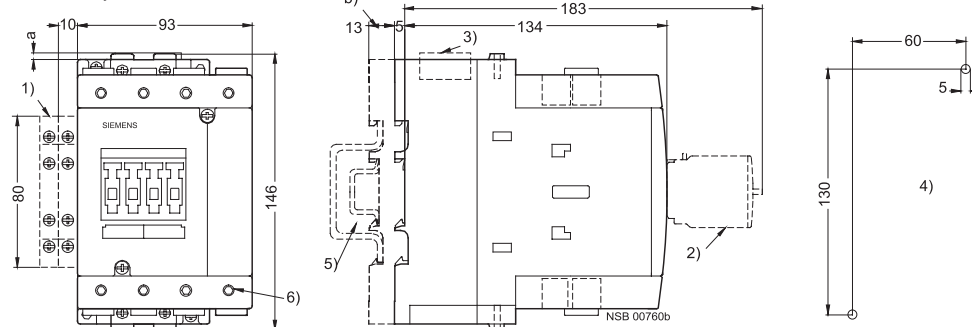


For sizes S2 and S3:

- a = 0 mm with varistor < 240 V
a = 3.5 mm with varistor > 240 V
a = 17 mm with RC element and diode assembly
- b = S2: DC 15 mm deeper than AC
S3: DC 13 mm deeper than AC
- 1) Auxiliary switch block, laterally mountable (right or left)
 - 2) Auxiliary switch block, mountable on the front, (1, 2 and 4-pole, also 3RH19 21-1FE22 solid-state compatible design)
 - 3) Surge suppressor
 - 4) Drilling pattern
 - 5) For mounting on 35 mm standard mounting rail (15 mm deep) acc. to EN 50 022 or, in the case of size S3, 75mm standard mounting rail acc. to EN 50 023
 - 6) Hexagon socket screw 4 mm

3RT23 4 contactors

Size S3 with surge suppressor
and auxiliary switch block

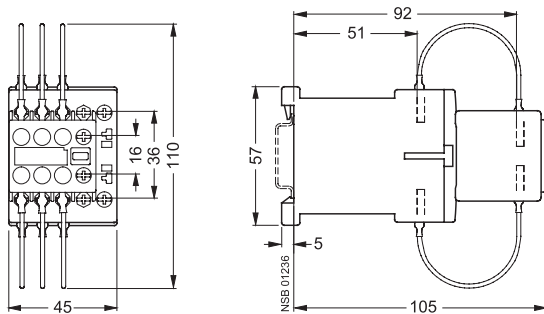


For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

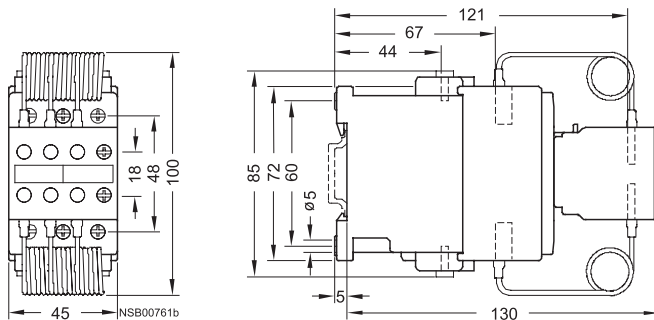
3RT16 capacitor contactors

Dimension drawings

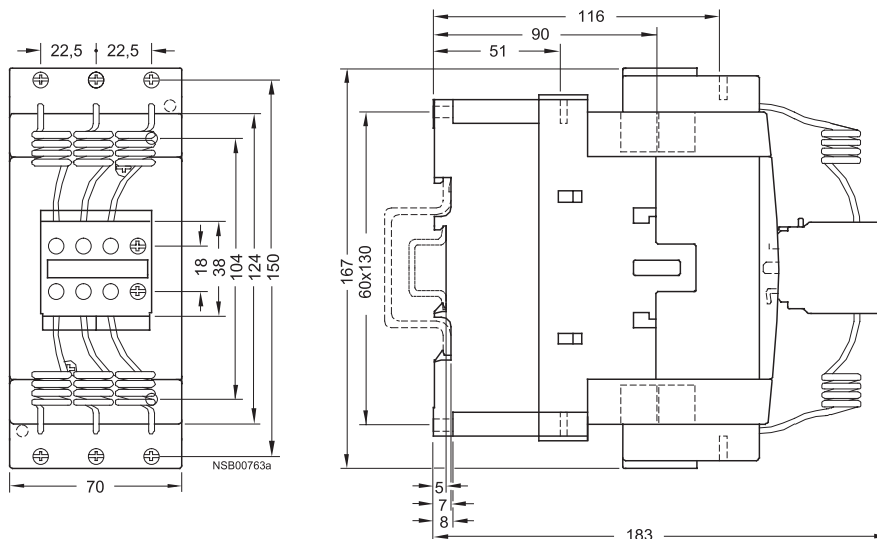
3RT16 17 capacitor contactors
Size S00



3RT16 27 capacitor contactors
Size S0



3RT16 47 capacitor contactors
Size S3

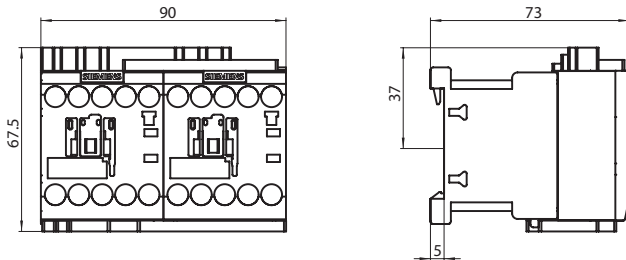


For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

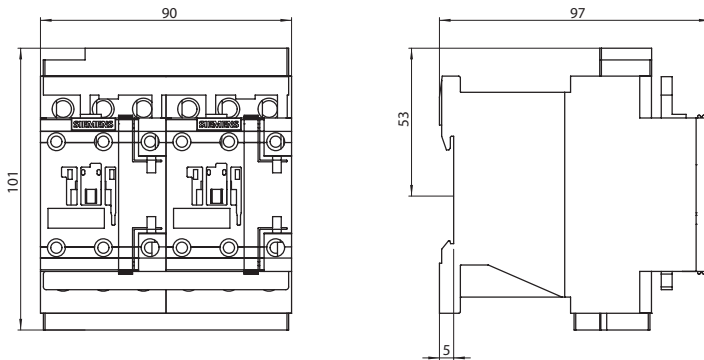
3RA23 contactor assemblies for reversing

Dimension drawings

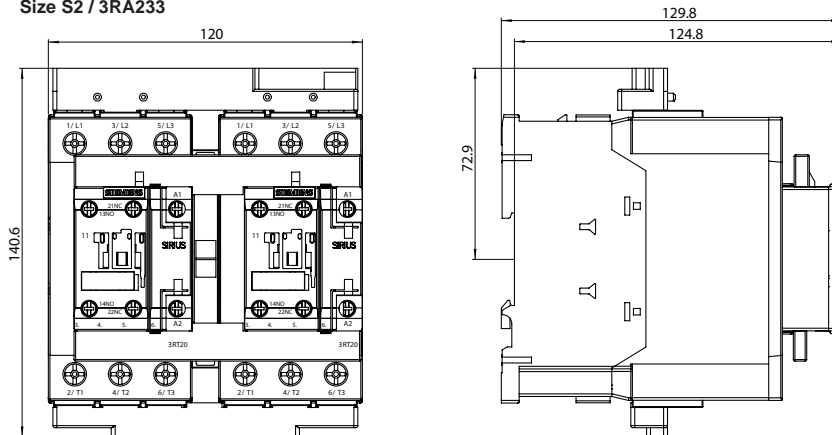
Size S00 / 3RA231



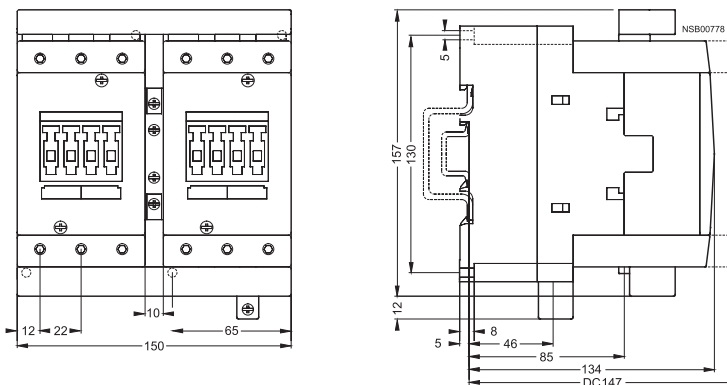
Size S0 / 3RA232



Size S2 / 3RA233



Size S3 / 3RA234

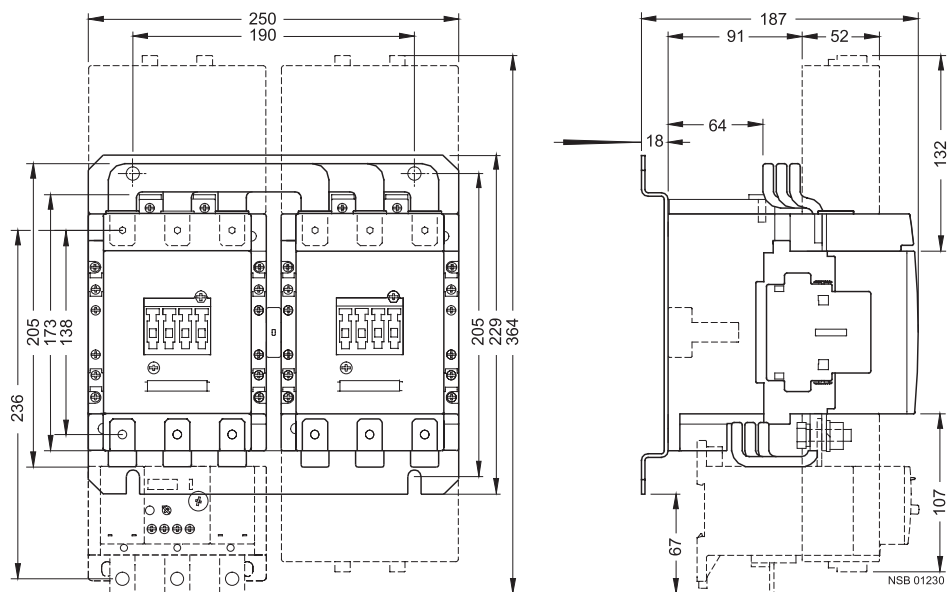


For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

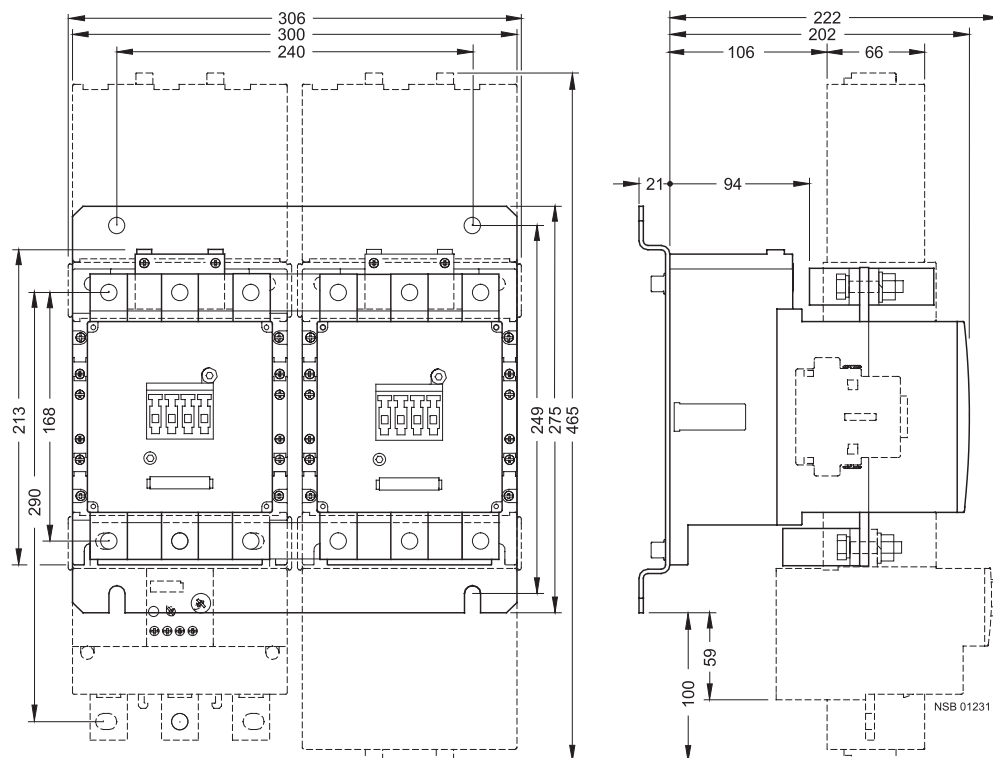
3RA13 contactor assemblies for reversing

Dimension drawings

Size S6



Size S10

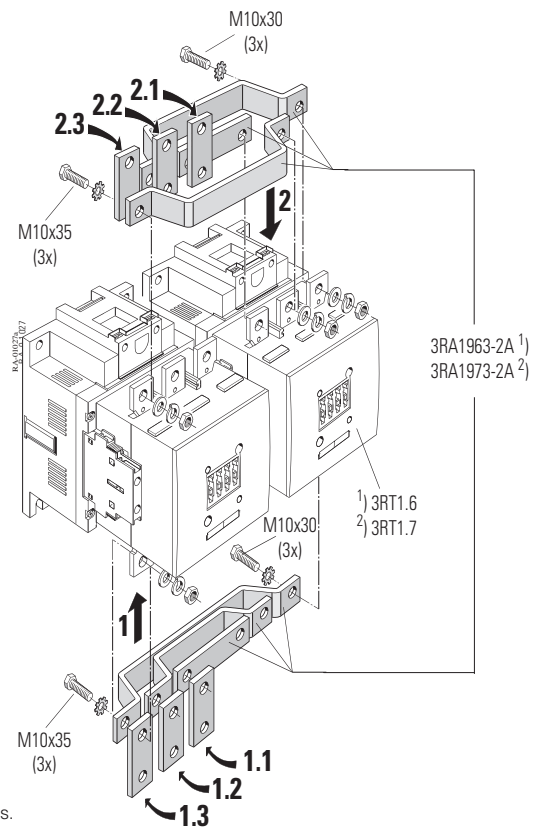
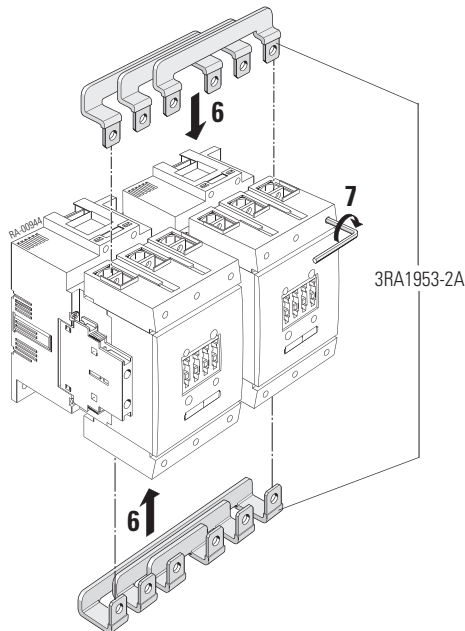
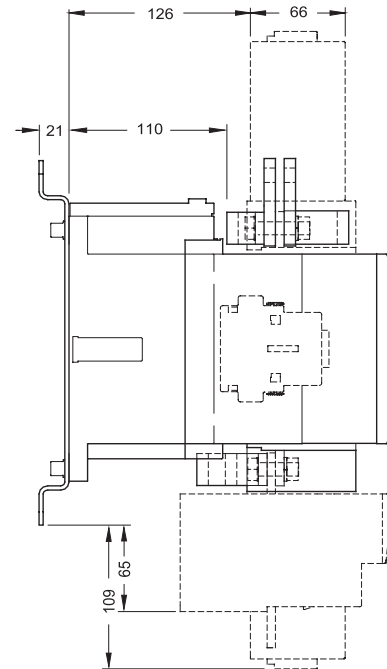
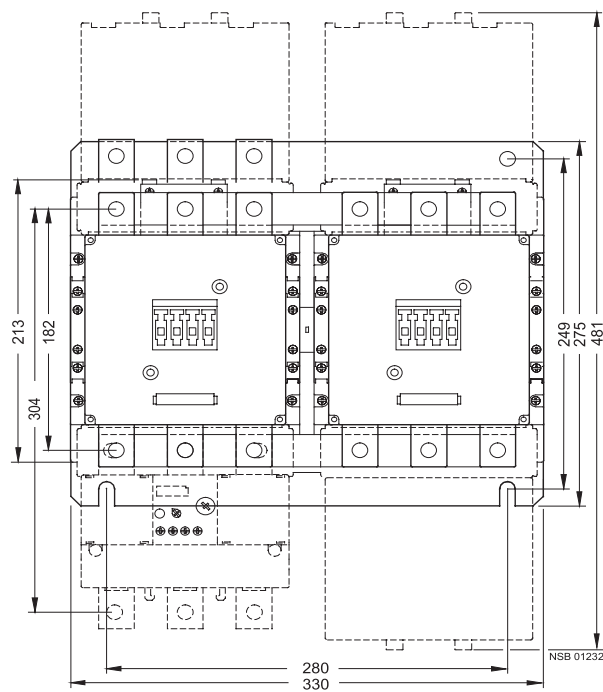


The assemblies shown on this page are for customer assembly with individual components.

3RA13 contactor assemblies for reversing

Dimension drawings

Size S12

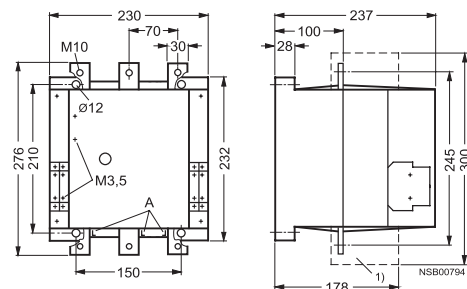


The assemblies shown on this page are for customer assembly with individual components.

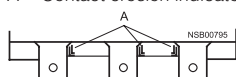
3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors, 3TC4 and 3TC5 DC contactors

Dimension drawings

3TF68 vacuum contactors

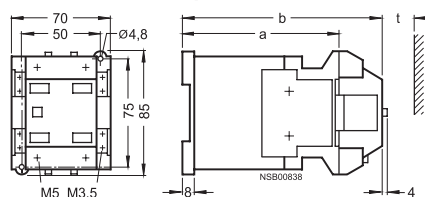


Detail
A = Contact erosion indicator for vacuum interrupter contacts



3TC4 and 3TC5 contactors

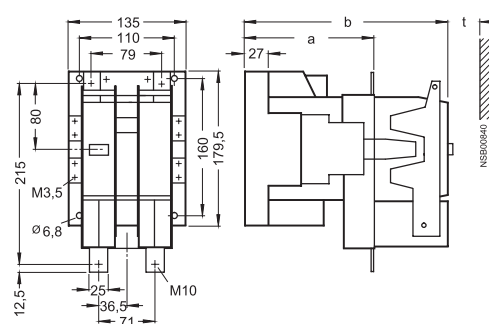
3TC44 contactors
Size 2, AC and DC operation



t = minimum clearance from insulated components: 15 mm (600 V and 750 V)
from grounded components: 30 mm (600 V and 750 V)

	a	b
DC operation	109	141
AC operation	68	100

3TC52 contactors
Size 8, AC and DC operation

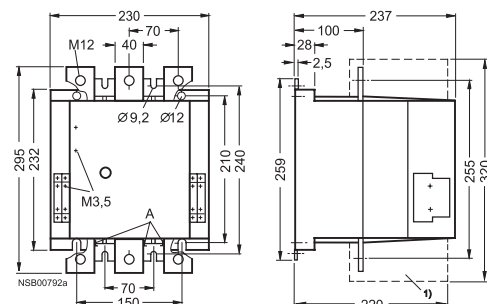


t = minimum clearance from insulated components: 20 mm (600 V and 750 V)
from grounded components: 70 mm (600 V and 750 V)

	a	b
DC operation	147	232
AC operation	115	200

1) With box terminals for laminated copper bars (accessories).

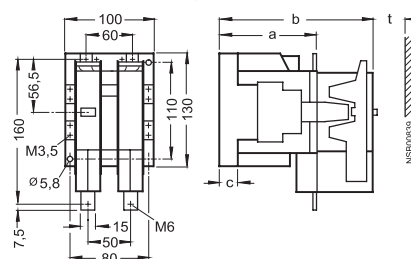
3TF69 vacuum contactors



Detail
A = Contact erosion indicator for vacuum interrupter contacts



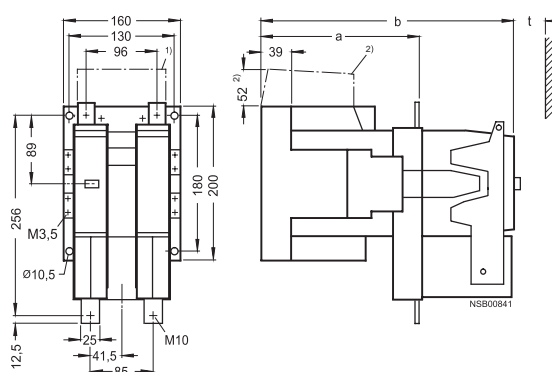
3TC48 contactors
Size 4, AC and DC operation



t = minimum clearance from insulated components: 15 mm (600 V),
20 mm (750 V)
from grounded components: 35 mm (600 V),
55 mm (750 V)

	a	b	c
DC operation	112	180	21.5
AC operation	86	154	23.5

3TC56 contactors
Size 12, AC and DC operation



t = minimum clearance from insulated components: 25 mm (600 V and 750 V)
from grounded components: 80 mm (600 V),
100 mm (750 V)

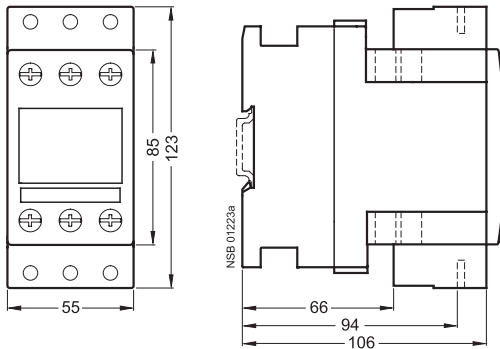
	a	b
DC operation	200	310
AC operation	141	251

2) DC operation only

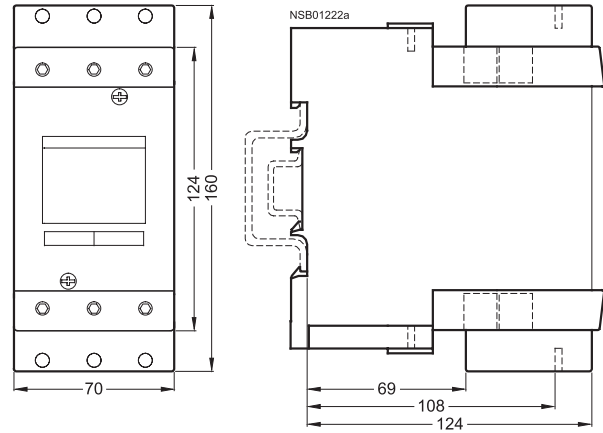
Accessories for 3RT2 contactors

Dimension drawings

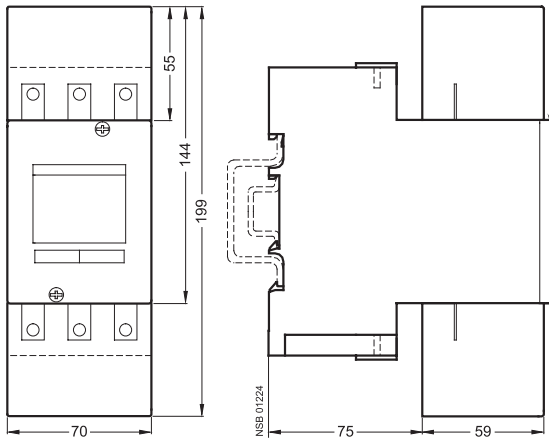
Terminal cover for box terminals
for size S2,
3RT29 36-4EA2



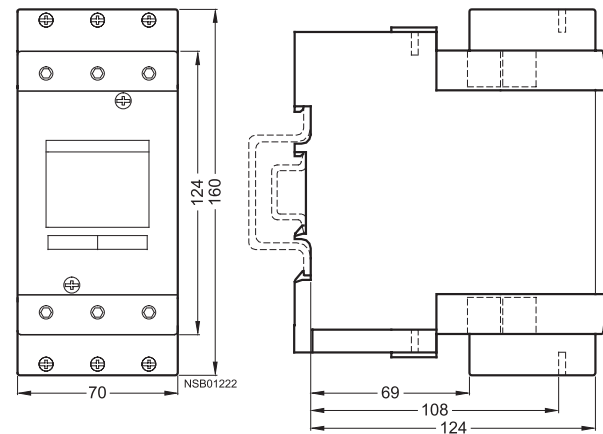
Terminal cover for box terminals
for size S3,
3RT19 46-4EA2



Terminal cover for cable lug and bar connection
for size S3,
3RT19 46-4EA1



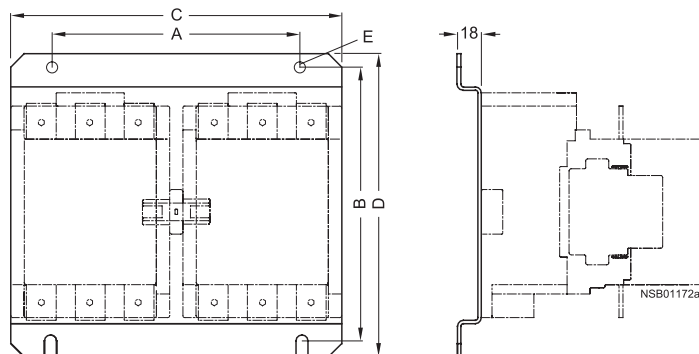
Auxiliary conductor terminal, 3-pole
3RT19 46-4F
Size S3
mounted on contactor



For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

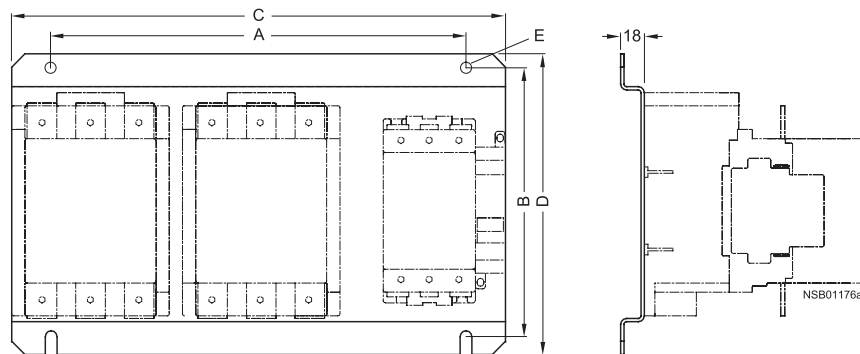
Dimension drawings

3RA19.2-2A baseplates for reversing contactor assemblies



	A	B	C	D	E
S6	190	205	250	229	9
S10	240	249	300	275	11
S12	280	249	330	275	11

3RA19.2-2E, 3RA19.2-2F baseplates for star-delta assemblies



	A	B	C	D	E
S6-S6-S3	316	205	376	229	9
S6-S6-S6	343	205	403	229	9
S10-S10-S6	393	250	453	275	11
S10-S10-S10	423	250	483	275	11
S12-S12-S10	450	250	510	275	11
S12-S12-S12	465	250	525	275	11

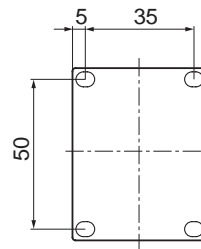
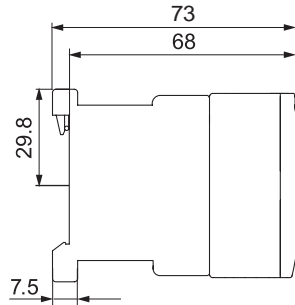
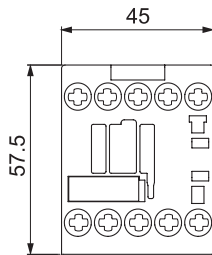
For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax

3RH21 and 3RH24 control relays

Dimension drawings

3RH21 control relays

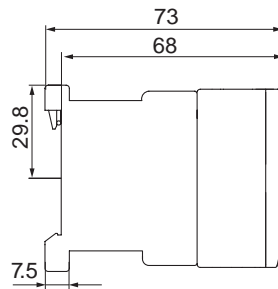
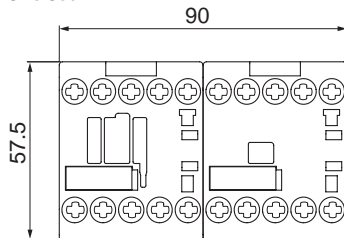
Size S00, with screw connections



Lateral clearance from earthed parts = 6 mm

3RH24 latched control relays

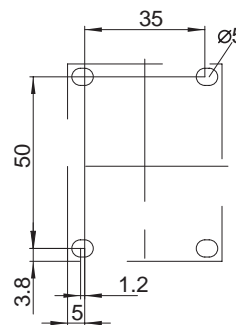
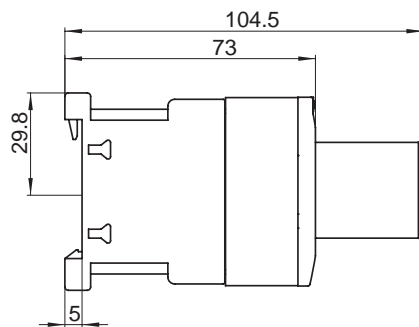
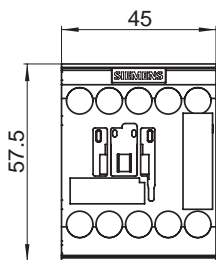
Size S00



3RH21 coupling relay

Dimension drawings

Size S00, with screw connections, with surge suppressor



- 1) Surge suppressor
- 2) Drilling pattern

Deviating dimensions for coupling relays with Spring-type terminal connections

Height: 69.5 mm

For specific dimensions, 2D / 3D CAD files and technical data, please visit www.siemens.com/cax